Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/surgicaltreatmen0000unse_z3q8

# WARBASSE and SMYTH'S
# SURGICAL TREATMENT

REWRITTEN (2nd) EDITION

## COMPLETE INDEX

*TO*

## VOLUMES I, II, III

PHILADELPHIA AND LONDON
W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY
1937

Copyright, 1919, by W. B. Saunders Company

Copyright, 1937, by W. B. Saunders Company

All Rights Reserved
This book is protected by copyright. No part of it may be duplicated or reproduced in any manner without written permission from the publisher

MADE IN U. S. A.

PRESS OF
W. B. SAUNDERS COMPANY
PHILADELPHIA

# COMPLETE INDEX TO VOLUMES I, II, III




Abadie's operation for glaucoma, ii, 142
Abbe's method in stricture of esophagus, ii, 419
Abbott's treatment of scoliosis, ii, 332
Abdomen, ii, 472
  adipose, ii, 512
  bandage of, many-armed, iii, 735
  concussion of, ii, 508
  contusions of, ii, 508
    visceral injuries complicating, ii, 508
  fetus growing in, in ectopic pregnancy, iii, 413
  instruments left in, prevention, ii, 489
  landmarks of, ii, 476
  opening of, ii, 479
  operations on. See *Abdominal operations.*
  regions of, ii, 473
  relaxed and pendulous, ii, 513
Abdominal aorta, aneurism of, i, 353
    compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 319, 320
    ligation of, i, 382
  belt in hernia, iii, 3
  binders, i, 33; ii, 492, 494
  cancer, inoperable, ii, 666
    operative infection in, ii, 666
  exercises in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
  fat, excessive, ii, 512
  hysterectomy, complete, iii, 391
    for prolapse of uterus, iii, 359, 360
    partial, iii, 395
      for myoma, iii, 397, 398
    without abdominal drainage, iii, 397
  hysterotomy, iii, 383
    obstetric, iii, 383
  incisions, ii, 478, 479
  muscles, rupture of, ii, 508
  operations, ii, 472
    adhesions in, ii, 494
      blunt dissection of, iii, 496
      extensive, ii, 496
      interintestinal, ii, 496
      omental, ii, 496
      prevention, ii, 489, 494
      to anterior abdominal wall, ii, 496
      treatment, ii, 496
    binder for dressings, ii, 492, 494
    bowel movements after, ii, 503
    care following, ii, 501
    catheterization after, ii, 507
    closure of wound, ii, 490
    complications after, ii, 503
    continuous drainage of stomach by Wangensteen's suction-siphonage apparatus after, ii, 504
    control of bleeding in, ii, 489, 496







Abdominal operations, drainage in, ii, 497
      by counteropening, ii, 500
      dangers, ii, 500
      depth necessary for, ii, 500
      gauze for, ii, 499
        nonadhering, ii, 501
        oiled, ii, 501
        paraffined, ii, 501
      indications for, ii, 498
      objections to, ii, 498
      rectal, ii, 500
      suction apparatus for, ii, 498
      withdrawal of, ii, 499
    dressing wound in, ii, 491
    elevated-head position after, ii, 501, 502
    feeding after, ii, 508
      emergency, ii, 508
    fluid administration after, ii, 506
    general principles, ii, 472
    getting up after, time for, ii, 507
    hemorrhage in, ii, 496
      postoperative, ii, 497
    hot applications after, ii, 506
    incisions for, ii, 479
      combined, ii, 483
      flaps, ii, 483
      lateral muscle-splitting, ii, 480
        vertical, ii, 480
      median, ii, 480
        intramuscular, ii, 480
        postmuscular, ii, 479
      transverse, ii, 480
        postmuscular, ii, 483
    increasing abdominal pressure after, ii, 503
    infection of wound, ii, 510
    instruments for, ii, 478
    leaving instruments in abdomen, ii, 489
    meteorism after, ii, 505
    morphine after, ii, 503
    nausea after, ii, 503
    oxygen after, ii, 503
    pain after, ii, 506
    peritoneum in, ii, 472
    pneumonia after, ii, 507
    position of patient, ii, 473
    preparation of patient, ii, 473
    protection of peritoneum, ii, 489
    rectal tube after, ii, 503
    retention of urine after, ii, 507
    retraction of wound, ii, 488
    retractors for, i, 62, 63
    shock in, ii, 506
      prevention, i, 194
    sponging in, ii, 489
    thirst after, ii, 506

Abdominal operations, time for, propitious, ii, 472
toilet of peritoneum in, ii, 489
treatment after, ii, 501
vomiting after, ii, 503
organs, hernia of, iii, 25
panhysterectomy, iii, 391
pregnancy, iii, 413
pressure, increasing, after operation, ii, 503
ring, external, ii, 477
internal, ii, 477
route for exposure of kidney, iii, 137
section, ii, 478
ilio-inguinal, ii, 484
in nonacute salpingitis, iii, 404
local anesthesia for, i, 132
median, ii, 483
low, by superficial transverse incision, ii, 486
oblique postmuscular, ii, 485
subcostal, ii, 487
vertical postmuscular, ii, 486
sheets, i, 31
sponges, i, 27
vessels, incisions for exposing, i, 384
wall, ii, 508
actinomycosis of, ii, 512
anterior, adhesions to, treatment, ii, 496
blood supply, ii, 475
echinococcus cysts of, ii, 512
excessively flat, ii, 512
fibrosarcoma of, ii, 511
infections of, ii, 510
lipoma of, ii, 511
nerve supply, ii, 475
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 132
relaxed, ii, 513, 514
stitch-hole abscesses in, ii, 510
structures of, ii, 475
tumors of, ii, 511
wounds of, ii, 508
bullet, ii, 509
treatment by compression, ii, 509
nonpenetrating, ii, 508
penetrating, ii, 509
Abdominoperineal resection of rectum for cancer, iii, 51
Abducens nerve, injuries of, ii, 46
Abduction method, Whitman's, in fractures of femoral neck, i, 543
Abortion, septic, iii, 350
tubal, iii, 413
Abscess, i, 224
alveolar, ii, 251
antiferment treatment, i, 208
bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
cerebellar, ii, 56
usual site, ii, 33
cerebral, ii, 56
usual site, ii, 33
chronic, i, 227
cold, i, 209
drainage of, i, 225
dressings for, i, 226
ether for, i, 209
excision of, i, 227
extradural, ii, 295
extramammary, ii, 448
femoral, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
Abscess in appendicitis, circumscribed, iii, 71
in unusual position, iii, 73
rupture of, iii, 73
in insane, ii, 84
in tuberculosis of ankle, i, 631
of hip, i, 626
of knee, i, 631
of spine, ii, 312
incision of, i, 224, 225
inguinal, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
intracranial, of otic origin, ii, 295
irrigation of, i, 225
ischiorectal, iii, 35
local antiseptic treatment, i, 209
lumbar, tuberculous, ii, 313
of anterior chamber of eye, ii, 109
of axilla, iii, 430
of bone, chronic, i, 431
isolated, filling cavities in, i, 659
of brain, ii, 56, 295
indications for operation, ii, 56
technic of operation, ii, 57
usual sites, ii, 33
of breast, ii, 448
of broad ligament, iii, 402
of bursae of shoulder, iii, 428
of chest, ii, 378
of esophagus, ii, 414
of eyelid, ii, 100
of fingertip, subcutaneous, iii, 420
of kidney, iii, 124
of knee, tuberculous, i, 631
of liver, iii, 82
drainage by abdominal route, iii, 83
by puncture without incision, iii, 85
by thoracic route, iii, 83
operation in, iii, 83
exploratory, iii, 83
prophylaxis, iii, 82
vaccines in, iii, 83
of lung, acute, ii, 394
chronic, ii, 394
external drainage in, ii, 394
extrapleural compression in, ii, 394
empyema complicating, ii, 395
of mediastinum, ii, 426
of neck, ii, 337
of orbit, ii, 118
of ovary, iii, 408
of pancreas, ii, 732
of parotid gland, ii, 355
of prostate, iii, 205
of scalp, ii, 8
of scrotum, iii, 280
of seminal vesicles, iii, 253
of soft palate, ii, 233
of spine, nontuberculous, ii, 302
tuberculous, ii, 312, 313
of spleen, ii, 737
of tongue, tuberculous, ii, 264
of urethra, iii, 249
of uterine tubes, gonorrheal, iii, 403
of vaginal wall, iii, 333
of vulva, iii, 305
otic, usual site, ii, 33
palmar, iii, 425
pelvic, iii, 437
perigastric, from perforation of stomach, ii, 681

Abscess, perineal, retention of urine from, iii, 185
perinephric, iii, 122
peritoneal, chronic, ii, 527
drainage after evacuation, ii, 498
evacuation of, ii, 520
localized, ii, 525
peritonsillar, ii, 192
phenol-camphor for, i, 209
presacral, iii, 437
psoas, ii, 313
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
retropharyngeal, ii, 187
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 312
stitch-hole, of abdominal wall, ii, 510
subdiaphragmatic, ii, 440, 442
in peritonitis, ii, 525
submammary, ii, 448
subphrenic, in peritonitis, ii, 525
subungual, i, 807
tuberculous, i, 249. See also *Tuberculous abscess.*
Absence of auricle, ii, 278
operation for, iii, 616
of eyelids, ii, 99
of generative organs, amenorrhea from, iii, 376
of lip, operation for, iii, 622
of vagina, iii, 335
Absorbable devices for intestinal anastomosis, ii, 636
Absorbent cotton, i, 25
Acacia, gum, injections of, i, 309
Accessories, surgical, i, 31
Accessorius-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 836, 841
Accessorius-hypoglossal-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 842
Accessory renal arteries, iii, 115
sinuses of nose, ii, 161
foreign bodies in, ii, 170
infections of, perforating into orbit, ii, 181
intranasal treatment, ii, 182
thyroid glands, ii, 357
Accidental wounds, i, 148
treatment, i, 166
Accidents, industrial, prevention of, iii, 677
surgical treatment, iii, 677
Acetabulum, dislocations of hip through floor of, i, 599
Acetal anesthesia, i, 100
Acetic acid as antiseptic, i, 51
Acetone treatment of cancer of uterus, iii, 400
Ach's resection of cardiac end of stomach, ii, 710
Achillobursitis, iii, 477
Achillodynia, iii, 477
Achondroplasia, i, 433
Acid, acetic, as antiseptic, i, 51
bichloride solution, as antispetic, i, 43
boric, as antiseptic, i, 51
carbolic. See *Phenol.*
citric, as antiseptic, i, 56
hydrochloric, as antiseptic, i, 56
mandelic, as urinary antiseptic, iii, 118
mercuric nitrate, as caustic, i, 57
nitric, as caustic, i, 57
Acid, nitrite of mercury, injection in anal fistula, iii, 37
picric, as antiseptic, i, 51
in burns, i, 781
sulfuric, as antiseptic, i, 56
tannic. See *Tannic acid.*
Acid-base balance after gastric surgery, ii, 685
Acidosis in shock, i, 193
Acne, i, 794
local treatment, i, 794
rosacea, i, 795
nasal involvement, ii, 170
vulgaris, bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Acoin as local anesthetic, i, 119
Acoustic vertigo, intracranial operation for, ii, 91
Acriflavine as antiseptic, i, 49
Acro-asphyxia, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
Acrohysterosalpingectomy, iii, 404, 405
Acromegaly, i, 281; ii, 66
Aromion process, fracture of, i, 514
Actinomycosis, i, 241
cupric sulfate in, i, 241
excision of infected area, i, 241
of abdominal wall, ii, 512
of appendix, iii, 77
of intestine, ii, 548
of liver, iii, 85
of lung, i, 241
of muscles, i, 748
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of tongue, ii, 264
potassium iodide in, i, 241
*x*-rays in, i, 241
Active immunity, i, 228
Actol as antiseptic, i, 51
Actual cautery, i, 66
Acupressure for hemorrhage, i, 300
in disarticulation at hip joint, iii, 571
Adamantine epithelioma of bone, i, 663
Adams' operation for ectropion, ii, 126
osteotomy of neck of femur, i, 667
Adenitis, tuberculous, of neck, ii, 344
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Adenofibroma of breast, ii, 450
Adenoids, ii, 188
climate in etiology, ii, 188
fresh air in prophylaxis, ii, 188
operation on, anesthesia for, ii, 189
instruments for, ii, 189
position of patient, ii, 189
sitting position for, ii, 188
technic, ii, 190
without anesthetic, ii, 189
soft, ii, 188
treatment, during first year, ii, 191
Adenoma, i, 285
of breast, cystic, ii, 450
of intestine, polypoid, ii, 553
of pancreas, ii, 733
of rectum, iii, 50
of stomach, ii, 663
of thyroid gland, enucleation resection of, ii, 370
simple, ii, 358
toxic, ii, 358
Adenotome, ii, 190

Adherent cicatrix, i, 204
hernia of large intestine, iii, 23
penis, iii, 231
prepuce, iii, 230
of clitoris, iii, 307
Adhesions, duodenal, congenital, ii, 674
from abdominal operations, prevention, ii, 489, 494
treatment, ii, 496
in peritonitis, ii, 519
intra-abdominal, artificial formation of, for ascites, ii, 530
of duodenal region, ii, 529
of intestine, obstruction from, ii, 569, 580
of sigmoid causing constipation, ii, 572, 573
of soft palate to pharynx, ii, 185, 235
pericardial, cardiolysis for, ii, 406
pericolic, ii, 570
perigastric, ii, 663
prevention of, i, 773
synovial, of shoulder, iii, 428
Adhesive lacing, i, 38, 169
paste, i, 38
plaster, i, 38
bandages, iii, 746
in fractures of clavicle, i, 509, 511
dressing, for skin grafts, iii, 608
in abdominal surgery, ii, 493, 494
strips, for clubfoot, iii, 453
for flatfoot, iii, 467, 468
for fractured ribs, i, 507
for minor injuries about ankle, i, 606
to close wound, i, 167, 168
to hold dressing immovable, i, 189
with hooks for lacing, i, 169
support for tension sutures, i, 178, 179
waterproofed, i, 38
tapes, i, 37, 38
Adipose abdomen, ii, 512
Aditus ad antrum, curetting, in mastoid operation, ii, 293
Adolescence, coxa vara of, iii, 444
Adolescent goiter, ii, 358
Adrenal glands. See *Suprarenal glands.*
Adrenalin chloride in hemorrhage, i, 301
in nasal operations, ii, 165
in shock, i, 196
for collapse at operation, i, 197
in osteomalacia, i, 434
in snake bite, i, 244
with cocaine anesthesia, i, 118
with local anesthetics, i, 122
with novocain anesthesia, i, 119
Adson-Ott operation for removal of parotid gland, ii, 356
Advancement of capsule of Tenon, ii, 158
of rectus muscle, ii, 158
Aerocele of larynx, ii, 199
After-cataract, operations for, ii, 156
Age as factor in treatment, i, 3
Ainhum, i, 280, 802
Air embolism, i, 403; ii, 411
fresh, as factor in treatment, i, 5
in hemorrhage, i, 303
in tuberculosis, i, 247
to prevent adenoids, ii, 188
hot, in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
in gangrene, i, 275
Air injections after aspiration in tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 528
in sciatica, i, 834
insufflation of, in hydrothorax, ii, 381
Airol as antiseptic, i, 54
Airplane ambulance, iii, 683
Alae of nose, collapse of, ii, 176
restoration of, iii, 637, 639
thick, plastic operation for, iii, 646
Albee's bone grafts in clubfoot, iii, 460, 461
in fractures, i, 466, 469
of patella, i, 475
method of arthrodesis in flatfoot, iii, 470
operation for bowleg or knock knee, i, 742
for congenital dislocation of hip, i, 739
for habitual dislocation of patella, i, 742
for Pott's disease, i, 734
Alcohol as antiseptic, i, 55
habit, bearing on treatment, i, 2, 159
in shock, i, 196
injections for nerve blocking, i, 824
in chronic fibrositis, i, 824
in coccygodynia, ii, 334
in incurable carcinoma of tongue, i, 829
in neuralgia, i, 823
in neuritis, i, 822
in pruritus ani, i, 803
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 843
in spasticity of muscle, i, 751
in trigeminal neuralgia, i, 825
of gasserian ganglion, i, 829
of individual nerves in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
of superior laryngeal nerve in tuberculosis, ii, 204
periarterial, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
perirectal, in rectal prolapse, iii, 43
method for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
solidified, as antiseptic, i, 55
Alcoholic soap as antiseptic, i, 55
Alcoholism as factor in operation, i, 2, 159
fracture in, delirium tremens following, i, 484
Aleppo boil, i, 242
Alexander's operation for retroversion of uterus, iii, 367, 368
Alimentary canal, bacteria of, control, ii, 536
operations on, preparation of patients for, ii, 536
Alkalosis, postoperative, treatment, i, 304
Allantoin dressings in chronic osteomyelitis, i, 650
Allen's method of anesthetization for abdominal incision, i, 133
operation for retroversion of uterus, iii, 372
Allis' ether inhaler, i, 88
Allport's method in dense leukoma, ii, 133
Alopecia, i, 806
areata, i, 806
follicularis, i, 806
syphilitic, treatment, i, 263
Alum enema, ii, 589
Aluminum bronze wire sutures, i, 23
naphthol disulfonate, as antiseptic, i, 56
Alumnol as antiseptic, i, 56
Alveolar abscess, ii, 251
process, resection of, i, 677, 679
Alypin as local anesthetic, i, 119

Ambulances, iii, 682–684
Ambulant treatment of fractures, i, 481
Amebic abscess of liver, iii, 82, 85
  dysentery, ii, 546
    Bargen's treatment, ii, 546
    tenesmus in, ii, 547
  ulcers of rectum, iii, 35
Amenorrhea, iii, 376
Amensia, iii, 376
Ammonium sulfate method for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
Amputated fingers, restoration of, iii, 435
Amputation, iii, 480
  anesthesia for, iii, 481
  aperiosteal, iii, 490
  as plastic operation, iii, 480
  at ankle, iii, 555
  at elbow, iii, 531
  at hip, iii, 567
    interilio-abdominal, iii, 573
    transpelvic, iii, 573
  at joints, iii, 480, 483
  at knee, iii, 559
    transcondyloid, iii, 565
      osteoplastic, iii, 565
  at shoulder, iii, 536
  at wrist, iii, 519, 520, 527
  blood vessels in, treatment of, iii, 492
  bone in, treatment, iii, 490
  by equal flaps of skin, iii, 499
      and muscle, iii, 498
  by single flap, iii, 499
  by unequal flaps, iii, 500
      rectangular, iii, 501
  Chopart's, iii, 551, 554
  cinematic, iii, 507
  cineplastic, iii, 507
    extension apparatus for stump, iii, 512
    motor club in, iii, 513
      loop in, iii, 511
      stump in, iii, 511, 513
    of arm, iii, 507
    of forearm, iii, 510, 512
    of thigh, iii, 563
    prosthetic apparatus for, iii, 575
    ring traction for stump, iii, 512
    tendon suture in, iii, 509
  circular, iii, 487, 496
    advantages of, iii, 489
    cuff method, iii, 488, 489, 496
    holding knife for, iii, 485, 486
    suture of skin in, iii, 494
    treatment of muscle in, iii, 493, 494
    with flap, combined, iii, 496
  clamping of vessels in, iii, 483
  combined circular and flap, iii, 496
  complications, iii, 495
  constriction in, to prevent bleeding, iii, 482
  cuff method, iii, 488, 489, 496
  division of bone in, iii, 490
    of tissues in, iii, 483
  drainage in, iii, 494
  dressings in, iii, 495
  elliptical method, iii, 502
  Farabeuf's, iii, 554, 555
  flap, iii, 489. See also *Amputation with flaps.*
  flapless, iii, 504
  guillotine, iii, 504
Amputation, hemorrhage in, control of, iii, 492
    prevention, iii, 482
  in compound fractures, conditions calling for, i, 479
  in gangrene, rules for, i, 276
  in peripheral vascular disease, i, 415
  in presence of infections, iii, 484, 504
  in tuberculosis of ankle, i, 632
    of hip, i, 627
    of joints, i, 618
    of knee, i, 631
  in varicose ulcer, i, 272
  incision in, lines of, iii, 484, 485, 497
  indications for, iii, 480
  instruments for, iii, 481
  interilio-abdominal, iii, 573
  intermediary, iii, 481
  interscapulothoracic, of shoulder, iii, 541
  Lisfranc's, iii, 554
  methods of, iii, 496
  muscle flaps in, iii, 493
  musculoperiosteal flaps in, iii, 490
  nerve blocking before, iii, 481, 493
  nerves in, treatment of, iii, 493
  neurofibroma, i, 835
  of arm, iii, 532
    cineplastic, iii, 507
    in lower third, iii, 534
    in middle third, iii, 535
    in upper third, iii, 535
    osteoplastic, iii, 506
    prosthesis after, iii, 575–583
  of breast, closure of wound, iii, 596
    local anesthesia for, i, 131
    radical, ii, 453–466
  of cervix, iii, 353
  of clitoris, iii, 306
  of fingers, iii, 516, 519
    little finger, iii, 516
    through first phalanx, iii, 518
    through last phalanx, iii, 517
    through second phalanx, iii, 518
  of foot, iii, 547, 549
    prosthesis after, iii, 584, 586
    rules for, iii, 550
    transverse, iii, 551
  of forearm, iii, 529
    cineplastic, iii, 510, 512
    in lower third by circular method, iii, 529
    in upper two-thirds, iii, 530
    prosthesis after, iii, 579–583
  of hand, iii, 519, 520, 523
    prosthesis after, iii, 575
  of leg, iii, 556
    by long antero-internal flap, iii, 559
    local anesthesia for, i, 129
    nerve blocking for, i, 138
    osteoplastic, iii, 505
    points of election, iii, 557
    prosthesis after, iii, 584
    provisional peg leg after, iii, 514
    through middle third, iii, 557
    types of, iii, 558
  of limbs in utero, iii, 654
  of lower extremities, iii, 544
      position of patient for, iii, 544
      prosthesis after, iii, 584

Amputation of metacarpal bone, fifth, with little finger, iii, 524
first, with thumb, iii, 524
four inner, with their fingers, iii, 524
fourth and fifth, with their fingers, iii, 524
three inner, with their fingers, iii, 524
with finger, iii, 523
of metatarsal bones, iii, 551, 552
of penis, iii, 231
local anesthesia for, i, 135
of prolapsed rectum, iii, 43
of shoulder, in cancer of breast, ii, 468, 470
interscapulothoracic, iii, 541
by posterior approach, iii, 543
of thigh, iii, 561
cineplastic, iii, 563
osteoplastic, iii, 564
prosthesis after, iii, 586
subtrochanteric, iii, 568
supracondyloid, iii, 565, 566
through condyles, iii, 563
osteoplastic, iii, 564
through shaft of femur, iii, 567
of thumb, iii, 516, 520
at metacarpophalangeal joint, oval method, iii, 521
with first metacarpal bone, iii, 524
of toes, iii, 544, 547
all, with part of all metatarsal bones, iii, 551
great toe, through first phalanx, iii, 546
through last phalanx, iii, 546
with part of metatarsal bone, iii, 551
with whole of metatarsal bone, iii, 552
of upper extremities, iii, 515
position of patient for, iii, 515
prothesis after, iii, 575
of uterus for inversion, iii, 363
osteoplastic, iii, 490, 505
of leg, iii, 505
of thigh, iii, 564
through femur or humerus, iii, 506
oval method, iii, 498
Pirogoff's, iii, 547, 552
position of patient for, iii, 482
of surgeon for, iii, 482
preparation of patient, iii, 481
primary, iii, 481
prosthetic apparatus, iii, 505, 575. See also *Prosthetic apparatus.*
racket method, iii, 497
redundant tissues in, treatment, iii, 493
results, iii, 495
retraction of soft parts in, iii, 490, 491
saline infusion in, iii, 483
saving of blood in, iii, 482
sawing bone in, iii, 491
secondary, iii, 481
shock in, prevention, i, 194
by nerve blocking, iii, 493
sphygmomanometer in, iii, 483
split retractors for, i, 32
stump, bandage of, iii, 729
cineplastic, iii, 511–513
conical, iii, 495
contraction of tissues of, iii, 495
end-bearing, for prosthesis, iii, 587
fitting with prosthesis, iii, 575
Amputation, stump, good, for prosthetic apparatus, iii, 505
qualities of, iii, 495
grafting upon, iii, 484
length of, iii, 483
painful, iii, 495
position of cicatrix, iii, 496
weight-bearing, after-treatment, iii, 513
suturing of flaps in, iii, 493
of skin in, iii, 494
Syme's, iii, 547, 551, 552
tenoplastic, iii, 507
through femur, iii, 506, 561
through humerus, iii, 506, 533
time of operation, iii, 481
transpelvic, iii, 573
ventral decubitus for, iii, 482
with flaps, iii, 489
circular amputation combined with, iii, 496
cutting flaps by transfixion, iii, 489
equal flaps of skin, iii, 499
and muscle, iii, 498
imperfect flaps, iii, 503
incising skin and fascia, iii, 486
making the flaps, iii, 484
muscle in, iii, 493
musculoperiosteal, iii, 490
single flap, iii, 499
suture of skin in, iii, 494
suturing the flaps, iii, 493
treatment of muscle in, iii, 495, 496
trimming the flap, iii, 493
turning back flap, iii, 486
unequal flaps, iii, 500
rectangular, iii, 501
with fracture of stump, traction and suspension in, i, 450
with reference to prosthetic apparatus, iii, 505
without flaps, iii, 504
Amylene anesthesia, i, 100
Anal fissure, iii, 37
fistula, iii, 36. See also *Fistula, anal.*
incontinence following operation for anal fistula, iii, 37
Anastomosis, arteriovenous, i, 332, 333
for aneurism, i, 353
end-to-end, of arteries, i, 330
of veins, i, 403
intestinal, ii, 616. See also *Intestinal anastomosis.*
lateral, of blood vessels, i, 333, 334
of anterior nerve roots within spinal canal, ii, 324
uretero-ureteral, iii, 150
Ancestral peculiarities as factor in treatment, i, 2
Anderson's well-leg traction splint for fractures of femur, i, 545, 546
Andrews' operation for hydrocele, iii, 293
Anel's operation for aneurism, i, 338, 339
Anemia, artificial, of extremities in hemorrhage, i, 303
following ether anesthesia, i, 96
from hemorrhage, i, 303
local, anesthesia by, i, 139
artificial, for control of hemorrhage, i, 322
operations in, precautions at, i, 161

Anemia, operations in, preparation of patient, i, 161
pernicious, ii, 738
hemorrhage in, i, 316
splenic, ii, 534, 737
surgical, i, 303
Anemic line of kidney, iii, 139
Anesthesia, i, 74
acetal, i, 100
amylene, i, 100
antidolorin, i, 98
auto-, i, 83
avertin, i, 100
in thyroid operations, ii, 361
basal, i, 100
in thyroid operations, ii, 361
bromoform, i, 100
by cold, i, 138
by laryngeal puncture, i, 107
by larynx, i, 107
by local anemia, i, 139
by nerve pressure, i, 139
by pharynx, i, 91, 92, 107
by suggestion, i, 109
by trachea, i, 107
chloroform, i, 97. See also *Chloroform anesthesia.*
chloroform-ether, i, 100
chloroform-oxygen, i, 102
cocaine, in eye operations, ii, 98, 120
of larynx, ii, 199
complete surgical, i, 78
testing reflexes for, i, 79
conclusions concerning, i, 146
cyclopropane, i, 99
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
epidural sacral injections for, i, 145
ether, i, 85. See also *Ether anesthesia.*
ether-oxygen, i, 102
ethyl bromide, i, 100
chloride, i, 98
with ether, i, 100
ethylene-oxygen, i, 105
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
for adenoidectomy, ii, 189
for amputation, iii, 481
for anorectal operations, iii, 28
for biliary tract operations, iii, 92
for cutting skin grafts, iii, 603, 604
for endolaryngeal operations, ii, 199
for extraction of teeth, ii, 252
for eye operations, ii, 98, 120
for hernioplasty, iii, 8
for nasal operations, ii, 164
for operations on mouth, ii, 223
on nose, iii, 633
on pituitary body, ii, 66
for osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 14
for prostatectomy, iii, 211
for reducing dislocations, i, 564
for tonsillectomy, ii, 193
gas, i, 98
gas-ether, i, 100
general, i, 74
after-effects, treatment, i, 85
amount of anesthetic required, i, 82
artificial respiration in, i, 80
carbon dioxide inhalation in, i, 80
care of patient, i, 82, 83
Anesthesia, general, chart for, i, 77
choice of anesthetic, i, 84
clearing throat in, i, 79
color of patient in, i, 81
contraindications, i, 84
examination preceding, i, 74
eye in, i, 81
food preceding, i, 74
holding tongue in, i, 79
hypnotics preceding, i, 74
in children, i, 83
in status lymphaticus, i, 84
intravenous, i, 95, 146
materials for anesthetist, i, 76, 77
mental state before, i, 75
morphine before, i, 75
mortality in, i, 81
mouth gags for, i, 77
overdosage, symptoms, i, 79
paralyzed heart in, treatment, i, 81
points to watch in, i, 79
position for, i, 77
practical points, i, 82
preparation of patient, i, 74
protection of lips in, i, 82
pulse in, i, 80
purgation before, i, 75
respiration in, i, 79
restraint in, i, 83
stage of excitement, avoidance, i, 78
stimulants in, i, 80
suggestion in induction of, i, 78
technic, i, 77
tests for, i, 79
time required for, i, 79
tongue forceps for, i, 77
traumatic paralysis in, i, 82
holocaine, in eye operations, ii, 98
hypnotic, i, 109
infiltration, i, 110, 111
intermittent, i, 83
intramuscular, i, 96
intrapharyngeal insufflation, i, 91, 92, 107; ii, 429, 430
Branower's apparatus for, i, 91
intratracheal insufflation, i, 107
apparatus for, ii, 428
intravenous, i, 95
evipal sodium, i, 146
general, i, 146
sodium amytal, i, 146
kelen, i, 98
laughing gas, i, 98
local, i, 109
acoin in, i, 119
adrenalin with, i, 122
advantages, i, 109
agents used, i, 117
alypin in, i, 119
anesthesin in, i, 119
apothesine in, i, 120
arterial infusion in, i, 117
cocaine for, i, 117
combinations with other agents, i, 118
conclusions regarding, i, 136
dental, i, 124
ether in, i, 138
ethyl chloride in, i, 138
eucaine in, i, 118

Anesthesia, local, for abdominal section, i, 132
for amputation of leg, i, 129, 138
for appendectomy, i, 133
for cesarean section, i, 136
for craniotomy, i, 123
for disarticulation of hip joint, i, 129
for extraction of teeth, i, 124
for fractures of patella, i, 130
for gastro-enterostomy, i, 133
for laryngectomy, i, 127
for nephrectomy, i, 137
for operations in femoral hernia, i, 134
in inguinal hernia, i, 134
in umbilical and ventral hernias, i, 134
on abdominal wall, i, 132
on anus, i, 136
on bone, i, 129
on breasts, i, 131
on bronchi, i, 127
on cervical lymphatics, i, 127
on ear, i, 126
on esophagus, i, 127
on extremities, i, 113
on face, i, 123
on female generative organs, i, 136
on fingers, i, 128
on gallbladder, i, 133
on genito-urinary organs, i, 134
on head, i, 122
on larynx, i, 127
on lower extremities, i, 128
on nasal cavities, i, 126
on neck, i, 127
on palate, i, 126
on penis, i, 135
on perineum, i, 135
on pharynx, i, 127
on rectum, i, 136
on scrotum, i, 136
on testes, i, 136
on thorax, i, 130
on thyroid, i, 127
on toes, i, 130, 131
on tongue, i, 126
on trachea, i, 127
on upper extremities, i, 127
on upper jaw, i, 126
on urethra, i, 135
on uterus, i, 136
for removal of skin grafts, i, 129
of skin tumors, i, 113
for rib resection, i, 130
for suprapubic cystotomy, i, 134
prostatectomy, i, 135
for tenotomy of tendo achillis, i, 130, 131
for thoracoplasty, i, 131
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
for thyroidectomy, i, 127
for tracheotomy, i, 127
holocaine hydrochloride in, i, 119
ice in, i, 138
indications, i, 110
intradermal infiltration, i, 112
intravenous, i, 115, 116, 117
isotonic solutions in, i, 121
magnesium salts in, i, 121
methyl chloride in, i, 138
nerve injection in, i, 114
nirvanine in, i, 119
Anesthesia, local, normal salt solution in, i, 121
novocain in, i, 118
of mucous membranes, i, 110
of skin, i, 111
of wound, i, 113, 114
orthoform in, i, 120
poisoning by, i, 121
preparation of patient, i, 111
propaesin in, i, 120
quinine and urea hydrochloride in, i, 120
Schleich's solutions in, i, 118
scope of, i, 110
stations in, i, 113, 114
sterile water in, i, 121
stovaine in, i, 119
subcutaneous infiltration, i, 112
subcutin in, i, 120
syringes, i, 111, 115
technic, i, 111
thymol in, i, 120
tropocaine in, i, 119
venous infusion in, i, 115
mixed, i, 100
mixtures, i, 100
conclusions regarding, i, 101
nitrous oxide, i, 98
and carbon dioxide, i, 106
and oxygen, i, 102
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
oil-ether rectal, i, 93. See also *Oil-ether rectal anesthesia.*
operations without, i, 147
parasacral, i, 145
paravertebral, i, 136
rebreathing with, i, 106
rectal, avertin, i, 100
oil-ether, i, 93
sodium amytal, i, 101
regional, i, 110
sequences, i, 100
conclusions regarding, i, 101
sodium amytal, intravenous, i, 146
rectal, i, 101
somnoform, i, 100
spinal, i, 139. See also *Spinal anesthesia.*
surface contact, i, 110
terminal, i, 110
trimethylene, i, 99
vinyl ether, i, 99
Anesthesin as local anesthetic, i, 119
Anesthetics, i, 74
choice of, i, 84
combined with carbon dioxide, i, 106
with oxygen, i, 101
conclusions concerning, i, 146
injection of nerve roots with, i, 136
local, i, 117
adrenalin with, i, 122
mixtures and sequences of, i, 100, 101
operations without, i, 147
warm versus cold, i, 84
Anesthetist, duties of, in general anesthesia, i, 77
Anesthetizing cart, i, 76, 77
room, i, 150
Aneurism, i, 336
arteriovenous, i, 349–352
of cavernous sinus, ii, 56
of scalp, ii, 9

Aneurism, axillary, i, 355
calcium in, i, 336
carotid, i, 355
cirsoid, i, 356
collateral circulation in, tests of, i, 346
compression of arteries in, i, 337, 338
dissecting, i, 336
electricity in, i, 337
electrolysis in, i, 337
endo-aneurismorrhaphy for, i, 340
obliterative, i, 341, 342
reconstructive, i, 345
restorative, i, 343, 344
extirpation of, i, 347, 348
femoral, i, 355
gelatin injections in, i, 336
gradual obliteration of arteries in, i, 339
hygienic treatment, i, 336
irritation of sac in, i, 337
ligation of artery for, i, 338, 339
Matas' operation, i, 340–346
medical treatment, i, 336
needle for passing ligature around vessel, i, 358
Neff's clamp in, i, 340
of abdominal aorta, i, 353
of buttock, i, 354
of external iliac artery, i, 354
of innominate artery, i, 355
of internal iliac artery, i, 354
of renal artery, iii, 127
of scalp, ii, 9
arteriovenous, ii, 9
cirsoid, ii, 9
of thoracic aorta, i, 352
pelvic, i, 354
plication of arteries in, i, 340
popliteal, i, 355
spontaneous cure, i, 349
subclavian, i, 356
traumatic, i, 336
wiring in, i, 337
Aneurismectomy, i, 347
with arteriorrhaphy, i, 348
with transplantation of vein and artery, i, 348
Aneurismorrhaphy, i, 340–346
Angeitis, obliterating, gangrene due to, i, 276, 415
Angina, Ludwig's, ii, 338
pectoris, operation in, ii, 412
Vincent's, ii, 224
Angioma, i, 285, 415
cavernous, i, 416
electrolysis in, i, 416
of brain, ii, 58
of gum, ii, 254
of lip, ii, 231
of liver, iii, 85
of nose, ii, 170
of rectum, iii, 50
of scalp, ii, 9
of vulva, iii, 306
plexiform, i, 356
radium treatment, iii, 665
spongy, i, 416
subcutaneous suture in, i, 415, 416
Angioneurotic edema of glottis, ii, 202
Angiosarcoma of bone, i, 663
Angiotribe, i, 65, 299, 300
Angiotripsy, i, 299
Angular process, external, ii, 28
internal, ii, 28
Angulation, closure of intestinal wound by, ii, 540, 541
of intestine, obstruction from, ii, 570, 580
of sigmoid and colon, ii, 580
Anidrosis, i, 803
Animal fat, influence on leukocytosis, i, 4
membranes, i, 58
parasites of skin, i, 808
Ankle, iii, 449
anatomy, iii, 555
and foot, spica bandage of, iii, 726
covering heel, iii, 728
exposing heel, iii, 728
bones of, iii, 545
disarticulations at, iii, 555
dislocations of, i, 603
congenital, i, 573
excision of, i, 710
by bilateral incisions, i, 711
by external curved incision, i, 710
by transverse external incision, i, 711
in tuberculosis, i, 632
lines of skin incisions for, i, 690
osteoplastic, i, 691
fractures about, i, 561
injuries of, adhesive-plaster strapping for, i, 606
sprains of, i, 605
strengthening, operation for, i, 723
tuberculosis of, i, 631
abscess in, i, 631
amputation in, i, 632
excision in, i, 632
Ankyloblepharon, ii, 99, 101
Ankylosis, i, 640
artificial production of. See *Arthrodesis.*
cartilage grafts in joint resections in, i, 715
following fracture of lower extremity of humerus, i, 530
interposition of foreign membrane in, i, 715
of periosteum in, i, 715
of soft tissue flaps in, i, 714
of elbow, arthroplasty for, i, 718
excision of elbow for, i, 700
of hand, disturbances of motion due to, iii, 430
of hip, iii, 442
arthroplasty for, i, 720
osteotomy of femur for, i, 667
of knee, arthroplasty for, i, 721
with deformity, bone grafts in, i, 743
of lower jaw, Esmarch's operation for, i, 680
excision of condyle for, i, 680
operations for, i, 680
of patella, arthroplasty for, i, 722
of shoulder, arthroplasty for, i, 718
of temporomaxillary joint, arthroplasty for, i, 716
of wrist, arthroplasty for, i, 720
operative, treatment, i, 640, 713
prevention of, by oil injections, i, 712
transplanted soft tissues for, i, 714
Annandale's operation to gain access to nasopharynx, i, 678
osteotomy of femur, i, 669

Annular ligament, extension of infection above, iii, 426
Anoci-association for thyroid operations, ii, 36
in shock, i, 193
Anomalies, congenital. See *Malformations.*
Anosacral cysts, iii, 439
Anteflexion of uterus, iii, 363
Anterior chamber of eye, abscess of, ii, 109
drainage of, ii, 133
synechia, division of, ii, 137
Anteversion of uterus, iii, 363
Anthrax, i, 241
bacillus in catgut, i, 17
Antibody antagonism as factor in treatment, i, 10
Antidiphtheritic serum in hemorrhage, i, 301
Antidolorin anesthesia, i, 98
Antiferment treatment of abscesses, i, 208
Antigonococcus vaccine in gonorrhea, iii, 261
Antisepsis, i, 11
Antiseptics, i, 41
conclusions regarding, i, 56
for eye, ii, 98
for nasal use, ii, 165
in inflammations and abscess, i, 209
labels for, i, 57
local, for urinary tract, iii, 119
measured quantities, keeping available, i, 57
treatment of infected wounds by, i, 216
urinary, iii, 117
in gonorrhea, iii, 258
Antistaphylococcus serum, i, 230
Antistreptococcus serum, i, 230
in erysipelas, i, 236
in hemorrhage, i, 301
Antitetanic serum, dried, i, 238
for soil-infected wounds, i, 201
in burns, i, 781
methods of administration, i, 238
prophylactic use, i, 237
therapeutic use, i, 238
reactions to, i, 238
Antitoxin, gas bacillus, i, 240
tetanus, i, 237, 238
Antuitrin S in uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340
Antivenene in snake bite, i, 244
Antrum, Highmore. See *Maxillary antrum.*
mastoid, ii, 275
maxillary. See *Maxillary antrum.*
Antyllus' operation for aneurism, i, 338, 339
Anus, iii, 27
anatomy, iii, 27, 28
artificial, closure of, ii, 586
making, ii, 646
operation for securing muscular control of, ii, 651, 653
eczema of, i, 791
fissures of, iii, 37
intestinal obstruction due to, ii, 580
fistula in, iii, 36
imperforate, iii, 41
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 136
preparations for, i, 159; iii, 28
prolapse of, iii, 42
pruritus of, i, 802; iii, 40
alcohol injections in, i, 803
sphincter of, stretching or dilating, iii, 34
Anus, sphincter of, wounds of, iii, 34
ulcers of, iii, 38
intestinal obstruction due to, ii, 580
Aorta, abdominal, aneurism of, i, 353
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 319, 320
ligation of, i, 382
bifurcation of, ii, 476
thoracic, aneurism of, i, 352
Aperiosteal amputation, iii, 490
Aphthous ulcer of tongue, ii, 264
Apicolysis in tuberculosis of lungs, ii, 398
Apituitarism, ii, 66
Apoplexy, cerebral, spontaneous, ii, 41
temporal crauiotomy in, ii, 42
Apothesine as local anesthetic, i, 120
Apparatus methods of blood transfusion, i, 311
Appendages, uterine, iii, 304
Appendicectomy, iii, 68
by lumbar route, iii, 74
complications following, iii, 75
during hernioplasty, iii, 15
in first stage, iii, 68
in quiescent stage, iii, 74
indications for, iii, 64, 65
local anesthesia for, i, 133
preparation of patient, iii, 64
Appendicitis, iii, 63
abscess in, circumscribed, iii, 71
in unusual position, iii, 73
rupture of, iii, 73
age of prevalence, iii, 63
complicating gallbladder infection, iii, 91
conditions simulating, iii, 65
contracture of psoas parvus muscle simulating, i, 752
dread of, operations in, iii, 63, 76
etiology, iii, 63
fulminating, iii, 74
gangrenous, iii, 73
in children, iii, 75
in female, iii, 75
in pregnancy, iii, 75
left-sided, iii, 74
nonoperative treatment, iii, 64
Ochsner's treatment, iii, 65, 66
operation in, iii, 65
advantages in doubtful cases, iii, 63, 64
after-treatment, iii, 67, 76
by lumbar route, iii, 74
complications following, iii, 74
in first stage, iii, 65, 68
in fourth (quiescent) stage, iii, 67, 74
in second stage, iii, 66
in third stage, iii, 67
indications for, iii, 64
interval, iii, 74
mortality, iii, 76
preparation of patient, iii, 64, 65
results, iii, 76
technic, iii, 68
unhealed wounds after, iii, 75
perforative, iii, 73
prophylaxis, iii, 63
subperitoneal, iii, 74
treatment, iii, 63
tuberculous, iii, 74
typhoid, iii, 74
with diffuse suppurative peritonitis, iii, 73
Appendicular colic, iii, 77

Appendix, iii, 62
actinomycosis of, iii, 77
anatomy, iii, 62
foreign bodies in, iii, 77
healthy, removal of, iii, 76
hernia of, iii, 25, 77
tumors of, iii, 77
typhoid ulcers of, iii, 74
vermiformis, ii, 593
Applications, i, 41
Approximation sutures, i, 174, 176
Arachnoid, anatomy, ii, 25
space, ii, 298
tapping, ii, 324. See also *Lumbar puncture.*
Arch, metatarsal, weakness of, iii, 472
palmar, i, 377, 379, 382, 383
supra-orbital, ii, 28
Argenol as antiseptic, i, 50
Argentamin as antiseptic, i, 51
Argentized catgut, preparation, i, 20
Argentose as antiseptic, i, 50
Argonin as antiseptic, i, 50
Argyrol as antiseptic, i, 50
in conjunctivitis neonatorum, ii, 103
Aristol as antiseptic, i, 54
Arm, amputation of, iii, 532
cineplastic, iii, 507
in lower third, iii, 534
in middle third, iii, 535
in upper third, iii, 535
osteoplastic, iii, 506
prosthesis after, iii, 575–583
and shoulder, immobilizing bandage of, Desault, iii, 710
Velpeau, iii, 708
artificial, iii, 575–578
congenital deformity of, iii, 435
infections of, deep, iii, 420
hot wet dressings in, iii, 421
incision in, iii, 420, 422
passive hyperemia in, iii, 421
rest treatment, iii, 421
muscles moving, i, 847
nerves of, injuries to, i, 850
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
paralysis of biceps, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
sling for, cravat, iii, 742
triangular, iii, 742
upper, fixation bandage of, iii, 712
Arsenic in inoperable cancer, i, 291
paste, as caustic, i, 57
Arsphenamine in inoperable cancer, i, 291
in Oriental sore, i, 242
in syphilis, i, 256
intramuscular injections, i, 256
intraspinal administration, i, 257
intravenous injection, i, 256
intraventricular injections, i, 258
precautions, i, 259
reactions to, i, 260
rectal administration, i, 257
salvarsanized serum, i, 257
subdural intracranial injections, i, 259
Arterial hypertension as factor in operation, i, 159
infusion in local anesthesia, i, 117
occlusive gangrene, i, 277
Arteriorrhaphy, i, 327–335
aneurismectomy with, i, 348
Arteriosclerosis, rigidity of chest in, ii, 402
Arteriosclerotic gangrene, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
Arteriovenous anastomosis, i, 332, 333
for aneurism, i, 353
aneurism, i, 349–352
of cavernous sinus, ii, 56
of scalp, ii, 9
Arteritis, i, 335
chronic, i, 336
infective, i, 336
traumatic, i, 336
Artery or Arteries, i, 326
anastomosis, end-to-end, i, 330, 331
with veins, i, 332
auricular, posterior, ligation of, i, 370
axillary, anatomy of, i, 373
aneurism of, i, 355
embolism of, i, 417
ligation of, i, 372
wounds of, iii, 430
brachial, compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 317
ligation of, i, 375
carotid, aneurism of, i, 355
common, ligation of, i, 362
compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 316, 317
external, ligation of, i, 365
internal, ligation of, i, 366
wounds of, ii, 336
catheterization of, i, 335
compression of, for control of hemorrhage, i, 316
in aneurism, i, 337, 338
temporary, by clamps, i, 327
end-to-end anastomosis, i, 330, 331
facial, ligation of, i, 368
sliding flaps with, in plastic operations on cheek, iii, 629
femoral, anatomy of, i, 389
aneurism of, i, 355
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 321, 322
embolism of, i, 417
ligation of, i, 389
for varicose veins, i, 411
gluteal, ligation of, i, 387
iliac, common, embolism of, i, 417
ligation of, i, 384
external, aneurism of, i, 354
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
ligation of, i, 385
internal, aneurism of, i, 354
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
ligation of, i, 386
inflammation of, i, 335
innominate, aneurism of, i, 355
intercostal, wounds of, ii, 378
ligation of, i, 360
ligation of, i, 296, 357
in aneurism, i, 338, 339
materials for, i, 358
technic, i, 357
lingual, ligation of, i, 367
loss of substance in, repair, i, 335
mammary, internal, wounds of, ii, 378
meningeal, middle, ii, 30

Artery or Arteries:
meningeal, middle, ligation of, in extradural hemorrhage, ii, 38
obliteration of, gradual, in aneurism, i, 339
occipital, ligation of, i, 369
occlusion of, i, 357
gradual, in aneurism, i, 339
tests of collateral circulation preceding, i, 346
of head and neck, incisions for ligation of, i, 360
of uterus, iii, 305
ophthalmic, ligation of, ii, 118
palpation of, i, 357
plication of, in aneurism, i, 340
popliteal, aneurism of, i, 355
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
ligation of, i, 393
press for compression in hemorrhage, i, 320
pudic, internal, ligation of, i, 389
pulmonary, embolism of, i, 419
ligation of, in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
radial, deep palmar branch, ligation of, i, 382
ligation of, i, 378
renal, ii, 477
accessory, iii, 115
aneurism of, iii, 127
sciatic, ligation of, i, 387
spermatic, iii, 279
subclavian, anatomy of, i, 370
aneurism of, i, 356
compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 317
ligation of, i, 370
suturing, i, 327. See also *Suture of arteries.*
temporal, ligation of, i, 368
transplanting flap with, in plastic operations on cheek, iii, 628
thyroid, inferior, ligation of, i, 366
superior, ligation of, i, 367; ii, 360, 362
tibial, anterior, anatomy of, i, 399
ligation of, i, 398
posterior, anatomy of, i, 397
ligation of, i, 395
transplantation of, iii, 614
traumatism of, i, 326
ulnar, ligation of, i, 380
vertebral, ligation of, i, 366
wounds of, i, 326
ligation in, i, 297
suturing, i, 327
Arthrectomy, i, 664, 692
in tuberculosis of joints, i, 618
of knee, i, 630
of knee joint, i, 664, 707
Arthritis, acute specific, i, 615
atrophic, i, 613
chronic nontuberculous, i, 613
deformans, i, 613
constitutional treatment, i, 614
deformities in, treatment, i, 615
heat in, i, 614
ileosigmoidostomy in, ii, 582
local treatment, i, 614
massage in, i, 614
of hip, iii, 442
sympathetic ganglionectomy for, i, 615
gonorrheal, i, 615
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Arthritis, hypertrophic, i, 613
in influenza, i, 616
infectious, i, 613
of costal joints, ii, 378
of finger, iii, 426
of hip, acute suppurative, iii, 441
subacute and chronic, iii, 441
of metacarpal joints, iii, 426
of sternoclavicular joint, ii, 378
of wrist, iii, 426
pneumococcus, i, 615
rheumatic, i, 616
rheumatoid, i, 613
toxic, i, 613
typhoid, i, 615
Arthrodesis, i, 692, 693
extra-articular, i, 693
in congenital talipes valgus, iii, 463
in flatfoot, i, 694
in hammer-toe, i, 694
in infantile paralysis, i, 693
in osteo-arthritis of hip, i, 694
in paralytic equinus, iii, 464
in paralytic relaxation of hip, i, 694
in wrist-drop, i, 694; iii, 429
of astragaloscaphoid joint for flatfoot, iii, 469
Arthropathy, tabetic, i, 634
Arthroplasty, i, 713
conclusions regarding, i, 723
fascia grafts for, iii, 614
in ankylosis of elbow, i, 718
of hip, i, 720
of knee, i, 721
of patella, i, 722
of shoulder, i, 718
of temporomaxillary joint, i, 716
of wrist, i, 720
in tuberculosis of knee, i, 630
materials for, i, 714, 715
Arthrotomy, i, 712
in old unreduced dislocation of hip, i, 601
of elbow, iii, 428
of hip, iii, 441
of knee joint, i, 712
Artificial anemia of extremities in hemorrhage, i, 303
anus, closure of, ii, 586
making, ii, 646
operation for securing muscular control of, ii, 651, 653
globe, implantation of, after enucleation of eyeball, ii, 140
after evisceration of eyeball, ii, 140
hyperemia. See *Hyperemia, artificial.*
impregnation, iii, 415
limbs, iii, 575
pneumothorax in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
in tuberculosis of lung, ii, 395
respiration, iii, 671, 686
by intratracheal insufflation, ii, 428
Howard's method, iii, 672
in collapse, i, 197
in drowning, iii, 687
in electric shock, iii, 671
in gas poisoning, iii, 674
in general anesthesia, i, 80
instruments for, iii, 684
prone pressure method, iii, 672

Artificial respiration, Schäfer's method, iii, 671, 672
Sylvester's method, iii, 673
vagina, formation of, iii, 335
by intestinal transplantation iii, 336
Ascites, ii, 529
anastomosis between superior mesenteric vein and ovarian veins in, ii, 535
and vena cava in, ii, 534
between vena cava and portal vein in, ii, 533
of saphenous vein with peritoneum in, ii, 532
artificial formation of intra-abdominal adhesions for, ii, 530
aspiration in, ii, 529; iii, 85
chylous, i, 423
drainage into bladder in, ii, 533
Eck's fistula in, ii, 533
in cirrhosis of liver, ii, 530; iii, 85
insulin in, iii, 85
tapping in, iii, 85
in nutmeg liver, ii, 530, 533
in tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 527
subcutaneous drainage in, ii, 530
tapping in, ii, 529; iii, 85
Asepsis, i, 11, 148. See also *Sterilization.*
Aseptic surgical fevers, i, 231
Aspergum, ii, 196
Aspermia, obstructive, iii, 290
Asphyxia from illuminating or coal gas, iii, 674
resuscitation in, iii, 687
smoke, resuscitation in, iii, 687
traumatic, hemorrhage in, i, 316
Aspirating jar, i, 66
syringe, i, 64, 66
Aspiration, aseptic, of tuberculous abscess, i, 249
bronchoscopic, in bronchiectasis, ii, 400
in ascites, ii, 529; iii, 85
of bladder, suprapubic, iii, 187
of chest for empyema, ii, 382
for hydrothorax, ii, 380, 381
of pericardium, ii, 404
of tuberculous joint, i, 618
pneumonia, from ether anesthesia, i, 86
Aspirator, i, 64
Assistants to surgeon, personal care, i, 155
Asthma, thymic, ii, 374
Astragaloscaphoid joint, arthrodesis of, for flatfoot, iii, 469
Astragalus, dislocations of, i, 603
old unreduced, i, 603
excision of, i, 690, 691, 711
fractures of, i, 564
osteotomy of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
removal of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
Astringents in hemorrhage, i, 300
Atheromatous vessels, ligation of, i, 314
Athlete's foot, i, 798
Atlas and axis, dislocations between, i, 577
and occiput, dislocations between, i, 577
Atomizer, ii, 163
solution for use in, ii, 165
Atonic dilatation of stomach, chronic, ii, 671
overdistention of bladder, retention from, iii, 184
Atony of bladder, iii, 182
tabetic, iii, 182
Atraumatic intestinal sutures, ii, 595, 596
Atresia of bladder, iii, 335
of esophagus, ii, 415
of puncta lacrimalia and canaliculi, ii, 117
of pylorus, congenital, ii, 673
of vagina, iii, 335
Atrophia pilorum propria, i, 807
Atrophic rhinitis, ii, 169
skin diseases, i, 802
Atrophy of bladder, iii, 182
of cranial bones, ii, 23
of hair, i, 807
of hand, iii, 426
of limb in fractures, i, 484
of nails, i, 808
of optic nerve, ii, 116
of prostate, iii, 225
Atropine as mydriatic, ii, 97
in dysmenorrhea, iii, 373
in general anesthesia, i, 82
Auditory canal, external, ii, 274, 279
cholesteatoma of, ii, 281
eczema of, ii, 279
epithelial plug in, ii, 280
examination of, ii, 277
exostoses of, ii, 279
foreign bodies in, animate, ii, 280
inanimate, ii, 279
furuncle of, ii, 279
impacted cerumen in, ii, 280
inflammation of, acute circumscribed, ii, 279
diffuse, ii, 279
keratosis obturans of, ii, 280
mycosis of, ii, 279
stenosis of, ii, 278
wounds of, ii, 279
nerve, injuries and diseases of, i, 844; ii, 47
intracranial operation on, ii, 90
by mastoid route, two-stage, ii, 93
by suboccipital craniotomy, ii, 91
for removal of tumors, ii, 92
for tinnitus or acoustic vertigo, ii, 91
tumors of, removal, ii, 92
sensory center of brain, ii, 28
Aural curet, ii, 286
snare, ii, 287
specula, ii, 277
Auricle of ear, ii, 278
absence of, ii, 278
restoration, iii, 616
attached lobe, operation for, iii, 620, 621
cellulitis of, ii, 278
cleft lobule, ii, 278
congenital defects, ii, 278
dimpled lobe, operation for, iii, 621, 622
excessive development of, ii, 278
hematoma of, ii, 278
malformations of, ii, 278
perichondritis of, ii, 278
plastic operations on, iii, 616
protruding, operation for, iii, 620
reducing size of, operations for, iii, 620
restoring parts of, iii, 619
split lobe, operation for, iii, 620–622
supernumerary, ii, 278
wounds of, ii, 278
of heart, ii, 406
right, paracentesis of, ii, 407

Auricular artery, posterior, ligation of, i, 370
point, ii, 28
process, fractures of, i, 505
Auriculotemporal craniotomy for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
Auto-anesthesia, i, 83
Autogenous bone grafts for skull defects, i, 732
vaccines, i, 228
Auto-intoxication, ileocolostomy in, ii, 582
Autoplastic bone flaps, filling bone defects with, i, 653
bone grafts, i, 728
flaps for strengthening sutures, i, 184
operations with bone in osteomyelitis, i, 652
with soft tissue in osteomyetitis, i, 649
Autopsy wounds, i, 192
Autoserum treatment of skin diseases, i, 809
Avertin anesthesia, i, 100
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
in tetanus, i, 239
Avulsion of members, i, 203
of scalp, ii, 7
complete, ii, 7
of tubercle of tibia, i, 558
Axilla, iii, 429
abscess of, iii, 430
and neck, bandage of, iii, 706
bandage of, cravat, iii, 740
cancer of, extensive recurrent, ii, 468
lymphatics of, ii, 445
removal in cancer of breast, ii, 454
tumors of, iii, 430
wounds of, iii, 429
Axillary aneurism, i, 355
artery, anatomy of, i, 373
ligation of, i, 372
wounds of, iii, 430
embolism, i, 417
vein, wounds of, iii, 430
Axis and atlas, dislocations between, i, 577
celiac, ii, 477
Azochloramide as antiseptic, i, 48

Babcock's arteriovenous anastomosis for aneurism, i, 353
incision for interilio-abdominal amputation, iii, 574
operation for varicose veins, i, 409
plan of treatment in syphilis, i, 261
solution for spinal anesthesia, i, 140
Babitzki's suture method after exposure of knee joint, i, 709, 710
Babler's operation for ascites, ii, 530
Bacillary emulsion, sensitized, in tuberculosis, i, 229
Bacillus aerogenes capsulatus, infection with, i, 240
anthracis in catgut, i, 17
coli, ii, 536
pyelitis due to, iii, 123
diphtheriae in wounds, i, 235
emulsion in tuberculosis, i, 229
gas, in wounds, i, 201
infection with, i, 240
pyocyaneus, infection with, i, 234
Back, painful, ii, 326
Bacteria of alimentary canal, control of, ii, 536
Bacteriemia, i, 232
Bacterins in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
Bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
Bacteriuria, retention of urine from, iii, 187
Bag, Pilcher's, after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 216
Politzer's, for inflating middle ear, ii, 276
Bailey's method of improvising roller bandage from square, iii, 748
Balanitis, iii, 227
preputial, iii, 227
gangrenous, iii, 228
Baldness, i, 806
Baldwin's abdominal panhysterectomy, iii, 391
method of making new vagina by intestinal transplantation, iii, 336
Balfour's cautery operation in gastric ulcer, ii, 679
Ball's operation for pruritus ani, iii, 40
Ballance's operation in facial paralysis, i, 843
Balsam of Peru and castor oil as antiseptic, i, 54
and naphthalin as antiseptic, i, 54
as antiseptic, i, 54
Bandages, i, 38; iii, 689
adhesive plaster, iii, 746
in fracture of clavicle, i, 509, 511
of ribs, i, 507
application of, iii, 689
rules for, iii, 691
capitellum, anteroposterior, iii, 702
single, iii, 703
transverse, iii, 703
circular, iii, 694
compression, in traumatic synovitis, i, 612
cravat, iii, 737
crepe paper, iii, 748
crinoline, i, 39
Esmarch, i, 39
for control of hemorrhage, i, 322
figure-of-8, iii, 696
fixation of, to prevent displacement, iii, 691, 692
flannel, i, 39
forehead-chin, iii, 700
forehead-mouth, iii, 700
forehead-neck, iii, 700
forms of, iii, 690, 694
fronto-occipital, iii, 702
simple cravat, iii, 737
triangular, iii, 737
gauze, i, 39
handkerchief, iii, 736
iliofemoral, triangular, iii, 744
many-armed, iii, 734
materials for, iii, 689
muslin, i, 39
oblique, iii, 695
of abdomen, many-armed, iii, 735
of amputation stump, iii, 729
of arm, and shoulder, immobilizing, iii, 708
upper portion, fixation, iii, 712
of axilla, and neck, iii, 706
cravat, iii, 740
of breast, compression, double, iii, 719
single, iii, 719
spiral, ascending, iii, 720
triangular suspensory, iii, 742

Bandages of buttock, spica, iii, 724
of cheek, iii, 698
of chest, figure-of-8, anterior, iii, 695, 718
cravat, iii, 742
posterior, iii, 718
spiral, iii, 718
triangular, iii, 742
of chin, and scalp, cravat, iii, 739
four-armed, iii, 735
of ear, iii, 706
of elbow, compression, i, 526
mobilizing, iii, 712
of eye, iii, 730
cravat, iii, 740
crossed, iii, 704
oblique, iii, 703
split, iii, 731
of face, and scalp, cravat, iii, 738
cravat, iii, 739
crossed, iii, 700
of fingers, and hand, glove, iii, 714
complete, iii, 717
spiral, iii, 714
of foot, and ankle, spica, iii, 726
covering heel, iii, 728
exposing heel, iii, 728
triangular, iii, 745
of forearm, cravat sling, iii, 742
triangular sling, iii, 742
of groin, ascending spica, iii, 695, 721
descending spica, iii, 723
spica, thigh bandage with, iii, 723
of hand, iii, 715
triangular, iii, 745
of head, and neck, iii, 696
crossed cravat, iii, 740
four-armed, iii, 738
universal, iii, 696
with median piece, iii, 697
of knee, adducting immobilizing, iii, 725
mobilizing, iii, 724
triangular, iii, 745
of leg, iii, 725
and foot, iii, 726
of lower extremities, iii, 721
of neck, and axilla, iii, 706
and head, iii, 696
circular, iii, 693
simple, iii, 706
thyroid, iii, 706
of pelvis, diaper, iii, 734
of penis, iii, 692, 729
of scalp, and chin, cravat, iii, 739
and face, cravat, iii, 738
cravat, iii, 737
double lateral, iii, 700
of scrotum, iii, 730
suspensory, iii, 731
hammock, iii, 732
of shoulder, and arm, immobilizing, Desault, iii, 710
Velpeau, iii, 708
ascending spica, iii, 708
descending spica, iii, 708
triangular, iii, 744
of thigh, iii, 724
with spica of groin, iii, 723
of thumb, spica, iii, 714
of toes, iii, 729
Bandages of trunk, iii, 718
of upper extremities, iii, 706, 713
plaster-of-paris, i, 40
recurrent, iii, 696
roller, improvised from square, iii, 748
rolling of, methods, iii, 690
rubber, i, 39
scissors, iii, 691
spica, iii, 696
spiral, iii, 695
reverse, iii, 695
square, iii, 736
starch, i, 39
T, i, 32; iii, 731
split, iii, 731
triangular, i, 32; iii, 736
tricot, i, 39
tripolith, i, 40
universal scarf, iii, 745
water-glass, i, 39
weaving, iii, 696
Bandaging, iii, 689
rules for, iii, 691
Bands, metallic, in fractures, i, 465
Banti's disease, ii, 737
Barbed bodies, removal from tissues, iii, 427
Barbiturates in epilepsy, ii, 82
preanesthetic use, i, 74
Bard Parker knives, i, 59
Bardenheuer's apparatus for lateral traction, i, 457, 458
splenopexy, ii, 740
Bargen's serum in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 543
treatment of amebic dysentery, ii, 546
Barney's external perineal urethrotomy, iii, 274
Barraquer's vacuum extraction of cataract, ii, 156
Bartholin's glands, iii, 302
inflammation of, gonorrheal, iii, 262
Bartlett's method of sterilizing catgut, i, 20
nephropexy, iii, 144
Basal anesthesia, i, 100
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
fractures of skull, i, 493
Baseball stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 605, 606
Bassini's operation for inguinal hernia, iii, 14
Basting stitch method for end-to-end anastomosis of intestine, ii, 624
Bath, continuous, in burns, i, 781
Bayer's method of reconstructing alae of nose, iii, 637
BCG vaccine, i, 230
in tuberculosis, i, 230, 247
Beal's method of suction drainage of bladder, iii, 199, 200
Beck's bismuth paste in empyema, ii, 389
injections in sinuses, i, 265
low cesarean section, iii, 385
operation for hypospadias, iii, 239, 241–244
in angina pectoris, ii, 412
Bed cradle, i, 8
fracture, with overhead frame, i, 449
Gatch, i, 6
in spinal fractures, i, 496
hospital, i, 6, 7
pan, i, 8
pneumatic, for bed sores, i, 274

Bed sores, i, 273
in fractures, i, 484
prevention, i, 7, 8, 273
ring for, i, 7, 274
skin powder for, i, 273
treatment, i, 274
water or pneumatic bed in, i, 274
water, for bed sores, i, 274
Bedbugs, bites of, i, 244
Bee stings, i, 245
Beef serum, i, 42
Bell's acrohysterosalpingectomy, iii, 405
palsy, i, 836. See also *Facial paralysis.*
Belt, abdominal, in hernia, iii, 3
constriction in hemorrhage, i, 319
Benzoate of mercury in syphilis, i, 255
Benzoin varnish as antiseptic, i, 56
Benzol in leukemia, i, 427
Berkowitz-Seff treatment of paronychia, iii, 419
Bethune's lobectomy tourniquet, ii, 433
Bevan's incision for exposure of gallbladder and duct, iii, 94
operation for hypospadias, iii, 244–247
for undescended testicle, iii, 287
Biceps cubitis, long head, rupture of, operation for, i, 745, 746
femoris, tenotomy of, i, 772
of arm, paralysis of, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
Bichloride eczema, i, 791
of mercury, as antiseptic, i, 42
method for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
Bickham's adaptation of Carnes arm to cineplastic stump, iii, 577
operation for arteriovenous aneurism, i, 350
Bier's autoplastic operation with bone in osteomyelitis, i, 652
hyperemia. See *Hyperemia, artificial.*
osteoplastic amputation, iii, 507, 508
treatment of delayed union in fracture, i, 486
Bifid tongue, ii, 261
uvula, ii, 233
Bifurcation of aorta, ii, 476
Bigelow's evacuator for litholapaxy, iii, 174, 176
lithotrite, iii, 172, 173
method of introduction, iii, 175
reduction of posterior dislocations of hip, i, 596
Bile ducts, iii, 87
common. See *Common duct.*
exposure of, subcostal operations for, iii, 93
perforation of, ulcerative, iii, 87
stricture of, iii, 90
wounds of, iii, 87
feeding in biliary fistula, iii, 91
tract, iii, 87
and gastro-intestinal tract, perforation between, iii, 90
diseases of, complications, iii, 90, 112
infections of, iii, 88
operations on, iii, 91
anesthesia for, iii, 92
appliances for, iii, 93
fistula following, iii, 90
position of patient, iii, 92
Bile tract, operations on, preparation of patient, iii, 91
prevention of hemorrhage, iii, 92
recurrences after, iii, 112
stones in, iii, 89
Biliary calculi, iii, 89, 90
cirrhosis, ii, 738
colic, acute, iii, 89
fistula, iii, 90
bile feeding in, iii, 91
complete external, iii, 112
saline injections through, iii, 91
Billroth's methods of gastric resection, ii, 702
osteotomy of tibia, i, 669
Binders, abdominal, i, 33; ii, 492, 494
breast, i, 33
Binocular magnifying loupe, ii, 98
Bipp paste for infected wounds, i, 222
Birth marks, radium treatment, iii, 665
palsy, iii, 650
brachial, i, 848; iii, 653
Biskra button, i, 242
Bismuth formic iodide, as antiseptic, i, 55
in syphilis, i, 255
oxyiodide, as antiseptic, i, 55
paste, for infected wounds, i, 222
in empyema, ii, 389
injections in anal fistula, iii, 37
in fecal fistula, i, 268
in genito-urinary fistula, i, 268
in sinuses, i, 265
in tuberculous abscess, i, 267
prophylactic, i, 267
phosphate, as antiseptic, i, 55
salicylate, as antiseptic, i, 55
subcarbonate, as antiseptic, i, 55
subgallate, as antiseptic, i, 55
subiodide, as antiseptic, i, 55
subnitrate, as antiseptic, i, 55
Bistoury, i, 59
Bites, insect, i, 244
of mouth, ii, 225
snake, i, 243
Blach's coagulometric technic, i, 420
Blackheads, ii, 805, 809
Blad's method of drainage in ascites, ii, 532
Bladder, iii, 158
anatomy, iii, 158
aspiration of, suprapubic, iii, 187
atony of, iii, 182
tabetic, iii, 182
atresia of, iii, 335
atrophy of, iii, 182
blood clot in, retention from, iii, 187
cancer of, iii, 169
cystectomy for, iii, 169, 170, 201
electrocoagulation in, iii, 169
inoperable, iii, 170
radium treatment, iii, 668
cannulization of, suprapubic, iii, 188
catheterization of, iii, 160
contusions of, iii, 165
cystoscopic examination, iii, 163
diverticula of, iii, 181
drainage into, in ascites, ii, 533
drainage of, perineal, iii, 194, 196
permanent, iii, 195
preceding prostatectomy, iii, 209
rectal, in vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 329

Bladder, drainage of, suction, iii, 197
suprapubic, iii, 196
urethral, continuous, iii, 197
vaginal, iii, 196
exstrophy of, iii, 178
implantation of ureters into cecum for, iii, 180
Maydl's operation for, iii, 179
plastic operations, iii, 178
female, iii, 302
fistula, iii, 184
foreign bodies in, iii, 178
hematoma of, iii, 311
hemorrhage from, iii, 183
hernia of, iii, 25
hypertrophy of, iii, 182
implantation of ureter into, iii, 152
incision of. See *Cystotomy.*
inflammation of, iii, 166. See also *Cystitis.*
injuries of, iii, 165
instruments, iii, 158
lubrication of, iii, 160
sterilization of, iii, 158
irrigation of, iii, 166
after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 217
operations on, iii, 187
local anesthesia for, i, 134
preparation of patient, i, 159
overdistention, atonic, retention from, iii, 184
papilloma of, iii, 169, 201
reconstruction of, iii, 202
rectal drainage of, in vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 329
resection of, iii, 199
total, iii, 201
transperitoneal route, iii, 200
rupture of, iii, 165
extraperitoneal, iii, 165
intraperitoneal, iii, 165
sphincteric incontinence of, iii, 182, 309
stone in, iii, 171. See also *Stone in bladder.*
trigonum of, iii, 158
tuberculosis of, iii, 167
tumors of, iii, 169
at ureteral orifice, excision of, iii, 170, 171
transperitoneal route for removal of, iii, 200
ulceration of, chronic infiltrating, iii, 169
wounds of, iii, 165, 311
suturing from inside, iii, 169
Blair's dressing for skin grafts, iii, 609
Blake's operation for umbilical hernia, iii, 19
Blankets, i, 31
Blastomycosis, i, 797
of eyelids, ii, 100
Bleeding ulcers, i, 274
Blepharitis, ii, 100
squamous, ii, 100
Blepharophimosis, ii, 99, 101
Blepharoplasty, ii, 123
for resection of eyelid, ii, 129
for restoring upper eyelid, ii, 123
Blepharospasm, ii, 100
Blepharotomy, ii, 123
Blister skin grafts, iii, 610
Blocking, nerve. See *Nerves, blocking of.*
Blood, i, 293
clot, filling bone cavities with, i, 658
Blood clot in bladder, retention of urine from, iii, 187
coagulability, determination of, i, 420
excessive, i, 421
increasing in jaundice, i, 159
measures to increase, i, 420
coagulants, i, 302
cross agglutination test, i, 309
cysts, mesenteric, ii, 536
defibrinated, in hemorrhage, i, 302
donors, i, 309
injections, in delayed union in fracture, i, 486
local application, in hemorrhage, i, 302
matching, i, 309
pressure, in ether anesthesia, i, 86
saving, in amputations, iii, 482
sequestration of, for control of hemorrhage, i, 324
serum, local application, in hemorrhage, i, 301
stream infection. See *Septicemia.*
transfusion, i, 309. See also *Transfusion, blood.*
typing of, i, 309
vessels, i, 293
anastomosis of, i, 330–334
clamps for temporary compression, i, 327
crushing of, to control hemorrhage, i, 299
injuries of, in dislocations, i, 566
in fractures, i, 483
ligation of, to control hemorrhage, i, 294
suture of, i, 327
torsion of, to control hemorrhage, i, 300
transplantation of, iii, 614
treatment of, in amputations, iii, 492
Blowing nose in nasal infections, ii, 168
Blumberg's operation on tubes to induce sterility, iii, 407
Boas' extra-anal method in hemorrhoids, iii, 49
Bobbins, Kredel's, for hemostasis in scalp operations, ii, 6
Body louse, i, 808
odor, i, 803
Boeckel's excision of wrist, i, 701
operation to gain access to nasopharynx, i, 672, 673, 677
Böhler's apparatus for ambulant treatment of fracture, i, 482
Boiling, sterilization by, i, 15
Boils, i, 227, 786
Aleppo, i, 242
bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
cauterization of, i, 786
Delhi, i, 242
iodine in, i, 786
oriental, i, 242
phenol treatment, i, 227, 786
vaccines in, i, 227, 787
yeast in, i, 787
Boldt's adhesive dressing for abdominal wound, ii, 493
Bolster suture, i, 177
Bone or Bones:
abscess of, chronic, i, 431
isolated, filling cavities in, i, 659
angiosarcoma of, i, 663
autoplastic operations with, in osteomyelitis, i, 652

Bone or Bones:
cancer of, i, 433
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
caries of, i, 430
cavities, filling, i, 657
absorbable materials for, i, 658
aseptic, i, 657
in compound fracture, i, 659
in isolated chronic abscess of bone, i, 659
in tuberculosis of bone, i, 659
nonabsorbable materials for, i, 658
transference of bone for, i, 728
with autoplastic bone flaps, i, 653
with blood clot, i, 658
with bone chips, i, 658
with fat, i, 657
with Horsley's bone wax, i, 659
with living bone flaps, i, 653
with organic tissues, i, 657
with salt solution, i, 658
with spermaceti wax, i, 658
sterilization of, in osteomyelitis, i, 650
chips of, for filling bone cavities, i, 658
chondroma of, i, 432
clamp, Lowman's, i, 457
congenital defects, i, 433
contusions of, i, 429
cutting forceps, linear, Hudson's, ii, 12, 13
cylinders, in fracture, i, 466
cysts of, i, 663
cystoma of, i, 433
denuded, i, 429
boring holes to promote granulations, i, 429, 430
diseases of, i, 429
talipes due to, iii, 465
displaced, in fracture, i, 483
division of, in amputations, iii, 490
drill, ii, 12
brace for, ii, 13
epithelioma of, adamantine, i, 663
Ewing's tumor, i, 433
excision of, i, 671
for tumor, i, 661
ferrules, in fracture, i, 466
fibroma of, i, 432
medullary, i, 663
periosteal, i, 663
flaps, autoplastic, filling defects in bone with, i, 653
fragments, in fractures, apparatus for holding and moving, i, 456, 457
direct fixation of, i, 461
giant-cell tumor, i, 433
grafts, i, 728
Albee's, in fracture, i, 466, 469
autogenous, for skull defects, i, 732
autoplastic, i, 728
electric motor for cutting, i, 642, 644
for filling bone defects, i, 728
heteroplastic, i, 728
in ankylosis of knee with deformity, i, 743
in bowleg deformity, i, 743
in clubfoot, iii, 458
in delayed union in fracture, i, 487
in dislocations of hip, i, 739
in fractures, i, 468
of clavicle, i, 471

Bone or Bones:
grafts, in fractures of condyles of femur, i, 474
of femoral neck, i, 472
of forearm, i, 472
of humerus, i, 471
of lower jaw, i, 476
of malleolus, i, 474
of olecranon, i, 472
of os calcis, i, 475
of patella, i, 474
in habitual dislocation of patella, i, 742, 743
in paralytic scoliosis, i, 738
in sacro-iliac joint, i, 739
in spina bifida, i, 739
in spondylolisthesis, i, 739
in tuberculous spondylitis, i, 732
inlay, i, 471
method of holding, i, 730
methods of cutting, i, 729–731
of fixation, i, 728
of phalanges, i, 741
of skull, i, 731
of spine, i, 732
after-treatment, i, 737
choice of operation, i, 737
contraindications, i, 737
indications for use of, i, 736
inlaid, in split spinous processes, i, 734
lateral, i, 732
results of, i, 738
to produce ankylosis, i, 735
sliding, i, 468
methods of holding, i, 469
technic, i, 728
tibial, i, 729
transplanted, i, 471, 728
methods of holding, i, 470
inflammatory lesions. See *Osteitis*, *Osteomyelitis*, *Periostitis*, etc.
lengthening, operation for, i, 726
lipoma of, periosteal, i, 663
long, giant-celled sarcoma of, i, 660, 663
osteotomy of, i, 665
resection of, osteotomy combined with, i, 670
loss of substance, operations for, i, 645, 654
myeloma of, i, 660
myxochondrosarcoma of, i, 663
myxoma of, i, 663
necrosis of, i, 430
in fracture, i, 483
phosphorus, i, 431
of ear, ii, 275
of foot and ankle, iii, 545
of hand, iii, 515
of skull. See *Skull, bones of*.
operations on, i, 641
instruments for, i, 641–645
local anesthesia for, i, 129
osteoma of, i, 432
pegs, in fractures, i, 465, 466
perithelioma of, i, 663
plates, in fractures, i, 466
of lower jaw, i, 504
resection of, i, 671
for tumors, i, 659

Bone or Bones:
sarcoma of, i, 432, 660, 663
giant-celled, i, 660, 663
mixed-cell, i, 663
periosteal, i, 663
small round-cell, i, 663
spindle-cell, i, 663
*x*-rays in, i, 664
sawing, in amputations, iii, 491
softening for bending, by plaster-of-paris dressings, i, 671
suture of, in fracture, i, 462
syphilis of, i, 432
transference of, for filling bone cavities, i, 728
transplantation of, i, 728. See also *Bone grafts.*
treatment of, at amputation, iii, 490
tuberculosis of, i, 431
filling bone cavities in, i, 659
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
tuberculous foci in, uncomplicated, i, 432
tumors of, i, 432
conservative operations, i, 659
excision of, i, 661
filling bone cavities after, i, 659
giant-celled, i, 660, 663
resection of, i, 659
turbinated, ii, 161
hypertrophy of, ii, 168
removal of, ii, 168
wax, Horsley's, for filling bone cavities, i, 659
wiring, in fractures, i, 463
Bony supports for rhinoplastic flaps, iii, 635
Bookman's interlocking suture, i, 181
Borchardt's mastic dressing, iii, 589
Boric acid, as antiseptic, i, 51
in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
lint or gauze, i, 51
Bougies, esophageal, ii, 415
introduction of, ii, 416, 417
filiform, iii, 266
olive, ii, 415
rectal, iii, 39
Bouginage, retrograde, in stricture of esophagus, ii, 420
Bowlegs, iii, 446
anterior, iii, 448
bone grafts in, i, 743
braces for, iii, 446
method of changing direction of bone, i, 742
osteoclasis for, iii, 447
osteotomy for, iii, 447
Brace after correction of clubfoot, iii, 457
for bone drill, ii, 13
for bowlegs, iii, 446
for knock knee, iii, 447, 448
metallic, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 309, 311
Shaffer's, in dislocation of semilunar cartilage, i, 607
Wright's, in cervical fracture, i, 496
Brachial artery, compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 317
incisions for exposing, i, 373
ligation of, i, 375
neuralgia, i, 850
Brachial neuralgia, traumatic, i, 850
paralysis in newborn, i, 848; iii, 653
conservative measures, iii, 653
dislocated shoulder and, iii, 653, 654
operative treatment, iii, 653
plexus, blocking of, i, 127, 137
exposure of, i, 847
injuries and diseases of, i, 846
narcosis paralysis of, i, 848
nerves of, origin and distribution to muscles, i, 847
Bradford's frame in tuberculosis of hip, i, 619
of spine, ii, 303
Bradycardia in contusions of liver, iii, 79
Brain, abscess of, ii, 56, 295
indications for operation, ii, 56
technic of operation, ii, 57
usual sites, ii, 33
anatomy, ii, 25
angioma of, ii, 58
apoplexy of, spontaneous, ii, 41
auditory sensory center of, ii, 28
bulging of, at operation, prevention, ii, 34
cancer of, ii, 58
compression of, ii, 36
decompression by dehydration, ii, 37
by operation, ii, 37
by repeated spinal drainage, ii, 37
in skull fracture, i, 490, 492
concussion of, ii, 36
neuropsychoses following, ii, 36
cortex, motor area of, ii, 27
sensory area of, ii, 28
cortical function topography, ii, 27
cystoma of, ii, 58
endothelioma of, ii, 58
fibroma of, ii, 58
foreign bodies in, ii, 46
glioma of, ii, 58
gliosarcoma of, ii, 58
granuloma of, ii, 58
hemorrhage of, ii, 38
extradural, ii, 38
into substance of brain, ii, 41
pachymeningeal, ii, 40
subarachnoid, ii, 40
subdural, ii, 39
hernia of, ii, 47
hypophysis of. See *Pituitary body.*
inflammations of, ii, 56
injuries of, ii, 35, 47
residual disturbances in, ii, 83
lateral sinuses of, ii, 30
ventricle of, ii, 30
puncture of, ii, 76
lipoma of, ii, 58
motor areas, ii, 27
electric reaction for identifying, ii, 34
myxoma of, ii, 58
operations on, advantage of outward dislocation in, ii, 35
hexamethylenamine to prevent meningitis after, ii, 35
lumbar puncture in, ii, 34
preparation of patient, i, 159
preventing bulging in, ii, 34
psammoma of, ii, 58
reading center of, ii, 28
sensory areas, ii, 28

Brain, sinuses of, ii, 26
skull and, relations, ii, 29
special sensations, areas of, ii, 28
speech center of, ii, 27
substance, loss at operation, effects, ii, 34
superior longitudinal sinus of, ii, 30
surface topography, ii, 27
syphilis of, ii, 58
teratoma of, ii, 58
topography of, ii, 25, 28
tuberculosis of, ii, 58
tumors of, ii, 58
active treatment, ii, 59
antisyphilitic treatment, ii, 59
curative treatment, ii, 60
Cushing's operation in, ii, 62
decompression in, ii, 61
epilepsy from, ii, 81
indications for operation, ii, 58
localizing indications, ii, 58
lumbar puncture in, dangers, ii, 60
mortality of operations, ii, 64
palliative operations, ii, 61
prognosis, ii, 59
results of operation, ii, 64
suction apparatus in, ii, 61
two-stage operation in, ii, 61
ventricular puncture in, ii, 76
visual sensory center of, ii, 28
wounds of, ii, 45
bullet, ii, 46
stab, ii, 45
writing center of, ii, 28
Branchial cysts, ii, 348
fistulae, ii, 348
Branower's apparatus for intrapharyngeal insufflation anesthesia, i, 91; ii, 429, 430
Brasdor-Deschamps operation for aneurism, i, 338, 339
Brault's method of removing tattoo marks, i, 808
Braun's method of anesthetization for abdominal incision, i, 132, 133
Breast, ii, 444
abscess of, ii, 448
adenofibroma of, ii, 450
adenoma of, cystic, ii, 450
amputation of, closure of wound, iii, 596
radical, ii, 453–466
anatomy, ii, 440
bandage of, compression, double, iii, 719
single, iii, 719
spiral, ascending, iii, 720
triangular suspensory, iii, 742
binders, i, 33
caked, ii, 448
cancer of, ii, 451. See also *Cancer of breast.*
congenital anomalies, ii, 445
contusions of, ii, 445
cystadenoma of, ii, 450
cysts of, ii, 450
dermoid, ii, 450
hydatid, ii, 450
papillomatous, ii, 450
simple, ii, 450
fibro-adenoma of, ii, 450
fistula of, chronic, ii, 448
milk, ii, 448
hypertrophy of, ii, 446
Breast, hypertrophy of, senile parenchymatous, ii, 450
two-stage plastic reconstruction, ii, 446
inflammations of, ii, 448. See also *Mastitis.*
lymphatics of, ii, 445
male, diseases of, ii, 471
malformations of, ii, 445
myxoma of, intracanalicular, ii, 450
neuralgia of, ii, 447
operation on, local anesthesia for, i, 131
supernumerary, ii, 445
tuberculosis of, ii, 450
tumors of, benign, ii, 450
removal of, ii, 450, 451
in male, ii, 471
malignant, ii, 451
wounds of, ii, 445
Bregma, ii, 28
Bricks' colostomy apparatus, ii, 653, 654
Bridge transplantation of skin in plastic surgery, iii, 602
Bridging of nerves, i, 816
Brilliant green as antiseptic, i, 49
Brine's modification of Unger's apparatus for blood transfusion, i, 311, 312
Brinsmade's operation for making a controllable artificial anus, ii, 652, 653
Bristle probang, ii, 422
British method in fractures of shaft of femur, i, 548, 549
Broad ligaments, iii, 303, 304, 402
abscess of, iii, 402
cellulitis of, iii, 402
hemorrhage into, iii, 402
plication of, for retroversion of uterus, iii, 370, 372
tumors of, iii, 402
varicose veins of, iii, 403
Bromidrosis, i, 803
Bromoform anesthesia, i, 100
Bronchi, distention of, ii, 399. See also *Bronchiectasis.*
foreign bodies in, ii, 206
pneumotomy for, ii, 432
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
strictures of, ii, 403
Bronchial fistula, ii, 392
Bronchiectasis, ii, 399
artificial pneumothorax in, ii, 401
bronchoscopic aspiration in, ii, 400
cautery pneumectomy in, ii, 402
ligation of pulmonary artery in, ii, 401
lobectomy in, ii, 401
phrenic neurectomy in, ii, 401
pneumolysis in, i, 401
pneumotomy in, ii, 401
postural drainage in, ii, 399
thirst cure, ii, 399
thoracoplasty in, ii, 401
Bronchoscopic aspiration in bronchiectasis, ii, 400
Bronchoscopy, ii, 207, 221
instruments for, ii, 221
Bronze wire sutures, i, 23
Brophy's operation for cleft palate, ii, 239
Brushes for skin cleansing, i, 69
Bryant's frame in fractures of femur, i, 551
Bubo, iii, 438
chancroid, iii, 438

Bucconasal approach to pituitary body, ii, 71
Buck's extension in fractures, i, 449
Buerger's disease, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
postural exercises in peripheral vascular disease, i, 412
Bulb of penis, iii, 226
vestibular, iii, 302
Bulbomembranous urethra, filiform stricture of, iii, 268
Bulbus oculi, ii, 95, 96
Bullet wounds, i, 201
of abdomen, ii, 509
treatment by compression, ii, 509
of brain, ii, 46
of intestine, ii, 538
of joint, i, 611
of kidney, iii, 121
of liver, iii, 81
of spine, ii, 301
Bullets, explosive, wounds from, i, 202
Bulbous impetigo of newborn, i, 787
Bunion, iii, 473, 475
Buried suture, i, 171
Burns, i, 778
antitetanic serum in, i, 781
chemical, i, 782
continuous bath in, i, 781
deformity from, prevention, i, 782
dichloramine-T in, i, 49
distortions and scar contractures following, iii, 648
exsanguination transfusion in, i, 779
from dry heat, hot fluids, and caustics, i, 782
gentian violet in, i, 781
of conjunctiva, ii, 105
of cornea, ii, 109
of face, i, 781
of larynx and trachea, ii, 201
of neck, ii, 349
of scalp, i, 781
of tongue, ii, 262
old unhealed, i, 782
permanent-wave, i, 781
picric acid in, i, 781
radiation, iii, 659, 674
shock in, treatment, i, 778
tannic acid treatment, i, 779
bath or tub, i, 780
jelly, i, 780
packs, i, 780
spray, i, 780
toxemia in, prevention, i, 779
*x*-ray, iii, 659, 674
Burrs, Doyen's, ii, 11
Hudson's, ii, 12, 13
Bursa, coracoid, inflammation of, iii, 428
metatarsophalangeal, inner, inflammation of, iii, 475
radial, iii, 423
subacromial, inflammation of, iii, 428
subdeltoid, inflammation of, iii, 427
subscapular, inflammation of, iii, 428
ulnar, iii, 423
infections of, iii, 425, 426
Bursae, i, 776
contusions of, i, 776
of hand, anatomy, iii, 423
wounds of, i, 776
Bursitis, acute noninfective, i, 777
chronic noninfective, i, 777
exostosis, i, 663
infective, i, 776
of shoulder, periarticular, iii, 427
popliteal, iii, 445
prepatellar, iii, 444
pretibial, iii, 444
tuberculous, i, 777
Butlin's operation for cancer of tongue, ii, 271
Buttock, aneurism of, ii, 354
bandage of, spica, iii, 724
Button, Murphy, for bladder drainage, iii, 196
sutures, i, 177, 178
Button-hole suture, i, 178
Byrne's cautery treatment of cancer of uterus, iii, 399
mercurialized serum in syphilis, i, 258

Cabinet, pneumatic, in thoracic surgery, ii, 429, 430
Cable graft for nerve bridging, i, 816
Cabot wire leg splint, i, 559, 560
Cachexia hypophyseopriva, ii, 66
Caked breast, ii, 448
Calcaneobursitis, iii, 477
Calcaneovalgus, iii, 463
Calcaneovarus, iii, 463
Calcaneum, excision of, i, 689, 691, 711
Farabeuf's operation, i, 689
resection of, i, 689
Calcaneus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 465
Calcium chloride injections in snake bite, i, 244
hyposulfite, as antiseptic, i, 44
in aneurism, i, 336
in hemorrhage, i, 302
in jaundice, i, 315
in parathyroid tetany, ii, 372
Calculi, biliary, i, 89, 90. See also *Gallstones.*
common duct, iii, 90, 105
chronic pancreatitis due to, ii, 733
hepatic duct, iii, 87
pancreatic, ii, 734
prostatic, iii, 224
renal, iii, 128
salivary duct, ii, 265, 355
seminal vesicle, iii, 255
ureteral, iii, 128, 132
vesical, iii, 171
Caldwell-Luc operation, ii, 177
Callositas, i, 800
Callosity of matrix, i, 807
Callus, i, 800
excessive, in fractures, i, 484
Calmette's serum in snake bite, i, 244
Calomel as antiseptic, i, 43
as syphilis preventive, i, 251
in syphilis treatment, i, 254
Calot's high plaster jacket in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 308
Camphor in shock, i, 196
Canal, fallopian, ii, 275
lacrimal, atresia of, ii, 117
enlargement of, ii, 159

Cancer, i, 287
abdominal, inoperable, ii, 666
operative infection in, ii, 666
caustics in, i, 290
charlatanism in treatment, i, 289
etiology, i, 287
inoperable, i, 290
cauterization in, i, 290
Coley's fluid in, i, 291
curettage in, i, 290
drug treatment, i, 291
fulguration in, i, 292
heavy metals in, i, 292
palliative treatment, i, 290
radiotherapy, i, 292
serum treatment, i, 291, 292
starvation treatment, i, 292
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
lymphatic dissection in, i, 289
metastases in, i, 288
in lymph nodes, i, 428
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of axilla, recurrent, in breast cancer, ii, 468
of appendix, iii, 77
of bladder, iii, 169
cystectomy for, iii, 169, 170, 201
electrocoagulation in, iii, 169
inoperable, iii, 170
radium treatment, iii, 668
of bone, i, 433
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
of brain, ii, 58
of breast, ii, 451
amputation of shoulder for, ii, 468, 470
cautery operation, radical, ii, 467
cure of, ii, 452
doubtful cases, operations in, ii, 453
early and complete extirpation of, ii, 452
extensive and recurrent, ii, 468
in male, ii, 471
inoperable, ii, 468
involving axilla, neck and thorax, ii, 468
lymph glands in, ii, 454
operation in, ii, 452, 462
after-treatment, ii, 462
closure of wound, ii, 464–467
contraindications, ii, 452
dressings, ii, 460
lines of incision, ii, 455
local anesthesia for, i, 131
restoration of breast contour after, ii, 467
steps, ii, 456
tissues to be removed, ii, 453
with preservation of part of pectoralis major, ii, 462, 463
prevention, ii, 451
prognosis, ii, 452
radium treatment, ii, 470; iii, 666
postoperative, iii, 667
recurrence, operations for, ii, 453
*x*-rays in, ii, 470; iii, 658
of cecum, ii, 560
of cervix, iii, 352
radium treatment, iii, 667
of colon, ii, 553
at hepatic flexure, ii, 560
at splenic flexure, ii, 563
Cancer of colon, descending portion, ii, 563
operations for, ii, 553–564
remarks on, ii, 564
sigmoid portion, ii, 560, 563
transverse portion, ii, 561
of common duct, iii, 91
of esophagus, ii, 427
of gallbladder, iii, 91
of gums, ii, 254
of intestine, ii, 553
perforation in, ii, 552
of jaw, ii, 260
of kidney, iii, 126
of larynx, ii, 205
of liver, iii, 85
of lower lip, ii, 225
radium for, iii, 666
of lung, ii, 404
of lymphatics of neck, ii, 340
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of neck, secondary, ii, 340, 348, 468
of nipple, ii, 447
of nose, ii, 170
of ovary, iii, 409, 411
of pancreas, ii, 734
of penis, iii, 229
amputation for, iii, 231
extirpation for, iii, 232
of prostate, iii, 224
radium treatment, iii, 668
of pylorus, ii, 675
pylorectomy in, ii, 698
of rectum, iii, 51
abdominoperineal two-stage resection in, iii, 51
Coffey's technic, iii, 60
Jones' technic, iii, 61
Lahey's technic, iii, 60
Pfeiffer's technic, iii, 52–59
operation for, iii, 51
preparation for, iii, 51
upper part, ii, 563
of ribs and sternum, ii, 426
of sigmoid, ii, 560, 563
of skin, *x*-rays in, iii, 658
of skull, ii, 25
of stomach, ii, 663
cardiac end, resection for, ii, 709
choice of operations in, ii, 664
doubtful, exploratory operation in, ii, 663, 665
gastrectomy in, ii, 664, 665
gastro-enterostomy in, ii, 664, 665
gastrojejunostomy in, ii, 665, 666
gastrostomy in, ii, 666
inoperable, ii, 664, 666
involvement of pancreas in, ii, 665
of transverse mesocolon in, ii, 665
jejunostomy in, ii, 664, 666
operative mortality in, ii, 664
palliative operations in, ii, 664
pyloric end, radical operation for, ii, 708
recurrence, ii, 665
symptoms, ii, 663
of testicle, iii, 285
of thorax, recurrent, in breast cancer, ii, 468
of thyroid gland, ii, 357
of tongue, ii, 266

Cancer of tongue, dissection of lymphatics of neck in, ii, 340, 342
excision in, ii, 267. See also *Excision of tongue.*
incurable, alcohol injections in, i, 829
radium treatment, iii, 666
of tonsils, ii, 197
radium treatment, iii, 666
of trachea, ii, 205
of umbilicus, ii, 511
of urethra, iii, 250
retention from, iii, 187
of uterus, iii, 352
acetone treatment, iii, 400
cautery treatment, iii, 399
diathermy in, iii, 400
fulguration treatment, iii, 400
hysterectomy for, iii, 387
abdominal, complete, iii, 391
vaginal, iii, 388
incurable, iii, 401
inoperable, iii, 401
operation in, iii, 353
prognosis, iii, 401
radium therapy, iii, 353, 667
*x*-rays in, iii, 353
of vagina, iii, 334
radium in, iii, 334
of vulva, iii, 306
predisposing conditions, i, 287
prevention, i, 287
radical operation, i, 288, 289
radium treatment, i, 289, 290, 292; iii, 666
recurrence after operation, i, 288, 289
spontaneous cure, i, 290
teamwork in treatment, i, 288
ulcerating, i, 290
*x*-rays in, i, 289, 290, 292; iii, 658
Cancrum oris, ii, 225
Cane sugar, rectal administration of, iii, 33
Cannula, i, 65
and trocar, i, 65, 67
tracheal, ii, 208
Cannulization of bladder, suprapubic, iii, 88
Cantas' operation for hypospadias, iii, 240
Canthoplasty, ii, 123, 124
Capillary nevi, i, 415
Capitellum bandage, anteroposterior, iii, 702
of toes, iii, 729
single, iii, 703
transverse, iii, 703
Caps, operating, i, 33
Capsule of prostate, iii, 203
Tenon's, ii, 95
advancement of, ii, 158
Capsulotomy, preliminary, for immature cataract, ii, 149
Caput succedaneum, iii, 650
Carbolfuchsin in impetigo contagiosa, i, 787
Carbolic acid. See *Phenol.*
Carbon dioxide, anesthetics combined with, i, 106
inhalation, in general anesthesia, i, 80
monoxide poisoning, iii, 675
Carborundum paste for sharpening knives, i, 73
Carbuncle, i, 226
actual cautery in, i, 226
dressings for, i, 226
Carbuncle, excision of, i, 226
incision of, i, 226
of hand, iii, 420
of upper lip, i, 226
vaccines in, i, 227
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Carcinoma, i, 287. See also *Cancer.*
Cardiac. See also *Heart.*
orifice of stomach, ii, 660
resection of, ii, 709
stenosis of, ii, 673
Cardiolysis for pericardial adhesions, ii, 406
Cardiorrhaphy, ii, 409
Cardiospasm, ii, 673
dilator, ii, 416
Care of whole patient, importance of, i, 10
Cargile membrane, i, 58
Caries, epiphyseal, filling bone cavities in, i, 659
of bone, i, 430
of ribs, ii, 378
of teeth, ii, 249
Carnes's artificial arm, iii, 575, 576
Carotid aneurism, i, 355
artery, common, ligation of, i, 362
at inferior carotid triangle, i, 364
at superior carotid triangle, i, 364
indications, i, 365
slow, i, 365
compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 316, 317
external ligation of, i, 365
internal, ligation of, i, 366
wounds of, ii, 336
gland, ii, 375
triangle, inferior, ligation of common carotid artery at, i, 364
superior, i, 363
ligation of common carotid artery at, i, 364
Carpal bones, dislocations of, i, 593
excision of. See *Excision of wrist.*
fractures of, i, 538
Carpometacarpal joint, disarticulation of all metacarpals at, iii, 526
dislocations of, ii, 593
Carr's clamp to control bleeding from scalp, ii, 5
Carrel's method for end-to-end suture of artery, i, 330
Carrel-Dakin treatment in compound fracture, i, 478
of infected wounds, i, 219
Carrier, ligature, iii, 378
typhoid, cholecystectomy for, iii, 89
Carrying injured person, iii, 677–680
Cart, anesthetizing, i, 76, 77
Carter's method of transplanting rib to repair saddle nose, iii, 641
nasal splint, ii, 164
Cartilages, costal, dislocations of, i, 578
excision of, for exposure of pericardium and heart, ii, 406
fractures of, i, 508
necrosis of, iii, 378
resection of, in tuberculosis of lung, ii, 399
fractures of, i, 608
grafts of, iii, 615
in joint resections, i, 715

Cartilages, laryngeal, dislocations of, ii, 201
nasal, transplantation of, ii, 174
of joints, dislocations of, i, 607
semilunar, of knee, dislocation of, i, 607
Cartilaginous supports for rhinoplastic flaps, iii, 635, 636
Caruncle, urethral, iii, 306
Caseous tonsillitis, ii, 192
Castor oil and balsam of Peru as antiseptic, i, 54
Castration in male, iii, 299
Cataplasma kaolini in inflammation, i, 208
Cataract, ii, 113
after-, operations for, ii, 156
best time for operation, ii, 113
congenital, ii, 113
couching, ii, 154
depressing, ii, 154
discission of, ii, 150
extraction, accidents in, ii, 148
after-treatment, ii, 148
combined, ii, 148
infection following, ii, 149
intracapsular, ii, 153
with spoon, ii, 154
intra-ocular hemorrhage after, ii, 149
linear, ii, 151
prolapse of iris following, ii, 149
simple, ii, 146
suction in, ii, 152, 155
suturing corneal wound after, ii, 154
two-stage, ii, 152
vacuum, ii, 156
with capsule after subluxation with capsule forceps, ii, 152
with iridectomy, ii, 148
without incision of capsule, ii, 152
without iridectomy, ii, 146
immature, intracapsular extraction, ii, 153
preliminary capsulotomy for, ii, 149
monocular, ii, 114
needle operation for, ii, 150
operations for, ii, 145
partial, ii, 113
posterior polar, ii, 113
ripe, ii, 113, 114
ripening of, artificial, ii, 113
secondary, operations for, ii, 156
traumatic, ii, 114
immediate removal, ii, 155
visual test in, ii, 114
zonular, ii, 113
Catarrhal epidemic conjunctivitis, ii, 102
esophagitis, acute, ii, 414
inflammation, acute, of frontal sinuses, ii, 179
of maxillary antrum, ii, 176
chronic, of frontal sinuses, ii, 179
of maxillary antrum, ii, 176
laryngitis, acute, ii, 202
tonsillitis, acute, ii, 192
Catatonic dementia praecox, ii, 84
Catgut, i, 17
anthrax bacillus in, i, 17
argentized, preparation of, i, 20
braided, i, 18
chromicized, preparation of, i, 20
ligatures, i, 296
sizes, i, 17
Catgut, sterilization of, i, 18
alcohol method, i, 19
ammonium sulfate method, i, 19
Bartlett's method, i, 20
bichloride of mercury method, i, 19
cumol method, i, 18
dry heat method, i, 20
formalin method, i, 20
formalin-iodine method, i, 20
iodine method, i, 19
moist heat method, i, 20
potassium mercuric iodide for, i, 19
tannic acid method, i, 21
toluol method, i, 18
sterilized, in tubes, i, 18
tanned, i, 21
treatment of hydrocele, iii, 295
Cathelin's treatment of enuresis, iii, 183
Catheter à demeure, iii, 197
indwelling, iii, 196, 197
introduction of, iii, 160
nasal, Wangensteen's continuous drainage of stomach by, ii, 504
prostatic, iii, 185
retention, iii, 197
self-retaining, iii, 158, 160, 196
soft rubber, iii, 158, 160
urethral, iii, 266
Catheterization after abdominal operations, ii, 507
in hypertrophy of prostate, iii, 187, 208
of arteries, i, 335
of bladder, iii, 160
of eustachian tube, ii, 276
of ureters, iii, 164
retrograde, in urethral stricture, iii, 277
Cauliflower ear, ii, 278
Causalgia, i, 824
Caustics, i, 57
burns from, i, 782
for removal of moles, i, 801
of warts, i, 800
gastritis due to, ii, 662
in malignant disease, i, 290
in snake bite, i, 244
in tuberculosis of skin, i, 796
Rivallié's, i, 57
Cautery, actual, i, 66
in carbuncle, i, 226
in ulcer of stomach, ii, 679
as hemostatic, i, 298, 299
cutting, i, 67
electric, iii, 655
for cancer, i, 290
of uterus, iii, 399
inoperable, iii, 402
for cyst remnants, i, 286
for erosions of cervix, iii, 347
for furuncles, i, 786
for rectal prolapse, iii, 42
Paquelin, i, 67
pneumectomy with, in bronchiectasis, ii, 402
radical, in cancer of breast, ii, 467
Cavernous angioma, i, 416
bodies of penis, iii, 225, 226
sinus, arteriovenous aneurism of, ii, 56
thrombosis of, ii, 55
Ceci's method of cineplastic amputation, iii, 508

Cecostomy, ii, 546
Cecum, anatomy, ii, 593
cancer of, ii, 560
hernia of, iii, 25
implantation of ureters into, iii, 153
in exstrophy of bladder, iii, 180
resection of, ii, 613
tuberculosis of, ii, 547
Celiac axis, ii, 477
Cellophane, i, 38
Cells, mastoid, ii, 275
Cellulitis, i, 236
acute diffuse, i, 224
gangrenous, i, 278
of auricle, ii, 278
of broad ligament, iii, 402
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
of eyelid, ii, 100
of fingertip, iii, 420
of lips, ii, 223
of mediastinum, ii, 426
of neck, ii, 337
superficial, ii, 337
of parotid gland, ii, 355
of scalp, ii, 7
treatment, i, 237
Celluloided linen sutures, i, 23
Cement dressing, i, 40
Cenencephalocele, ii, 72
Centipede bites, i, 245
Cephalhematoma, iii, 650
Cerebellar abscess, ii, 56
usual site, ii, 33
tumors, ii, 59, 62
Cerebellopontine angle, exposure of, by osteoplastic flap operation, ii, 23
tumors, ii, 62
Cerebellum, exposure of, by osteoplastic flap operation, ii, 21
Cerebral abscess, ii, 56
usual site, ii, 33
apoplexy, spontaneous, ii, 41
temporal craniotomy in, ii, 42
compression, ii, 36
concussion, ii, 36
hernia, ii, 47
topography, ii, 25
tumors, ii, 58
ventricles, puncture of, in hydrocephalus, ii, 75, 76
Cerebrospinal meningitis, epidemic, ii, 50
lumbar and ventricular drainage in, ii, 50, 51, 324
suboccipital craniotomy in, ii, 51
rhinorrhea, ii, 56
sinuses, ii, 56
Cerumen, impacted, ii, 280
Cervical cesarean section, iii, 385
esophagectomy, partial, ii, 425
esophagotomy, external, ii, 424
for foreign body, ii, 423
lymphatics. See *Neck, lymphatics of.*
mediastinotomy, ii, 414
nerves, diseases and injuries of, i, 845
posterior, resection of, in torticollis, ii, 352
pleura, ii, 379
ribs, ii, 349
vertebrae, dislocations of, i, 575, 577
Cervicitis, iii, 346
Cervico-occipital neuralgia, i, 845
Cervicothoracic sympathectomy, i, 853
Cervix uteri, iii, 303
amputation of, iii, 353
cancer of, iii, 352
radium treatment, iii, 667
cystic degeneration of, iii, 353
ectropion of, iii, 348
erosions of, iii, 347
hypertrophy of, iii, 353
amputation in, iii, 353
inflammation of, iii, 346
lacerations of, iii, 312, 340
mucous plug in, causing sterility, iii, 415
suture of, iii, 340
Cesarean section, iii, 381, 383
classical, iii, 384
extraperitoneal, iii, 385
hysterectomy with, iii, 386, 402
indications for, iii, 383
instruments for, iii, 384
local anesthesia for, i, 136
low or cervical, iii, 385
postmortem, iii, 386
postoperative care, iii, 386
preparation for, iii, 384
results of, iii, 386
sterilization following, iii, 386
Chain suture, i, 172, 176
interlocking, for tension, i, 179, 181
tied, i, 179, 181
Chalazion, ii, 100
Chalk paste injections in sinuses, i, 268
Chancre in syphilis, excision of, i, 251
of finger, primary, iii, 420
of penis, iii, 229
Chancroid, iii, 228
abortive treatment, iii, 228
bubo, iii, 438
fulguration treatment, iii, 228
Chapped hands, i, 809
lips, i, 791; ii, 224
Charcot's joint disease, i, 634
Charlatanism in treatment of cancer, i, 289
Chart, anesthetist's, i, 77
Cheek, bandage of, iii, 698
plastic operations on, iii, 623
double transplanted flap of forearm in, iii, 632
for defect of mucous membrane, iii, 630
sliding flaps with facial artery in, iii, 629
to cover defects not involving whole thickness, iii, 625
to restore whole thickness, iii, 625
transplanting flap with temporal artery in, iii, 628
Cheesecloth, i, 23
Chemical burns, i, 782
Chemicals, sterilization by, i, 13
Chemotherapy in septicemia, i, 233
Chest, ii, 376. See also *Thorax.*
aspiration of, for empyema, ii, 382
for hydrothorax, ii, 380, 381
bandage of, figure-of-8, anterior, iii, 695, 718
cravat, iii, 742
posterior, iii, 718
spiral, iii, 718
triangular, iii, 742

Chest, rigidity of, in arteriosclerosis, ii, 402
wall, abscess of, ii, 378
inflammations of, ii, 378
tumors of, ii, 426
wounds of, nonpenetrating, ii, 377
penetrating, ii, 377
perforating, ii, 377
Chiene's osteotomy of femur, i, 669
Chilblains, i, 279, 785
Childbirth, injuries of pelvic outlet at, iii, 311
pyemia complicating, iii, 350
retroversion of uterus from, iii, 366
septicemia complicating, iii, 349
Children, acute simple rhinitis in, ii, 168
appendicitis in, iii, 75
deforming osteochondritis of hip in, iii, 442
eczema in, i, 792
general anesthesia in, i, 83
gonorrheal vulvovaginitis in, iii, 262
hydrocele in, iii, 294
hyperthyroidism in, ii, 373
inguinal hernia in, iii, 4
mastoid operation on, ii, 294
oil-ether rectal anesthesia in, i, 94
prolapse of uterus in, iii, 354
pyloric stenosis in, ii, 673
stone in bladder in, iii, 178
umbilical hernia in, iii, 3
vulvovaginitis in, iii, 333
Chin and forehead, bandage of, iii, 700
and scalp, cravat bandage of, iii, 739
bandage of, four-armed, iii, 735
Chinosol as antiseptic, i, 43
Chipault's lines, ii, 16, 31
method of craniocerebral localization, ii, 31
Chisels for mastoid operation, ii, 288
Chismore's lithotrite, iii, 173
Chloasma, i, 799
Chloral hydrate as antiseptic, i, 56
Chloraminated oil, as antiseptic, i, 48
for infected wounds, i, 221
preparation of, i, 48
Chloramine as antiseptic, i, 44
for infected wounds, i, 217, 221
Chlorazene as antiseptic, i, 44
for infected wounds, i, 216, 221
Chlorcosane, i, 49
Chlorinated lime, as antiseptic, i, 44
chlorine content, titration to determine, i, 46
solution, quantities of ingredients for, i, 47
oil, in peritonitis, ii, 523
saline solution, i, 46
Chlorine, liquid, as antiseptic, i, 47
Chlormetacresol as antiseptic, i, 44
Chloroform anesthesia, i, 97
accidents in, treatment, i, 98
conclusions concerning, i, 98
dangers from, i, 97
effect on suprarenal cortex, i, 98
indications and contraindications, i, 84
method of administration, i, 97
with oxygen, i, 102
mask, i, 88
Chloroform-ether anesthesia, i, 100
Chloroform-oxygen anesthesia, i, 102
Choked disk, ii, 116
Cholangitis, acute, iii, 88
chronic, iii, 89
Cholecystduodenostomy, iii, 98, 99
Cholecystectomy, iii, 100
after-treatment, iii, 113
drainage of ducts in, iii, 104
for typhoid carriers, iii, 89
indications for, iii, 89
Cholecystenterostomy, iii, 99
in chronic pancreatitis, ii, 733
Cholecystgastrostomy, iii, 99
Cholecystitis, acute, iii, 88
chronic, iii, 88
subacute, iii, 88
Cholecystjejunostomy, iii, 99
Cholecystography, iii, 89
Cholecystostomy, iii, 96, 97
after-treatment, iii, 113
in chronic pancreatitis, ii, 733
Cholecystotomy, iii, 96
Choledochectomy, iii, 108
Choledochotomy, iii, 104
drainage of duct after, iii, 105
retroduodenal, iii, 106
sutures applied for closing duct before, iii, 105, 106
transduodenal, iii, 106, 107
Cholelithiasis, intrahepatic, iii, 87
Cholesteatoma of ear, ii, 281
Chondritis, costal, ii, 378
of larynx, ii, 204
Chondroma, i, 284
of bone, i, 432
of ribs and sternum, ii, 426
Chopart's amputation, iii, 551, 554
Chorda tympani, ii, 275
Chorio-epithelioma of uterus, iii, 353
of vagina, iii, 334
Choroid, diseases of, ii, 111
foreign bodies in, ii, 111
injuries of, ii, 111
rupture of, ii, 111
tuberculosis of, ii, 111
tumors of, ii, 111
wounds of, ii, 111
Choroiditis, ii, 111
suppurative, ii, 111
Chrome holes, i, 275
Chromicized catgut, preparation, i, 20
Chrysarobin in psoriasis, i, 793
autogenous serum with, i, 793
Chylous ascites, i, 423
cysts, i, 423
Cicatricial contractures of orbit, old, operation for, ii, 140
stenosis of esophagus, ii, 415
of pylorus, ii, 675
Cicatrix, i, 203
adherent, i, 204
of amputation stump, position of, iii, 496
of muscle, i, 747
painful, i, 204
Cigaret drains, i, 30, 31
Ciliary body, diseases of, ii, 110
inflammation of, ii, 110
wounds of, ii, 111
Cinematic amputation, iii, 507

Cineplastic amputation, iii, 507. See also *Amputation, cineplastic.*
Circular amputation, iii, 485, 486, 487, 496. See also *Amputation, circular.*
bandage, iii, 694
saw for cutting cranial bone flaps, ii, 15
Circulating nurse, i, 152
Circulation, collateral, tests of efficiency of, i, 346
Circumcision, iii, 234
local anesthesia for, i, 135
military dressing for, iii, 236
of leg for varicose veins, i, 410
Circumflex nerve, injuries of, i, 850
Cirrhosis, biliary, ii, 738
of liver, iii, 85
ascites of, ii, 530; iii, 85
insulin in, iii, 85
tapping in, iii, 85
of stomach, ii, 662
Cirsoid aneurism, i, 356
of scalp, ii, 9
Cisterna magna, drainage into cranial sinuses, in hydrocephalus, ii, 79
Citrate method of blood transfusion, i, 310
Citric acid as antiseptic, i, 56
Citrine ointment injection in anal fistula, iii, 37
Clamp and cautery operation for hemorrhoids, iii, 48
bone, Lowman's, i, 457
Schroeder's, i, 456, 457
Carr's, to control bleeding from scalp, ii, 5
devices for prosthetic apparatus, iii, 578–583
electrohemostatic, i, 299
for temporary compression of blood vessels, i, 327
fracture, Hackenbruch's, i, 455
Horsley's, for lateral anastomosis of arteries, i, 334
Joani's, for artery suturing, i, 329
method of intestinal anastomosis, ii, 632
of pyloroplasty, ii, 697, 700
Michel, i, 167, 169
Neff's, in aneurism, i, 340
Payr's, ii, 595
uterine, iii, 378, 379
Clamping of vessels in amputations, iii, 483
Clark's method of preventing shock after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
Claviceps purpurea, i, 278
Clavicle, dislocations of, i, 578. See also *Dislocations of clavicle.*
excision of, i, 683
fractures of, i, 508. See also *Fractures of clavicle.*
resection of, i, 683
Clavus, i, 800
Claw toe, iii, 473
Clawfoot, iii, 463
Clawhand, i, 851; iii, 432
Cleanliness in wound infection, i, 12
Cleft eyelids, ii, 99
lobule of ear, ii, 278
operations for, iii, 622
palate, ii, 235
etiology, ii, 235
operation in, ii, 237
after-treatment, ii, 240
Cleft palate, operation in, best time for, ii, 236
delayed flaps, ii, 239
failure of union, ii, 240
instruments for, ii, 237
jaw-compressing, of Brophy, ii, 239
later, ii, 236
management of free intermaxillary segment, ii, 236
position for, ii, 236
push back, of Dorrance, ii, 239
simple, ii, 237
sliding flaps, ii, 239
voice training after, ii, 240
Climate in etiology of adenoids, ii, 188
Clinics for group practice, iii, 753
Clips, metal, to control hemorrhage, i, 298
Clitoridectomy, iii, 306
Clitoris, iii, 301
hypertrophy of, iii, 306
prepuce of, adhesions of, iii, 307
Cloaca, persistent, iii, 335
Closed method of ether anesthesia, i, 87
Closure of wounds, i, 167. See also *Sutures.*
Clothes, operating, nurse, i, 33, 35
observer, i, 34
patient, i, 34
surgeon, i, 33, 34, 155
Clubfoot, iii, 449
acquired, iii, 460
adhesive plaster strips in, iii, 453
after-treatment, iii, 456, 462
brace in, iii, 457
bone grafting in, iii, 458
congenital, iii, 449
open operation for, iii, 458
cuneiform osteotomy for, iii, 462
destructive open operation in, iii, 461
division of lower tibiofibular joint in, iii, 457
of plantar fascia in, iii, 458
Ehrenfried's method of correction, iii, 451
fixation in, iii, 449
forcible manual correction in, iii, 454
from fracture or disease of bone, iii, 465
later cases, treatment, iii, 454
manipulation for, iii, 449
overcorrection in, iii, 451
paralytic, iii, 460, 463
tendon transplantation in, iii, 464
plaster-of-paris correction of, iii, 449
splints, iii, 452
stage of retention, iii, 451
tenotomy of tendo achillis in, iii, 450
of tibialis posticus and anticus in, iii, 458
walking stage, iii, 452, 454
Clubhand, iii, 429
Coagulability of blood, determination of, i, 420
excessive, i, 421
increasing in jaundice, i, 159
measures to increase, i, 420
Coagulants, blood, i, 302
Coal gas poisoning, iii, 674
Coaptation sutures, i, 176
Cocaine anesthesia in eye operations, ii, 98, 120
in nasal operations, ii, 164
of larynx, ii, 199
as local anesthetic, i, 117
combinations with other agents, i, 118
hydrochloride as mydriatic, ii, 98

Cocaine poisoning, i, 121
Coccobacillus foetidus ozaenae of Perez, ii, 170
Coccygeal neuralgia, ii, 334
Coccygodynia, ii, 334
  alcohol injections in, ii, 334
  massage in, ii, 334
  removal of coccyx for, ii, 335
Coccyx, excision of, i, 686
  fractures of, i, 542
Codivilla's method of traction, i, 449
Coffey's abdominoperineal resection of rectum, iii, 60
  operation for relaxed abdominal wall, ii, 514
    for retroversion of uterus, iii, 372
  technic for total cystectomy, modified, iii, 201, 202
  ureterocolostomy, iii, 154
Cold abscess, i, 209
  anesthesia by, i, 138
  applications, in acute inflammation, i, 209
    in chronic inflammation, i, 224
    in erysipelas, i, 235, 236
    to control hemorrhage, i, 298
  cream, formula for, i, 809
  feet, iii, 478
Colds. See *Rhinitis*.
Colectomy in cancer of colon, ii, 553–564
  in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 545
Coley's fluid in sarcoma, i, 291
Colic, ii, 515
  appendicular, iii, 77
  biliary, acute, iii, 89
  renal, iii, 129
Colitis, ii, 542
  amebic, ii, 546
  irrigation of colon in, ii, 542
  ulcerative, chronic, ii, 542
      Bargen's serum in, ii, 543
      colectomy in, ii, 545
      colonic irrigations in, ii, 544
      diet in, ii, 544
      ileostomy in, ii, 545
      operation in, ii, 545
      vaccines in, ii, 545
Collapse during operation, i, 197
      adrenalin in, i, 197
      artificial respiration in, i, 197
      massage of heart in, i, 197
  of lung, ii, 380
  peritoneal, ii, 521
Collargol as antiseptic, i, 51
  ointment in infective inflammation, i, 209
Collateral circulation, tests of efficiency of, i, 346
Colles' fracture, i, 534. See also *Fractures, Colles'*.
Collip's serum in parathyroid tetany, ii, 372
Collodion, i, 36
Colloid goiter, ii, 358
Coloboma of ear, operation for, iii, 622
Colon, anatomy, ii, 593
    ascending, ii, 593
    descending, ii, 593
    sigmoid, ii, 593
    transverse, ii, 593
  angulations of, causing obstruction, ii, 570, 580
  bacillus, pyelitis due to, iii, 123
  cancer of, ii, 553
Colon, cancer of, at hepatic flexure, ii, 560
    at splenic flexure, ii, 563
    descending portion, ii, 563
    operations for, ii, 553–564
    remarks on, ii, 564
    sigmoid portion, ii, 560, 563
    transverse portion, ii, 561
  dilatation of, ii, 580
    acquired and congenital, ii, 584
  diverticula of, large, ii, 573
  flexures of, acute, causing obstruction, ii, 580
  implantation of ureter into, iii, 153
  irrigations of, ii, 542, 544
    continuous, ii, 543
  lymphatics of, ii, 560
  obstruction of, acute, ii, 568
  perforation of, ii, 552
  ptosis of, ii, 585
    hepatic flexure, ii, 585
    sigmoid portion, ii, 585
    splenic flexure, ii, 585
    transverse portion, ii, 585
  resection of, ascending portion, ii, 613
    preventing obstruction to passage of gas, ii, 613
    transverse portion, with preservation of omentum, ii, 616
  stricture of, operation in, ii, 582, 583
Color of patient in general anesthesia, i, 81
Colostomy, ii, 643
  collection of fecal discharges from, ii, 653
  flap method, ii, 651, 652
  inguinal, left, ii, 644
  lumbar, ii, 652
  securing muscular control of bowel, ii, 651
  temporary, ii, 643
Colpocele, anterior, iii, 320
Colpocleisis for rectovaginal fistula, iii, 330
Colpocystotomy, iii, 177
Colpoplasty, anterior, for cystocele, iii, 320
Colporrhaphy, anterior, iii, 322
Colton's silver tube for empyema drainage, ii, 388
Columella of nose, restoration of, iii, 638
Comedo, i, 805
  extractor, i, 804
Commercialization of surgical art, iii, 749
Comminuted fractures of lower end of humerus, i, 528
    of patella, i, 558
    with irreducible displacement, i, 462
Commissure posterior, iii, 301
Common duct, anatomy, iii, 79
    cancer of, iii, 91
    cystic dilatation of, iii, 87
    division of, transverse, iii, 107
    incision of, iii, 104
      at ampulla, iii, 106
      at retroduodenal portion, iii, 106
    infections of, iii, 88
    perforation of, iii, 87
    reconstruction of, iii, 108
      Kehr's method, iii, 112
      with duodenal wall flap, iii, 110
      with fascia lata grafts, iii, 108, 110
    removal of segment, iii, 108
    stone in, iii, 90
      chronic pancreatitis due to, ii, 733

Common duct, stone in, removal, iii, 105
stricture of, iii, 90
operations for, iii, 107
wounds of, iii, 87
Compensation of injured in industry, iii, 677
Competitive surgical practice, iii, 749
Compound dislocations, i, 567
fractures, i, 477. See also *Fractures, compound.*
Compression bandage in traumatic synovitis, i, 612
of breast, double, iii, 719
single, iii, 719
extrapleural, in abscess of lung, ii, 394
fractures of skull, i, 492
of vertebrae, i, 496
local, for control of hemorrhage, i, 325
of artery, for control of hemorrhage, i, 316
in aneurism, i, 337, 338
temporary, by clamps, i, 327
of brain, ii, 36
in skull fracture, i, 490, 492
of nerves, i, 812
treatment of bullet wounds of abdomen, ii, 509
Concealed hernia, iii, 24
Concussion of abdomen, ii, 508
of brain, ii, 36
neuropsychoses following, ii, 36
of spinal cord, ii, 300
of thorax, ii, 377
Condyles of femur, amputation through, iii, 563
fracture of, bone grafts in, i, 474
of humerus, fractures of, i, 527
of lower jaw, excision for ankylosis, i, 680
Condyloid point, ii, 28
Condyloma of rectum, iii, 50
syphilitic, treatment, i, 262
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Cone vaporizer, Warbasse's, for ether anesthesia, i, 91, 93
Congenital anomalies. See *Malformations.*
atresia of pylorus, ii, 673
cataract, ii, 113
clubfoot, iii, 449
cysts of neck, ii, 348
defects of bone, i, 433
dilatation of colon, ii, 580, 584
dislocations, i, 568. See also *Dislocations, congenital.*
duodenal adhesions, ii, 674
genu recurvatum, i, 572
hydrocephalus, subtemporal drainage in, ii, 77
hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, ii, 673
idiocy, ii, 83
imbecility, ii, 83
insanity, ii, 83
relaxation of knee ligaments, iii, 445
stenosis of esophagus, ii, 415
of larynx, ii, 199
syphilis, i, 261
talipes calcaneus, iii, 463
equinovarus, iii, 449
equinus, iii, 463
valgus, iii, 463
varus, iii, 463
ventricular hydrocephalus, ii, 75, 77
Congestion, hypostatic, i, 207
irritative, i, 207
local, hemorrhage in, i, 315
of lungs, hypostatic, in fractures, i, 484
traumatic, i, 207
Conical amputation stump, iii, 495
cornea, operations for, ii, 133
tracheloplasty, iii, 345, 346
Conjunctiva, anatomy of, ii, 95, 96
burns of, ii, 105
diseases of, ii, 102
eczema of, ii, 103
foreign bodies in, ii, 108
hyperemia of, ii, 102
inflammation of, ii, 102. See also *Conjunctivitis.*
operations on, ii, 130
skin diseases involving, ii, 104
thickened. See *Pterygium.*
tuberculosis of, ii, 104
tumors of, ii, 104
wounds of, ii, 101, 105
Conjunctivitis, ii, 102
acute contagious, ii, 102
catarrhal epidemic, ii, 102
diphtheric, ii, 103
diplobacillus, ii, 102
gonorrheal, ii, 103
granular, ii, 104
operations for, ii, 131
neonatorum, ii, 102
nongonorrheal, ii, 102
phlyctenular, ii, 103
pseudomembranous, ii, 103
purulent nonspecific, ii, 102
simple, ii, 102
vernal, ii, 103
Connective-tissue tumors, benign, i, 283
Connell's end-to-end intestinal anastomosis with mattress sutures, ii, 619
perforating stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 603, 605, 607
Constipation, adhesions of sigmoid causing, ii, 572, 573
chronic, due to redundant sigmoid, ii, 581
in chronic intestinal stasis, ii, 580
in etiology of appendicitis, iii, 63
Constitutional diseases, secondary hemorrhage in, i, 314
Constriction in amputations to prevent bleeding, iii, 482
of limb for control of bleeding, i, 322
Consumer's cooperative organizations, medical and surgical practice under, iii, 754
Continuous bath in burns, i, 781
suture, i, 167, 170
Contracture, Dupuytren's, iii, 431
from burns, prevention, i, 782
of cervical muscles, 349. See also *Torticollis.*
of fingers, iii, 431, 435
of hand, iii, 426
disturbances of motion due to, iii, 430
of hip, iii, 442
of muscles, i, 749
ischemic, i, 749
tenotomy for, i, 770
of orbit, old cicatricial, operations for, ii, 140
of palmar fascia, iii, 431

Contracture of palmar fascia, old, iii, 427
of psoas parvus muscle simulating appendicitis, i, 752
of soft parts, joint malpositions due to, i, 636
of urethral orifice, fibrous, iii, 224
scar, following wounds, burns and ulcerations, iii, 648
skin grafts in, iii, 609
Contusions, i, 197
of abdomen, ii, 508
visceral injuries complicating, ii, 508
of bladder, iii, 165
of bones, i, 429
of breast, ii, 445
of bursae, i, 776
of face, ii, 95
of hip, iii, 441
of intestine, ii, 537
of larynx and trachea, ii, 201
of lips, ii, 223
of liver, iii, 79
of muscle, i, 744
of nerves, i, 812
of penis, iii, 226
of scalp, ii, 1
of skin, i, 778
of spinal cord, ii, 300
of testicles, iii, 282
of thorax, ii, 376
of urethra, iii, 248
Convulsions in tetanus, control of, i, 238
Cooperative control of group practice, iii, 757
health societies, iii, 755
organizations of consumers, medical and surgical practice under, iii, 754
Copper sulfate as caustic, i, 57
Coproclysis, i, 305; iii, 28
Coprostasis, ii, 580
Coracoid bursa, inflammation of, iii, 428
process, fractures of, i, 514
Coramine in shock, i, 196
Cornea, adhesions of iris to, ii, 137
burns of, ii, 109
conical, operations for, ii, 133
diseases of, ii, 105
dionin in, ii, 105
eczema of, ii, 105
foreign bodies in, ii, 108
fluorescein test for, ii, 108
inflammation of. See *Keratitis.*
inspection of, ii, 97
massage of, ii, 106
opacities of, ii, 106, 133, 134
operations on, ii, 133
paracentesis of, ii, 133
protection of, in eye diseases, ii, 95
staphyloma of, ii, 109
tattooing of, ii, 133
transplantation of, ii, 134
tumors of, ii, 109
ulcers of, ii, 103, 105
pneumococcic, ii, 108
simple, ii, 105
wounds of, ii, 101, 109
Corns, i, 800; iii, 475
Cornu cutaneum, i, 800
of uterus, iii, 303
Corona of glans penis, iii, 226
Coronal suture, ii, 28
Coronoid process of lower jaw, fractures of, i, 505
of ulna, fractures of, i, 531
Corpora cavernosa of penis, iii, 225, 226
laceration of, iii, 227
Corpus cavernosum urethrae, iii, 302
spongiosum of penis, iii, 226
incision of, in priapism, iii, 231
laceration of, iii, 227
Corrigan's ring compression for hemostasis, i, 325
Corrosive esophagitis, ii, 414
sublimate as antiseptic, i, 42
Corset, decompression, in scoliosis, ii, 331–333
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 312
Cosmetic surgery, iii, 589
treatment of facial paralysis, iii, 647
Cosmetics, i, 809
Costal cartilages, dislocations of, i, 578
excision of, for exposure of pericardium and heart, ii, 406
fractures of, i, 508
necrosis of, ii, 378
resection of, in tuberculosis of lungs, ii, 399
chondritis, ii, 378
joints, arthritis of, ii, 378
pleura, ii, 379
Cotton, absorbent, i, 25
wool dressings, i, 25
Couching of cataract, ii, 154
Counterirritation in acute inflammation, i, 211
Counteropening, drainage of abdomen by, ii, 500
Counting of sponges and instruments, i, 154
Cowper's glands, inflammation of, iii, 252
Coxa valga, iii, 444
operation for, i, 726
vara, iii, 442
of adolescence, iii, 444
operation for, i, 726
subtrochanteric osteotomy for, iii, 443
Coxalgia, false, iii, 444
Crab louse, i, 808
Cracks in tongue, ii, 263
Cradle, bed, i, 8
Cramp, writers', iii, 432
Crane tendon sutures, i, 21
Cranial bones. See *Skull.*
defects, osteoplastic operations for, i, 665
Craniocerebral localization, ii, 31
by Chipault's lines, ii, 31
by Krönlein's lines, ii, 33
by Reid's lines, ii, 32
topography, ii, 25, 28
Craniotabes in rickets, ii, 24
Craniotomy for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
in intracranial hemorrhage in newborn, ii, 44
local anesthesia for, i, 123
osteoplastic, ii, 14
administration of anesthetic, ii, 14
cutting bone flap in, ii, 15
flap operation, ii, 21
to expose cerebellopontine angle, ii, 23
to expose occipital lobes and cerebellum, ii, 21

Craniotomy, osteoplastic, incisions for, ii, 15
method of applying drainage, ii, 18
occipital, ii, 15, 21
bilateral, ii, 22, 23
unilateral, ii, 22
position on table, ii, 15
preparation of patient, ii, 14
suboccipital, ii, 19
bilateral, ii, 21
unilateral, ii, 19, 20
temporal, ii, 14, 18
two-stage operation, ii, 16
suboccipital, for exposure of seventh nerve, ii, 91–93
in cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 51
subtemporal, for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
temporal, high, for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
in spontaneous cerebral apoplexy, ii, 42
low, for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
Cravat bandage, iii, 737
occipitofrontal, simple, iii, 737
of axilla, iii, 740
of chest, figure-of-8, iii, 742
of eye, iii, 740
of face, iii, 739
and scalp, iii, 738
of head, crossed, iii, 740
of scalp, iii, 737
and chin, iii, 738
sling bandage of forearm, iii, 742
Cream, Moynihan's, as antiseptic, i, 55
Creolin as antiseptic, i, 50
Creosote as antiseptic, i, 50
Crepe paper bandages, iii, 748
Cresol as antiseptic, i, 50
Cretinism, i, 282
Crile's anoci-association in shock, i, 193
laryngectomy, ii, 216
ligation of superior thyroid artery, ii, 362
pneumatic suit in shock, i, 195
Crinoline bandages, i, 39
Crippled, reeducation of, iii, 587
Crises, gastric, of tabes, excision of spinal ganglia in, ii, 324
rhizotomy in, ii, 323
Crochet hooks, removal, iii, 427
Cross agglutination test of blood, i, 309
Crossed bandage of face, iii, 700
Cross-eye. See *Strabismus, convergent.*
Crowning of dead teeth, ii, 250
Crucial ligaments, relaxed, i, 608
rupture of, i, 608
Crural nerve, anterior, paralysis of, nerve implantation in, i, 819
Crushing of vessels to control hemorrhage, i, 299
Crutch paralysis in fracture, i, 485
Cryer's osteotome, ii, 12
Cryptophthalmos, ii, 99
Crystalline lens. See *Lens.*
Cubitus valgus of elbow, iii, 428
varus of elbow, iii, 428
Cuboid bone, excision of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
removal of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
Cuff method of amputation, iii, 488, 489, 496
Cul-de-sac, rectovaginal, iii, 302, 303
Culture of surgeon, iii, 758
Cumol method for sterilizing catgut, i, 18
Cuneiform osteotomy, i, 666, 667
for clubfoot, iii, 462
for coxa vara, iii, 443
Cunningham's suspensory bandage for scrotum, iii, 732
Cupric sulfate in actinomycosis, i, 241
Curet, aural, ii, 286
uterine, 377
Curettage and cauterization of incurable uterine cancer, iii, 402
of cancer, i, 290
of middle ear in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 287
of tuberculous abscess, i, 250
of ulcer, i, 269
of uterine cavity, iii, 380
in chronic endometritis, iii, 380
perforation from, iii, 381
Curvature of penis, iii, 231
of spine, lateral, ii, 327. See also *Scoliosis.*
of tibia, anterior, iii, 448
Cushing's approach to pituitary body, ii, 72
bilateral suboccipital craniotomy, ii, 21
low nasal approach, to pituitary body, ii, 70
operation in brain tumor, ii, 62
parallel continuous stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 599, 600
procedure for subperitoneal drainage in hydrocephalus, ii, 78
rubber tourniquet to control bleeding from scalp, ii, 4
serosa parallel mattress stitch in end-to-end intestinal anastomosis, ii, 623
Cutin, i, 58
Cutler-Beck cardiorrhaphy, ii, 409
Cut-throat wounds with wound of air passages, ii, 336
of blood vessels, ii, 336
Cutting cautery, i, 67
Cyanosis, interstitial injection of oxygen in, i, 314
intravenous injection of oxygen in, i, 313
Cyclitis, ii, 110
Cyclodialysis, ii, 138
for glaucoma, ii, 138, 139, 142
Cyclopropane anesthesia, i, 99
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
Cystadenoma of breast, ii, 450
Cystectomy, iii, 199
construction of new bladder after, iii, 202
for cancer of bladder, iii, 169, 170
total, iii, 201
Cystic adenoma of breast, ii, 450
degeneration of cervix, iii, 353
of ovary, iii, 408
dilatation of common duct, iii, 87
duct, anatomy, iii, 79
stones in, iii, 90
stricture of, iii, 90
mastitis, chronic, ii, 449
Cysticercus cutis, i, 808
Cystitis, iii, 166
acute, iii, 166
gonorrheal, iii, 167
chronic, iii, 167
gangrenous, iii, 167
irrigation in, iii, 166

Cystitis, membranous, iii, 167
retention of urine in, iii, 187
tuberculous, iii, 167
Cystocele, iii, 320
colpoplasty for, iii, 320
White's operation for, iii, 322
Cystoma, i, 285
of bone, i, 433
of brain, ii, 58
of lip, ii, 231
parovarian, iii, 411
Cystoscope, combination catheterizing and operating, iii, 163
Cystoscopy, iii, 163
Cystotomy, perineal, iii, 193
for prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 209
lateral, iii, 193
median, iii, 193
suprapubic, iii, 188–192
for prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 209
for stone in bladder, iii, 178
local anesthesia, for, i, 134
transverse suprapubic incision for, iii, 192
transperitoneal, iii, 195
vaginal, for stone in bladder, iii, 177
Cysts, anosacral, iii, 439
benign, i, 285
blood, mesenteric, ii, 536
branchial, ii, 348
cauterization of remnants, i, 286
chyle, i, 423
dermoid, of breast, ii, 450
of kidney, iii, 128
of ovary, iii, 410
of umbilicus, ii, 511
echinococcus, i, 286
of abdominal wall, ii, 512
of breast, ii, 450
of kidney, iii, 128
of liver, iii, 86
of lung, ii, 404
of neck, ii, 348
of spleen, ii, 737
gaseous, of intestine, ii, 553
perforation of, ii, 552
infected, i, 285
meibomian, ii, 100
mesenteric, ii, 536
of breast, ii, 450
of eyelids, ii, 100
removal of, ii, 121
of intestinal wall, ii, 553
of jaw, ii, 260
of kidney, iii, 127
of lung, ii, 404
of maxillary antrum, ii, 177
of neck, ii, 348
of nose, ii, 170
of omentum, ii, 588
of orbit, removal, ii, 144
of ovary, iii, 409
of pancreas, ii, 734
of prostate, iii, 224
of spleen, ii, 737
of stomach, ii, 663
of teeth, ii, 254
of tongue, ii, 266
of umbilicus, ii, 510
of urachus, ii, 511
Cysts of urethra, iii, 250
of vagina, iii, 334
of vulva, iii, 306
papillomatous, of breast, ii, 450
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
sacrococcygeal, iii, 439
sebaceous, i, 285, 805
of face, ii, 95
of scalp, ii, 8
thyroglossal, ii, 348
Czerny's mucosa intestinal suture, ii, 601, 603

Dacryocystectomy, ii, 160
Dacryocystitis, ii, 117
Dainties, sickroom, i, 4
Dakin's fluid, i, 44
formulae, i, 45
preparation of, i, 46, 47
test for, i, 45
volumetric analysis, i, 45
solution, for infected wounds, i, 216
Dakin-Carrel treatment of infected wounds, i, 219
Dakinization of wound in compound fracture, i, 478
Dandruff, i, 804
Danish treatment of scabies, i, 808
d'Arsonval current, iii, 655
Daufresne's formula for Dakin's fluid, i, 45
Davis's method of restoring amputated fingers, iii, 435
operation for ectropion, ii, 128
plastic repair of mucous membrane defect in cheek, iii, 630
Davis-Bovie electrosurgical unit, iii, 655, 656
Davison's method of placing peg transplants in old fracture of patella, i, 476
Dawbarn's method of suction drainage of bladder, iii, 197
Deafness, tympanic, advanced, treatment, ii, 295
Deaver's incision for breast amputation, ii, 455
operation for ulcer of stomach, i, 677
Débridement of wounds, i, 166
Decapsulation of kidney, iii, 146
for nephritis, iii, 122
Decay of teeth, prevention, ii, 249
Decompression corset in scoliosis, ii, 331–333
in brain tumors, ii, 61
in cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 50
in epilepsy, ii, 82
in hydrocephalus, ii, 75, 76
in meningitis, ii, 53
in syphilitic meningitis, ii, 52
in tuberculous meningitis, ii, 51
of brain, ii, 37
spinal, ii, 320
Decortication of lung in chronic empyema, ii, 389
Decubitus, ventral, for amputations, iii, 482
Defibrinated blood in hemorrhage, i, 302
Definition of surgical diseases, i, 1
Deflections of nasal septum, ii, 170, 172
of nose, lateral, ii, 174
Deformities of jaws, ii, 255
of skull, ii, 25
of tongue, ii, 261
prevention, in healing of burns, i, 782

Degeneration, cystic, of ovary, iii, 408
of muscle, i, 748
ischemic, i, 749
polycystic, of kidney, iii, 127
Deguise's treatment of parotid salivary fistula, ii, 353
Dehydration for decompression of brain, ii, 37
sterilization by, i, 14
Delatour's colostomy apparatus, ii, 654
Delayed union in fractures, i, 486
Delbet's test of collateral circulation, i, 346
DeLee's treatment of Trichomonas vaginalis leukorrhea, iii, 348
Delhi boil, i, 242
Delirium, traumatic, in fracture, i, 485
tremens complicating fracture in alcoholics, i, 484
Deltoid muscle, paralysis of, i, 751
Delusions of disease in insane, ii, 84
Del Valle's operation for varicocele, iii, 298
Dementia praecox, catatonic, ii, 84
Dench's operation for suppurative infection of labyrinth, ii, 296
Denervation of suprarenal glands, iii, 158
Denker's operation to reach nasopharynx, i, 678
Dental anesthesia, local, i, 124
nerve, inferior, injection of, i, 125
syringe for local anesthesia, i, 124, 125
Denudation operation for vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 325
Denuded bone, i, 429
Depilation in ringworm of scalp, i, 797, 798
Depilatories, i, 805
Depressing cataract, ii, 154
Depression of skull in newborn, iii, 651, 652
of transverse arch of foot, iii, 472
Dermatitis, eczematoid, infectious, i, 784
exfoliativa, i, 784
herpetiformis, i, 785
venenata, i, 783
*x*-ray, iii, 657, 674
Dermatol as antiseptic, i, 55
Dermatoses, precancerous, i, 810
Dermo-epidermic grafting, iii, 612
Dermoid cysts of breast, ii, 450
of kidney, iii, 128
of ovary, iii, 410
of umbilicus, ii, 511
tumors of scalp, ii, 8
Desault's bandage of shoulder and arm, iii, 710
Desault-Hunter operation for aneurism, i, 338, 339
DeSchweinitz's rules for enucleation of eyeball, ii, 111
Desmarres' operation for pterygium, ii, 131
Detachment of retina, ii, 115
pinhole goggles in, ii, 115
Safar's operation, ii, 115
Dextrin dressing, i, 40
Diabetes, operations in, special preparations, i, 160
Diabetic gangrene, i, 278
iritis, ii, 110
retinitis, ii, 115
ulcers, i, 274
Diaper bandage of pelvis, iii, 734
Diaphoresis in syphilis, i, 260
Diaphragm, hernia of, ii, 440, 442
thoracic exposure of, ii, 440
tumors of, ii, 440, 442
wounds of, ii, 377, 509
Diaphragmatic hernia, iii, 24
pleura, ii, 379
Diaphragmotomy, subpleural, ii, 526
transpleural, ii, 527
Diathermy, iii, 655
in cancer of uterus, iii, 400
in chronic inflammation, i, 224
short-wave, iii, 657
Dichloramine-T as antiseptic, i, 48
in burns, i, 49
in infected wounds, i, 221
in peritonitis, ii, 523
preparation of, i, 48
Dickinson's abdominal retractor, ii, 489
hysterectomy by two suture-ligatures, iii, 399
Didot's operation for webbed fingers, iii, 433
Dieffenbach's excision of upper jaw, i, 672, 676
operation for ectropion, ii, 127, 128
for restoration of columella of nose, iii, 638
Diet as factor in treatment, i, 3
in chronic inflammation, i, 223
in chronic intestinal stasis, ii, 580, 581
in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 544
in hyperthyroidism, ii, 358
in infective inflammation, i, 209
in peptic ulcer, ii, 675, 676
in scurvy, i, 281
in tuberculosis, i, 247
ketogenic, in epilepsy, ii, 82
postoperative, in abdominal surgery, ii, 508
in gastric surgery, ii, 685
Dilatation, intestinal, postoperative, i, 205
of colon, ii, 580
acquired and congenital, ii, 584
of common duct, cystic, iii, 87
of esophagus, ii, 420
of larynx in stenosis, ii, 200
of prostatic urethra in chronic prostatitis, iii, 207
in prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 208
of rectal stricture, iii, 39
of sphincter ani, iii, 34
of stomach, ii, 671
acute, ii, 584, 672
chronic atonic, ii, 671
gastro-enterostomy in, ii, 671
gastroplication in, ii, 671
of urethra for fistula, iii, 251
of urethral stricture, continuous, iii, 268
gradual, iii, 265
rapid, iii, 268
of uterus, iii, 379
in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
Dilating urethrotome, Otis', iii, 270
Dilator, cardiospasm, ii, 416
urethral, Kollmann's, iii, 266
Thompson's, iii, 268, 269
uterine, iii, 374
Dionin in corneal diseases, ii, 105
in eye diseases, ii, 98
Diphtheria, ii, 187
bacillus, wound infection with, i, 235
Diphtheric conjunctivitis, ii, 103

Diplobacillus conjunctivitis, ii, 102
Directors, i, 60
Disarticulation, iii, 480, 483
at ankle joint, iii, 555
at elbow joint, iii, 531
by long posterior and short anterior flaps, iii, 532
by oblique circular methods, iii, 533
by posterior ellipse, iii, 533
method of making flaps, iii, 532
at hip joint, iii, 567
by anterior racket incision, iii, 571
by external racket incision, iii, 572
by long anterior and short posterior flaps, iii, 568, 573
control of hemorrhage in, iii, 569
by acupressure, iii, 571
by bandage and elastic tourniquet, iii, 570
by long pins and elastic tourniquet, iii, 570
by preliminary ligation of vessels, iii, 571
by tourniquet transfixion of thigh, iii, 571
local anesthesia for, i, 129
at knee joint, iii, 559
at mediotarsal joint, iii, 550
at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 518
at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548, 549
at shoulder joint, iii, 536
by anterior racket incision, iii, 539
by external flap, iii, 541
by external racket incision, iii, 541
control of hemorrhage in, iii, 537, 538
stump in, iii, 539
motor, iii, 539
at tarsometatarsal joint, iii, 550
at wrist joint, iii, 527
with double flap, iii, 528
with lateral flap, iii, 528
with palmar flap, iii, 527
of fingers, iii, 517
at first interphalangeal joint, iii, 518
at last phalanx, iii, 518
at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 518
index finger, at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 522
little finger, at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 522
with metacarpal bones, iii, 524, 525
of foot, anterior to astragalus and os calcis (mediotarsal), iii, 554
subastragaloid, iii, 554
of metacarpal bones, all, iii, 526
all, at carpometacarpal joint, iii, 526
fifth, with little finger, iii, 525
first, with thumb, iii, 524
second and third, with their fingers, iii, 525
second, third and fourth, with their fingers, iii, 525
second, with first finger, iii, 525
third, fourth and fifth, with their fingers, iii, 525
third or fourth, with their fingers, iii, 525
with fingers, iii, 524
Disarticulation of metatarsal bones with their toes, iii, 553, 554
of thumb at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 520
with first metacarpal bone, iii, 524
of toes, iii, 548
all, at metatarsophalangeal joints, iii, 549
with their metatarsal bones, iii, 554
end phalanges, iii, 546
great toe, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
last two phalanges, iii, 546
more than two, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 549
smaller toes, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
two adjoining, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
two or more adjacent, with their metatarsal bones, iii, 553
Discission of cataract, ii, 150
Dishes used in surgery, i, 68
Disinfection of wounds, i, 166
Disk, choked, ii, 116
Dislocations, i, 565
after-treatment, i, 566
blood vessel injury in, i, 566
complications, i, 566
compound, i, 567
of shoulder, i, 586
congenital, i, 568
of ankle, i, 573
of hip, i, 568
bone grafts, in i, 739
reduction by manipulation, i, 568
after-treatment, i, 570
age for, i, 569
dangers, i, 570
technic, i, 569
by open operation, i, 571
choice of methods, i, 572
plaster-of-paris fixation after, i, 570, 571
of knee, i, 572, 602
of other joints, i, 573
of shoulder, i, 589
edema in, i, 567
fatal results, i, 567
fractures with, i, 481, 538, 566
habitual, i, 567
of hip, i, 600
bone grafts in, i, 739
of patella, i, 603
bone grafts in, i, 742, 743
of shoulder, i, 586
Nicola operation for, i, 587
in newborn, iii, 652
infection in, i, 567
nerve injury in, i, 566
of ankle, i, 603
congenital, i, 573
of astragalus, i, 603
old unreduced, i, 603
of carpal bones, i, 593
of carpometacarpal joints, i, 593
of cartilages of joints, i, 607
of clavicle, i, 578
backward, of acromial end, i, 580
of sternal end, i, 578

Dislocations of clavicle, forward, of sternal end, i, 578
recurrent, i, 578
simultaneous, of both ends, i, 580
subacromial, i, 580
subcoracoid, i, 580
upward, of acromial end, i, 580
of sternal end, i, 579
of costal cartilages, i, 578
of crystalline lens, ii, 114
of elbow, i, 589. See also *Dislocations of forearm.*
of ensiform process, i, 506
of fibula, i, 603
of fingers, i, 593, 594
of forearm, i, 589
anteroposterior, i, 590
backward, i, 589
complete outward, i, 590
complications, i, 591
compound, i, 591
congenital, i, 573
forward, i, 590
incomplete inward, i, 590
outward, i, 590
lateral, old, i, 592
old unreduced, i, 591
pathologic, i, 592
posterior, old, i, 592
transverse, i, 591
of great toe, i, 604
of hip, i, 594
backward, i, 596
Bigelow's reduction, i, 595, 596, 597
Stimson's reduction, i, 596, 598
complications, i, 600
congenital, i, 568. See also *Dislocations, congenital, of hip.*
downward and inward, i, 596
upon ischium, i, 599
everted dorsal, i, 596
forward, i, 599
fractures of neck of femur in, i, 600
of shaft of femur in, i, 600
habitual, i, 600
bone grafts in, i, 739
old unreduced, i, 600
arthrotomy in, i, 601
excision of head of femur in, i, 601
osteotomy of femur in, i, 601
paralytic, bone grafts in, i, 739
perineal, i, 599
spontaneous, iii, 441
through floor of acetabulum, i, 599
uncomplicated, after-treatment, i, 600
upward, i, 599
of knee, i, 602
backward, i, 602
congenital, i, 572, 602
forward, i, 602
lateral, i, 602
rotary, i, 602
of laryngeal cartilages, ii, 201
of lower jaw, i, 573
backward, i, 574
forward, i, 573
old irreducible, i, 573
outward, i, 574
upward, i, 574
Dislocations of manubrium, i, 506
of mediocarpal joint, i, 593
of metatarsal bones, i, 604
of patella, i, 602
congenital, i, 573
habitual, i, 603
bone grafts in, i, 742, 743
lateral, i, 602
rotary, i, 603
of penis, iii, 227
of phalanges of foot, i, 604
of hand, i, 593, 594
of radius, backward, i, 591
congenital, i, 573
forward, i, 591
old, i, 592
outward, i, 591
of ribs, i, 578
from vertebrae, i, 578
of semilunar cartilage of knee, i, 607
of shoulder, i, 580
after-treatment, i, 585
anterior, i, 581
old, i, 584
reduction, after-treatment, i, 584
by continuous right-angle traction, i, 583
by downward and outward traction, i, 583
by gravity, i, 584
by outward rotation and adduction, i, 581
by perpendicular traction, i, 583
foot-in-axilla method, i, 583
fulcrum method, i, 583
Kocher's method, i, 581, 582
natural, i, 581
obstacles to, i, 584
Schichhold's method, i, 583
Stimson's method, i, 583
complicating injuries in, i, 585
compound, i, 586
congenital, i, 573, 589
downward, i, 584
erect, i, 585
fractures of anatomical or surgical neck with, i, 585
of scapula with, i, 586
of shaft of humerus with, i, 586
habitual or recurrent, i, 586
Nicola operation for, i, 587
in brachial palsy, iii, 653, 654
old unreduced, i, 588
paralytic, i, 589
pathologic, i, 589
penetration of chest wall by head of humerus in, i, 586
posterior, i, 585
rupture of muscles and tendons in, i, 585
subclavicular, i, 581
subcoracoid, i, 581
subglenoid, i, 584
upward, i, 585
of tarsal bones, i, 603
of testicle, iii, 286
of thumb, i, 593
of toes, i, 604
of ulna, backward, i, 591
forward, i, 591

Dislocations of ulna, inward, i, 591
lower end, i, 592
of ulnar nerve, i, 851
of vertebrae, i, 575
between atlas and axis, i, 577
between occiput and atlas, i, 577
bilateral, i, 576
complete, i, 576
dorsal, i, 577
forward, i, 575
from ribs, i, 578
irreducible, i, 577
lower six cervical, i, 577
lumbar, i, 577
of wrist, i, 592
backward, i, 592
congenital, i, 573
forward, i, 592
lateral, i, 592
old unreduced, i, 567
operative treatment, i, 566
recurrent, i, 567
of clavicle, i, 578
of shoulder, i, 586
reduction of, i, 565
anesthetic in, i, 565
doubtful, i, 566
rupture of muscles in, i, 567
spontaneous, i, 568
in typhoid, i, 615
Displacements of uterus, iii, 353
Dissecting aneurism, i, 336
forceps, i, 60
Dissection wounds, i, 192
Distention, intestinal, after abdominal operations, ii, 505
Distortion following dislocation, i, 568
following wounds, burns and ulcerations, iii, 648
Diverticula of bladder, iii, 181
of colon, large, ii, 573
of esophagus, ii, 420
extirpation of, ii, 421
of intestine, obstruction from, ii, 572
Diverticulum of Vater, iii, 79
Divulsion, continuous, in fractures, i, 456
Warbasse's method, i, 455, 456
Doane's operation for rupture of long head of biceps, i, 746
Donors of blood, i, 309
Dorrance's method for lateral suture of arteries, i, 328
operation for cleft palate, ii, 239
for felon, iii, 417
Dorsal incision of prepuce, iii, 234
position, iii, 377
tendon sheaths of hand, infection in, iii, 425
vertebrae, dislocations of, i, 577
vessels of penis, ligation of, iii, 231
Dorsalis pedis artery, anatomy of, i, 401
ligation of, i, 401
Douche, ear, ii, 281
pan, i, 8
Douglas' fold, ii, 476
Dowd's operation for lumbar hernia, iii, 21
Doyen's burr, ii, 11
hand saw, ii, 14
measure for determining thickness of skull, ii, 16
Doyen's saw, i, 644
Drainage after thyroid operation, ii, 369
continuous, of stomach by nasal catheter, ii, 504
external, in abscess of lung, ii, 394
in abdominal operations, ii, 497
in amputations, iii, 494
in ascites, ii, 529, 530
in osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 18
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 522
materials, i, 28
of abscess, i, 225
of liver, iii, 83
of bladder, perineal, iii, 194, 196
permanent, iii, 195
preceding prostatectomy, iii, 209
suction, iii, 197
suprapubic, iii, 196
urethral, continuous, iii, 197
vaginal, iii, 196
of gallbladder, iii, 97
of infected wounds, i, 212–215
of maxillary antrum, ii, 176
of pancreas, ii, 732
of urine, lumbar, continuous, iii, 157
of wounds, i, 184
postural, in bronchiectasis, ii, 399
subcutaneous, in ascites, ii, 530
surgical, in tuberculosis of lung, ii, 395
tubes, i, 27, 28
glass, i, 27, 29
introduction of, i, 185
rubber, i, 27, 28
self-retaining, i, 27, 28, 29, 30
vesicovaginal, iii, 196
Drains, cigaret, i, 30, 31
gauze, i, 30
nonabsorbent, i, 31
rubber dam, i, 31
wick, i, 30
Draping of patient for operation, i, 158
Dressings, i, 188
adhesive plaster, in abdominal surgery, ii, 493, 494
cement, i, 40
collodion, i, 36
cotton, i, 25
dextrin, i, 40
flax, i, 25
for abscess, i, 226
for carbuncle, i, 226
for eye, ii, 121
for ulcers, i, 269
gauze, i, 23. See also *Gauze*.
glue, i, 40
gutta percha, i, 36
hot wet, in deep infections of extremities, iii, 421
in amputation, iii, 495
lamb's wool, i, 26
magnesite, i, 40
materials for, i, 23
military, for circumcision, iii, 236
nonadherent, i, 199
Nydegger's, in fractures of clavicle, i, 513
oakum, i, 25
Sayre's modified, in fractures of clavicle, i, 510
securing with adhesive strips, i, 189

Dressings, sterilization of, i, 14
subsequent, i, 190
tow, i, 25
Drew's treatment of psoriasis, i, 793
Drill, bone, ii, 12, 13
brace for, ii, 13
Drinker respirator, iii, 686
Drop finger, iii, 432
foot of infantile paralysis, silk ligaments in, i, 759
Drops, ear, in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
nose, ii, 165
Drowning, resuscitation in, iii, 687
Dry air sterilization of rubber gloves, i, 35
gangrene, i, 277
heat method for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
skin, i, 803
Duboisin sulfate as mydriatic, ii, 98
Duct, common bile. See *Common duct.*
cystic, anatomy, iii, 79
stones in, iii, 90
stricture of, iii, 90
ejaculatory, iii, 226
hepatic, iii, 79
incision of, iii, 104
stones in, iii, 90
nasal, occlusion of, ii, 117
of Wirsung, iii, 79
pancreatic, iii, 79
prostatic, iii, 226
salivary, calculi of, ii, 265
Skene's, iii, 302
thoracic. See *Thoracic duct.*
Dudley's procedure in ureterovesicovaginal fistula, iii, 331
Dunham, Horsley and Esser's method in plastic operations on cheek, iii, 628
Duodenal adhesions, congenital, ii, 674
fistula, ii, 552
hernia, iii, 24
lavage, ii, 662
occlusion, ii, 584
region, adhesions of, ii, 529
peritonitis of, ii, 529
ulcer, ii, 548. See also *Ulcer of duodenum.*
Duodenocholedochotomy, iii, 106
Duodenojejunal angle, ii, 589
Duodenum, anatomy, ii, 589, 592
Dupuytren's contracture, iii, 431
splint in fractures of ankle, i, 561, 562
Dura mater, anatomy, ii, 25
defect of, fascia grafts for, iii, 613, 614
fat grafts for, iii, 616
venous sinuses, thrombosis of, ii, 54
wounds of, ii, 45
Dural infection from middle-ear suppuration, operation for, ii, 297
Duval-Barasty exposure of heart, ii, 409
Dwarfism, i, 282
Dyes as urinary antiseptics, iii, 118
Dysentery, amebic, ii, 546
Bargen's treatment, ii, 546
tenesmus in, ii, 547
tropical, ii, 546
Dysmenorrhea, iii, 372
abdominal exercises in, iii, 374
atropine in, iii, 373
dilatation of uterus in, iii, 374
Dysmenorrhea, hormone therapy, iii, 375
lumbar sympathetic ganglionectomy in, i, 854
operations in, iii, 375
stem pessary in, iii, 374
Dyspeptic tongue, ii, 263
ulcer of tongue, ii, 264
Dyspnea following harelip operation, ii, 248
thymic, ii, 374

Ear, ii, 274. See also *Otic, Auricle,* and *Auditory.*
anatomy of, ii, 274
bandage of, iii, 706
bones of, ii, 275
cauliflower, ii, 278
douche point, ii, 281
drops in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
drum. See *Tympanic membrane.*
external. See *Auricle of ear* and *Auditory canal, external.*
frost-bite of, ii, 278
hematoma of, in insane, ii, 84
irrigations of, in basal fracture of skull, i, 493
middle. See *Middle ear.*
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 126
ossicles of, ii, 275
postmeatal triangle of, ii, 275
syringe, ii, 284
Earth-soiled wounds, i, 200
Eastman's chain suture, i, 179, 181
Ecchymosis of eyelids, ii, 101
Echinococcus cysts, i, 286
of abdominal wall, ii, 512
of breast, ii, 450
of kidney, iii, 128
of liver, iii, 86
of lung, ii, 404
of neck, ii, 348
of spleen, ii, 737
Eck's fistula, i, 419
in ascites, ii, 533
Economic aspects of surgical treatment, iii, 749
Ecraseur and snare, i, 65
Ecthyma, i, 788
Ectopic pregnancy, iii, 412
dead fetus in, iii, 414
rupture of tube in, iii, 413
transplantation of, from uterine tube to cavity of uterus, iii, 414
with fetus growing in abdomen, iii, 413
Ectropion, ii, 99, 101
blepharoplasty for, ii, 123
of cervix, iii, 348
of lower lip, operation for, iii, 622
operations for, ii, 125
Eczema, acute, i, 789
erythematous, i, 789
bichloride, i, 791
chronic, dry, i, 789
moist, i, 790
in children, i, 792
local treatment, i, 789
moist, i, 789
of anus, i, 791

Eczema of conjunctiva, ii, 103
of cornea, ii, 105
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
of eyelids, i, 791
of face, erythematous, i, 791
of feet, i, 791
of hands, i, 791
of legs, i, 791
of lips, i, 791
of nipple, ii, 447
of palms and toes, hyperkeratotic, i, 791
of scalp, i, 791
of scrotum, i, 791
of vulva, i, 791
purulent, i, 790
tar preparations in, i, 790
ultraviolet light in, i, 790
vaccines in, i, 790
vesicular, i, 789
with varicose veins, i, 405
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Eczematoid dermatitis, infectious, i, 784
Eczematous ulcer, i, 274
Edema, fat grafts to prevent, iii, 616
in dislocations, i, 567
in fractures, i, 483
of glottis, ii, 202
angioneurotic, ii, 202
of hand, iii, 426
of optic nerve, intra-ocular, ii, 116
of papilla, engorgement, ii, 116
of scrotum, iii, 281
Edematous ulcer, i, 275
Effusion, meningeal, noninfective, ii, 51
Ehrenfried's treatment of clubfoot, iii, 451
Eighth nerve, intracranial operations on, ii, 90
Ejaculatory ducts, iii, 226
obstruction in, causing aspermia, iii, 291
Elastic tourniquet with bandage to control hemorrhage at amputation, iii, 570
with pins to control hemorrhage at amputation, iii, 538, 570
traction in malpositions of joints, i, 637
Elbow, iii, 428
ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 718
excision of elbow for, i, 700
arthrotomy of, iii, 428
bandage of, compression, i, 526
mobilizing, iii, 712
cubitus valgus of, iii, 428
varus of, iii, 428
disarticulation at, iii, 531
by long and short anterior flaps, iii, 532
by oblique circular methods, iii, 533
by posterior ellipse, iii, 533
method of making flaps, iii, 532
dislocations of, i, 589. See also *Dislocations of forearm.*
excision of, i, 697. See also *Excision of elbow.*
fractures of, i, 522
splint, right-angle, for supracondyloid fracture, i, 525
sprains of, i, 607
tuberculosis of, i, 632
union of radius and ulna at, iii, 428
Elbrecht's apparatus for proctoclysis, iii, 32
Electric burns, iii, 674
currents, high-frequency, iii, 655
Electric currents, injuries from, iii, 670
light treatment of infected wounds, i, 215
motor, for cutting bone grafts, i, 642, 644
, surgical, i, 645
reaction of motor areas of brain, testing for, ii, 34
shock, iii, 670
artificial respiration in, iii, 671
measures to stimulate heart, iii, 673
rescue of victim, iii, 670
sterilizer, i, 13
Electricity, iii, 655
as hemostatic, i, 298
in aneurism, i, 337
in impotence in male, iii, 300
therapeutic uses, iii, 655
Electrocautery, i, 66; iii, 655
in cancer of uterus, iii, 399
in hemorrhage, i, 298, 299
Electrocoagulation, iii, 655
in cancer of bladder, iii, 169
of tonsils, ii, 196
of warts, i, 800
to produce adhesions between choroid and retina in retinal detachment, ii, 115
Electrodesiccation, iii, 655
Electrohemostasis, i, 298
Electrohemostatic clamp, i, 299
Electrolysis for removal of superfluous hair, i, 805
in aneurism, i, 337
in angioma, i, 416
of moles, i, 801
Electrosection, iii, 656
Electrosurgical unit, Davis-Bovie, iii, 655, 656
Elephantiasis, i, 425
nervorum of scalp, ii, 8
of lower extremities, fibrolysin injections in, i, 426
Kondoleon's operation for, i, 425
of scrotum, i, 425; iii, 281
of vulva, iii, 307
Elevated-head position after abdominal operations, ii, 501, 502
Elevation of part, for hemorrhage, i, 300
in inflammation, i, 211
of periosteum, i, 641
Elevator extraction of teeth, ii, 253
Elliot's operation for glaucoma, ii, 143
Elliptical method of amputation, iii, 502
Ellis-Swift treatment of neurosyphilis, i, 257
Elongated mesocolon, ii, 585
Elongation of patellar ligament, iii, 445
of scrotum, iii, 281
of uvula, ii, 233
Elsberg's incision for frontal approach to pituitary body, ii, 68
through-and-through drainage in basal skull fracture, i, 495
Elsberg-Beer laminectomy for medullary tumor, ii, 317
Embolectomy, i, 417
Embolic gangrene, i, 280
Embolism, i, 416
air, i, 403; ii, 411
axillary, i, 417
fat, i, 418
gas, from artificial pneumothorax, ii, 396
of common iliac artery, i, 417

Embolism of femoral artery, i, 417
of pulmonary artery, i, 419
prevention and treatment, i, 416, 417
Emergency preparation of patient, i, 158
splints, i, 436, 438
Emetabol in peptic ulcer, ii, 677
Eminence, frontal, ii, 28
pubic, iii, 301
Emphysema, ii, 380
malignant, i, 240
of neck, ii, 337
pulmonary, rib resection in, ii, 399
subcutaneous, from artificial pneumothorax, ii, 397
surgical, in fractures, i, 484
traumatic, of skin, i, 778
Emphysematous gangrene, i, 240
Empyema, ii, 382
ambulatory treatment, ii, 388
aspiration of chest for, ii, 382
chronic, ii, 389
determining size of cavity, ii, 389
complicating pulmonary abscess, ii, 395
decortication of lung in, ii, 389
delayed healing in, ii, 384
Estlander's operation in, ii, 390
increasing intrapulmonary pressure in, ii, 386
muscle implantation in, ii, 392
occlusive dressing, ii, 385
of ethmoid sinuses, ii, 178
of frontal sinuses, ii, 179
of joint, i, 613
of maxillary antrum, ii, 176
of pericardium, ii, 405
of sphenoid sinuses, ii, 178
operation for, ii, 382
after-treatment, ii, 384
promoting expansion of collapsed lung after, ii, 384
rib trephining in, ii, 388
Schede's operation in, ii, 390
sealing wound in, ii, 384
simple intercostal thoracotomy in, ii, 382
suction treatment, ii, 386
thoracoplasty in, ii, 390
tuberculous, ii, 392
valve device in, ii, 387
Encephalitis, acute, ii, 56
Encephalocele, ii, 72, 74
Encephalocystocele, ii, 72
Enchondroma of bone, i, 663
of jaw, ii, 260
Endamoeba buccalis, ii, 251
Endarteritis, arteriovenous anastomosis in, i, 332
Endo-aneurismorrhaphy, i, 340
obliterative, i, 341, 342
reconstructive, i, 345
restorative, i, 343, 344
Endocervicitis, iii, 346
Endolaryngeal operations, anesthesia for, ii, 199
Endometritis, acute, iii, 348
chronic, iii, 348
curettage of uterus in, iii, 380
proliferative, iii, 349
sterility in, iii, 415
gonorrheal, iii, 262
Endometritis, gonorrheal, acute, iii, 348
hemorrhagic, iii, 349
senile, iii, 349
Endonasal operations on lacrimal sac, ii, 160
Endoscope, bladder, iii, 163
Endoscopy, ii, 221
Endothelioma, i, 284
of brain, ii, 58
Endotherm, iii, 656
Endotracheal insufflation with nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia, i, 104
End-to-end intestinal anastomosis, ii, 617, 619, 624, 626
uretero-ureterostomy, by invagination, iii, 150
oblique, iii, 150
transverse, iii, 150
End-to-side intestinal anastomosis, ii, 633
Enema, ii, 589
after abdominal operation, ii, 503
alum, ii, 589
glycerin, ii, 589
laxative, ii, 589
milk and molasses, ii, 589
mixed, ii, 589
nutrient, ii, 589
oil, ii, 589
soap, ii, 589
turpentine, ii, 589
Engorgement edema of papilla, ii, 116
Ensiform process, dislocations of, i, 506
Enterectomy, partial, i, 606
Enteric feeding, ii, 662
Enteritis, ii, 542
Enterocele, iii, 6
Entero-enterostomy, ii, 616. See also *Intestinal anastomosis.*
Enterorrhaphy, i, 597. See also *Intestinal suture.*
Enterostomy, ii, 640
for relief of acute obstruction, ii, 644
purse-string suture for, i, 181
Entropion, ii, 99, 101
operations for, ii, 124
Enucleation of eyeball, ii, 101, 138
implantation of artificial globe after, ii, 140
indications for, ii, 138
management of muscles after, ii, 139
remote, insertion of globe after, ii, 140
rules for, ii, 111
technic, ii, 139
transplantation of fat into orbit after, ii, 141
of tonsils, ii, 194
of uterine fibroids, iii, 351
resection of adenomata of thyroid, ii, 370
Enuresis, iii, 182
injection of salt solution into sacral canal in, iii, 183
Environment as factor in treatment, i, 6
Ependyma, diseases of, ii, 49
Epicanthus, ii, 100
Epicondyles of humerus, fractures of, i, 526
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 50
conjunctivitis, catarrhal, ii, 102
Epididymis, iii, 279
anastomosis of vas deferens to, for sterility, iii, 292

Epididymis, inflammation of, iii, 282
obstruction in, causing aspermia, iii, 290
tuberculosis of, iii, 284
Epididymitis, iii, 282
following prostatectomy, prevention, iii, 209
gonorrheal, obstructive aspermia due to, iii, 290
surgery in, iii, 283
Epidural injections for sacral pains, iii, 439
in pelvic disease, iii, 440
sacral anesthesia, i, 145
Epigastric hernia, iii, 20
Epigastrium, lipoma of, ii, 511
Epilepsy, ii, 79
curative effects of operations, ii, 82
decompression in, ii, 82
focal, ii, 81
from adhesions following meningitis or hemorrhage, ii, 81
from tumors, ii, 81
hygienic treatment, ii, 80
internal treatment, ii, 82
ketogenic diet in, ii, 82
of spontaneous origin, ii, 81
prophylaxis, ii, 79
removal of sympathetic ganglia of neck in, ii, 81
thymic, ii, 81, 374
traumatic causes, removal, ii, 80
Epileptic habit, ii, 80
Epinephrine. See *Adrenalin.*
Epiphora, ii, 117
Epiphyseal caries and necrosis, filling bone cavities in, i, 659
separation, in fractures, i, 483
lower, of humerus, i, 525, 528
Epiphyseolysis for knock knee, iii, 448
Epiphysis, loss of, operations to compensate for, i, 725
Episcleritis, ii, 109
Epispadias, iii, 231
operation for, iii, 245, 248
Thiersch's operation for, iii, 238
Epistaxis, ii, 166
packing nares in, ii, 166, 167
Epithelial plug in ear, ii, 280
tumors, benign, i, 285
Epithelioma, adamantine, of bone, i, 663
of cervix, iii, 352, 667
of face, ii, 95
of gum, ii, 254
of lower lip, ii, 225
operations for, ii, 225–230
radium for, ii, 231; iii, 666
of skin, *x*-rays and radium in, i, 290, 292
of tongue, ii, 266
Epulis, ii, 254
Equinocavus, iii, 463
Equinovalgus, iii, 463
Equinovarus, congenital, iii, 449
paralytic, iii, 460, 465
Equinus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 464
Erasion of joints, i, 664, 692
of knee, i, 664, 707
Erectile bodies of penis, iii, 226
sclerosis of, iii, 231
Ergot poisoning, gangrene from, i, 278
Erosions of cervix, iii, 347
rectal, iii, 35
Erysipelas, i, 235
cold applications in, i, 235, 236
curative effect on other diseases, i, 236
hot applications in, i, 235
local applications in, i, 236
measures to circumscribe disease, i, 236
neonatorum, i, 236
of scalp, ii, 8
of scrotum, iii, 280
phenol in, i, 236
phlegmonous, i, 235
serum treatment, i, 236
toxins in malignant disease, i, 291
treatment, i, 235
ultraviolet rays in, i, 236
*x*-rays in, i, 236; iii, 658
zinc stearate powder in, i, 236
Erysipeloid, i, 236
Erythema dose, radium, iii, 664
*x*-rays, iii, 657
intertrigo, i, 783
migrans linguae, ii, 263
multiforme, i, 783
Erythematous eczema, acute, i, 789
of face, i, 791
Eserine as miotic, ii, 98
in acute intestinal stasis, ii, 584
Esmarch bandage, i, 39, 332
in amputations, iii, 482
operation for ankylosis of lower jaw, i, 680
Esophageal bougies, ii, 415
introduction of, ii, 416, 417
forceps, ii, 422
Esophagectomy, cervical, partial, ii, 425
thoracic, ii, 436
Esophagismus, ii, 424
Esophagitis, catarrhal, acute, ii, 414
chronic, ii, 414
corrosive, ii, 414
gangrenous, ii, 414
Esophagogastrojejunostomy, Roux's, ii, 437
Esophagoplasty, ii, 437
Esophagoscopy, instruments for, ii, 221
Esophagotomy, cervical, external, ii, 424
for foreign body, ii, 423
Esophagus, ii, 412
abscess of, ii, 414
anatomy, ii, 412
atresia of, ii, 415
cancer of, ii, 427
cervical, resection of, partial, ii, 425
dilatations of, ii, 420
diverticula of, ii, 421
extirpation of, ii, 421
fistula of, ii, 421
foreign bodies in, ii, 421
operations for, ii, 423
hemorrhage from, ii, 414
inflammations of, ii, 414
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
plastic operations on, ii, 437
polyps of, ii, 426
resection of, cervical, partial, ii, 425
lower segment, ii, 443
thoracic, ii, 436
rupture of, ii, 414
spasm of, ii, 424

Esophagus, stenosis of, cicatricial, ii, 415
congenital, ii, 415
stricture of, ii, 415. See also *Stricture of esophagus.*
thoracic, Lilienthal's posterior exposure, ii, 435
resection of, ii, 436
Sauerbruch's anterior exposure, ii, 436
Torek's transpleural approach, ii, 436
tumors of, ii, 426
ulcers of, ii, 414
wounds of, ii, 336, 413
perforating, ii, 413
Esser's plastic repair of cheek, iii, 630
Estlander's operation in empyema, ii, 390
Ether anesthesia, i, 85
after-effects, i, 96
aspiration pneumonia from, i, 86
blood pressure in, i, 86
closed method, i, 87
combined closed and open method, i, 90
effects, i, 86
hallucinations in, i, 86
indications and contraindications, i, 84
intramuscular, i, 96
intravenous, i, 95
methods, i, 87
Morgan apparatus for, i, 87
open drop method, i, 87
conclusions regarding, i, 97
pharyngeal insufflation in, i, 91, 92
primary method, i, 92
rectal, i, 93
sequences and mixtures, i, 100
vapor method, i, 91
vinyl, i, 99
with oxygen, i, 102
effects of, i, 86
for abscesses, i, 209
for infected wounds, i, 222
for production of anesthesia by freezing, i, 138
fusil, i, 86
in gas bacillus infection, i, 240
inhaler, Allis', i, 88
mask, i, 88
sulfuric, in peritonitis, ii, 523
Ether-oxygen anesthesia, i, 102
Ethics of surgeon, iii, 759
Ethmoid sinuses, ii, 161
suppuration of, ii, 178
operation by orbital route, ii, 178
Ethyl bromide anesthesia, i, 100
chloride anesthesia, i, 98
with ether, i, 100
for removal of warts, i, 800
freezing, for anesthesia, i, 138
inhaler, i, 99
hydrate, as antiseptic, i, 55
hydrocupreine, in eye diseases, ii, 99
in pneumococcic infections of cornea, ii, 108
Ethylene-oxygen anesthesia, i, 105
conclusions regarding, i, 106
dangers, i, 105
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
induction of, i, 105
Ethylmorphine hydrochloride in eye diseases, ii, 98
Eucaine as local anesthetic, i, 118
Eucalyptol as antiseptic, i, 56
Eucalyptus oil as antiseptic, i, 56
Eupad as antiseptic, i, 46
Europhen as antiseptic, i, 54
Eusol as antiseptic, i, 46
Eustachian tube, ii, 275
catheterization of, ii, 276
patency of, ii, 276
Eusterman-Balfour formula for jejunal feedings, ii, 656
Evacuator for litholapaxy, iii, 173, 174, 176
Evaporating lotions in inflammation, i, 211
Eventration in gangrene of intestine, ii, 579
in intussusception, ii, 576
Eversion of eyelid. See also *Ectropion.*
method, ii, 96
of lower lip, operation for, iii, 622
of sac with suture for hydrocele, iii, 293
without suture for hydrocele, iii, 293
Evipal sodium for intravenous general anesthesia, i, 146
Evisceration of eyeball, ii, 140
and implantation of artificial globe, ii, 140
Ewing's tumor, i, 433
Examination, pre-anesthetic, i, 74
Excision of abdominal fat in adiposity, ii, 511, 512
of abscesses, i, 227
of ankle, i, 710
by bilateral incisions, i, 711
by external curved incision, i, 710
by transverse external incision, i, 711
in tuberculosis, i, 632
lines of skin incisions for, i, 690
osteoplastic, i, 691
of astragalus, i, 690, 691, 711
of bones, i, 671
for tumor, i, 660
filling cavities after, i, 659
of calcaneum, i, 689, 691, 711
Farabeuf's operation, i, 689
of carbuncle, i, 226
of carpal bones. See *Excision of wrist.*
of chancre in syphilis, i, 251
of clavicle, i, 683
of coccyx, i, 686
of condyle for ankylosis of lower jaw, i, 680
of costal cartilages for exposure of pericardium and heart, ii, 406
of elbow, i, 697
by long external and short internal incisions, i, 699
by posterior curved incision, i, 700
by posterior median incision, i, 699
by radial incision, i, 698
by right angular incision, i, 699
for ankylosis, i, 700
osteoplastic, i, 700
partial, i, 700
of femoral head in old unreduced dislocation of hip, i, 601
of fibula, i, 688
of first metatarsophalangeal joint, i, 711
of heel and ankle, osteoplastic, i, 691
of hip, i, 703
by anterior incision, i, 704
by bow incision, i, 704

Excision of hip by curved incision, i, 704
by right angular curved incision, i, 704
by straight external incision, i, 703
in tuberculosis, i, 626
of humerus, i, 685
shaft, i, 685
total, i, 685
of intestinal fistula, ii, 586
of joints, i, 692
of knee, i, 704
operation, i, 705
without opening joint, i, 707
of lacrimal sac, ii, 160
of lower jaw, i, 678
whole, i, 679
of lower lip for epithelioma, ii, 229, 230
of metacarpal bones, i, 685
of metatarsal bones, i, 692
of moles, i, 801
of nerves, i, 820
of patella, i, 687
of pelvic veins for puerperal thrombosis, i, 418
of phalanges, i, 686
of radius, i, 685
of scapula, i, 684
of shoulder, i, 695
by curved osteoplastic incision, i, 697
by deltoid flap, i, 696
by division of acromion through posterior incision, i, 697
by transverse incision, i, 697
through anterior incision, i, 695
through vertical incision, i, 696
of spinal ganglia in gastric crises of tabes, ii, 324
of sternomastoid muscle in torticollis, ii, 351
of tarsal bones, i, 688
of tibia, i, 688
of tongue for carcinoma, ii, 267
after division of lower jaw, ii, 272
after-treatment, ii, 273
complete, ii, 268
instruments for, ii, 268
position of patient, ii, 268
preparation, ii, 267
through submaxillary incision, ii, 272
with lymph glands of neck, ii, 267, 269
without preliminary ligation of vessels, ii, 271
of tuberculous joint, i, 618
of tumors, i, 283
of ulcer, i, 269
of stomach, ii, 677, 678, 679
reconstruction of wall after, ii, 728
of ulna, i, 685
of upper jaw, ii, 671
by external incision, i, 675
by Langenbeck's check flap method, i, 675
by mediolateral incision, i, 671
Dieffenbach's median operation for, i, 676
Malgaigne's method, i, 676
simultaneous, of both, i, 676
subperiosteal, i, 676
of varicose veins, i, 407
segmentary subcutaneous, i, 409
of veins in puerperal pyemia, iii, 350
Excision of vulva, iii, 308
of wounds, i, 166
of entrance, to prevent tetanus, i, 237
of wrist, i, 700
by single dorsal incision, i, 702
by two dorsal incisions, i, 701
through bilateral incisions, i, 702
Exclusion, intestinal, ii, 636
of pylorus, ii, 724
Exercises, abdominal, in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
in flatfoot, iii, 467
in scoliosis, ii, 327–329
postural, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 412
vascular passive, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 413
Exfoliative glossitis, ii, 263
Exophthalmic goiter. See *Goiter, toxic.*
Exophthalmos, pulsating, ii, 56, 118
Exostoses of external auditory canal, ii, 279
Exostosis bursitis, i, 663
Expiratory moan, iii, 34
Exploratory puncture of kidney, iii, 138
Explosive bullets, wounds from, i, 202
Exposure of brachial plexas, i, 847
of gallbladder, ii, 487
and bile tract, iii, 93
of gasserian ganglion, craniotomy for, ii, 86
of heart, ii, 405, 408
of joints, i, 692
of kidney, iii, 132
of knee joint, i, 708
by oblique internal incision, i, 709
by patella-splitting incision, i, 709
by U-shaped incision, i, 708
of lungs, ii, 432
of mediastina, ii, 435
of nasopharynx, ii, 197
of optic nerve, ii, 145
of pancreas, ii, 731
of pericardium, ii, 405
of seminal vesicles, iii, 255
of stomach, ii, 661
of temporomaxillary joint by resection of zygoma, i, 694
of ureter, iii, 146. See also *Ureter, exposure of.*
Expression of follicles in trachoma, ii, 132
Exsanguination transfusion in burns, i, 779
Exstrophy of bladder, iii, 178
implantation of ureters into intestines for, iii, 180, 181
Maydl's operation for, iii, 179
plastic operations, iii, 178
Extension, continuous in fractures, i, 449
nail, in fractures, i, 454, 456
pillow, in fractures, i, 454
Russel's, in fractures of femur, i, 545
Extensor proprius hallucis, transplantation of, for tibialis anticus, i, 766
External ear. See *Auditory canal, external* and *Auricle of ear.*
Extirpation of esophageal diverticula, ii, 421
of penis for cancer, iii, 232
of unopened sac for hydrocele, iii, 295
Extracapsular fixation of movable kidney, iii, 144
Extraction of cataract. See *Cataract extraction.*

Extraction of teeth, ii, 252
anesthesia for, ii, 252
bleeding after, ii, 253
local anesthesia for, i, 124
technic, ii, 252
with elevator, ii, 253
Extradural abscess, ii, 295
hemorrhage, ii, 38
ligation of middle meningeal artery in, ii, 39
trephining in, ii, 38
infections, ii, 49
of otic origin, ii, 49
Extramammary abscess, ii, 448
Extraperitoneal cesarean section, iii, 385
rupture of bladder, iii, 165
suprapubic approach to ureter, iii, 148
Extrapial hemorrhage compressing spinal cord, ii, 300
Extrapleural compression in abscess of lung, ii, 394
Extravasation of urine, iii, 249
in urethral stricture, iii, 277
Extremities, artificial anemia of, in hemorrhage, i, 303
constriction of, for control of bleeding, i, 322
lower, iii, 441. See also *Leg.*
amputations of, iii, 544
bandages of, iii, 721
prosthetic apparatus for, iii, 584
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 113, 127, 128
prevention of shock, i, 194
upper, iii, 417. See also *Arm.*
amputations of, iii, 515
bandages of, iii, 706, 713
prosthetic apparatus for, iii, 575
Extrusion treatment of medullary tumors of spinal cord, ii, 318
Exuberant ulcer, i, 275
Eye, ii, 95
anatomy of, ii, 95
anterior chamber, abscess of, ii, 109
drainage of, ii, 133
bandage of, iii, 730
cravat, iii, 740
crossed, iii, 704
oblique, iii, 703
split, iii, 731
diseases of, antiseptics in, ii, 98
dionin in, ii, 98
miotics in, ii, 98
mydriatics in, ii, 97
treatment, ii, 95
dressings for, ii, 121
in general anesthesia, i, 8
muscles of, ii, 96
disorders of, ii, 116
operations on, ii, 156
paralysis of, ii, 116
operations on, ii, 120
anesthesia for, ii, 98, 120
antiseptic ointment following, ii, 99
cocaine anesthesia in, ii, 98, 120
holocaine anesthesia in, ii, 98
instruments for, ii, 119, 120
materials for, ii, 99, 120
position of patient, ii, 99
of surgeon, ii, 99
Eye, operations on, preparation of patient, i, 159; ii, 99
of region, ii, 120
shield for, ii, 120, 121
Eyeball, anatomy of, ii, 95, 96
enucleation of, ii, 101, 138. See also *Enucleation of eyeball.*
evisceration of, ii, 140
and implantation of artificial globe, ii, 140
foreign bodies in, iii, 101
increased pressure in. See *Glaucoma.*
iron foreign bodies in, removal, ii, 141
operations on, ii, 138
wounds of, ii, 101
Eyelids, abscess of, ii, 100
absence of, ii, 99
blastomycosis of, ii, 100
cellulitis of, ii, 100
cleft, ii, 99
cohesion at outer angle, ii, 99
with ball, ii, 99
operations for, ii, 131
congenital anomalies, ii, 99
cysts of, ii, 100
removal, ii, 121
diseases of ii, 799
ecchymosis of, ii, 101
eczema of, ii, 91
eversion of. See also *Ectropion.*
method, ii, 96
granular, ii, 104
operations for, ii, 131
herpes zoster of, ii, 100
inability to close, ii, 101
inflammation of margins, ii, 100
injuries of, ii, 101
inversion of. See *Entropion.*
operations on, ii, 121
ptosis of, ii, 99, 100
operations for, ii, 121
resection of, blepharoplasty for, ii, 129
restoration of,, ii, 123
seborrhea of, ii, 100
spasm of, ii, 100
sty of, ii, 100
suture of, ii, 124
tumors of, ii, 100
turning forward of margin away from ball, ii, 101
of border toward ball, ii, 101
union between margins of, ii, 99
wounds of, ii, 101
xanthelasma, ii, 100

Face and scalp, cravat bandage of, iii, 738
bandage of, cravat, iii, 739
crossed, iii, 700
burns of, i, 781
contusions of, ii, 95
creams, formula for, i, 809
eczema of, erythematous, i, 791
epithelioma of, ii, 95
inflammations of, ii, 95
injuries and diseases of, ii, 95
moles of, ii, 95
nevi of, ii, 95
radium treatment, iii, 665
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 123

Face, plastic operations on, iii, 589, 622, 623
prosthetic apparatus for, iii, 646
sebaceous cysts of, ii, 95
tumors of, ii, 95
wounds of, ii, 95
masks for, iii, 647
Facial artery, ligation of, i, 368
sliding flaps with, in plastic operations on cheeks, iii, 629
muscles, spasm of, i, 843
alcohol injections in, i, 843
galvanism in, i, 843
nerve grafting in, i, 844
stretching in, i, 844
nerve, anatomy of, ii, 90
exposure by suboccipital craniotomy, ii, 91–93
injuries and diseases of, i, 836; ii, 47
neuralgia of, i, 832
intracranial operations for, ii, 94
paralysis, i, 836
Ballance's operation, i, 843
cosmetic treatment, iii, 647
galvanism in, i, 836
nerve grafting in, i, 836
hypoglossal-facial, i, 837, 839
hypoglossal-accessorius-facial, i, 842
spinal accessory-facial, i, 836, 841
Fallopian canal, ii, 275
tubes, iii, 303, 403. See also *Uterine tubes.*
False coxalgia, iii, 444
Family peculiarities as factor in treatment, i, 2
Farabeuf's amputation, iii, 554, 555
excision of calcaneum, i, 689
Fascia, i, 776
fixation of uterus in retrodisplacement, iii, 372
grafts, i, 776; iii, 613
as wrapping for fractures, iii, 613
for arthroplasty, i, 714; iii, 614
in keloid, iii, 613
reconstruction of tendons with, i, 760; iii, 613, 615
to reinforce hernia, iii, 613
to repair defect in dura, iii, 613, 614
to strengthen joints, i, 724
living, for sutures, i, 22
local application, in hemorrhage, i, 302
palmar, contractures of, iii, 431
old, iii, 427
plantar, division of, for hollow foot, iii, 471
in clubfoot, iii, 458
surgical uses, i, 776
Fat, abdominal, excessive, ii, 512
animal, influence on leukocytosis, i, 4
embolism, i, 418
filling bone cavities with, i, 657
grafting of, iii, 615
local application, in hemorrhage, i, 302
tissue, interposition of, in ankylosis, i, 715
transplantation of, into orbit after enucleation, ii, 141
Fatty tissue in knee, hyperplasia of, iii, 444
Fauces, anatomy of, ii, 186
operations on, ii, 185
Favus, i, 797
Fay's dehydration treatment of cerebral compression, ii, 37
Fecal fistula, ii, 568
bismuth paste injections in, i, 268
closure of, ii, 586
temporary, ii, 588
permanent, ii, 646
temporary, ii, 645
with obstruction, closure of, ii, 587
with spur, closure of, ii, 587
Feces, collection from colostomy, ii, 653
impacted, ii, 580
incontinence of, from wounds of sphincter ani, iii, 34
Fee's method of siphon drainage of bladder, iii, 199
Feeding. See also *Diet.*
enteric, ii, 662
jejunal, ii, 656
preparation of formula, ii, 656
schedule for, ii, 657
Feet. See *Foot.*
Felon, iii, 417
abortion of, iii, 418
constriction hyperemia in, iii, 418
operation for, iii, 417
secondary, iii, 420
superficial, iii, 420
Female generative organs, iii, 301
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 136
Femoral abscess in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
aneurism, i, 355
artery, anatomy of, i, 389
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 321, 322
embolism of, i, 417
ligation of, i, 389
at lower part of Scarpa's triangle, i, 390
below Poupart's ligament, i, 390
for varicose veins, i, 411
in Hunter's canal, i, 391
in middle of thigh, i, 391
indications, i, 393
hernia, operations for, iii, 15
inguinal approach, ii, 17
local anesthesia in, i, 134
truss in, iii, 2
Femur, amputations through, iii, 506, 561
excision of head, in old unreduced dislocation of hip, i, 601
fractures of, i, 542. See also *Fractures of femur.*
osteomyelitis of, operation for, i, 649
osteotomy of, i, 667. See also *Osteotomy of femur.*
resection of, i, 686
Fenestra in plaster splints, i, 443, 444
Fergus's operation for ptosis of eyelid, ii, 123
Ferguson's operation for inguinal hernia, iii, 14
Fergusson's excision of upper jaw, i, 671
Fetus, dead, in ectopic pregnancy, iii, 414
growing in abdomen, in ectopic pregnancy, iii, 413
wounds of, iii, 654
Fever from iodoform, i, 231
from wounds, i, 192, 231
surgical, i, 228
aseptic, i, 231
urethral, iii, 252

Fibro-adenoma of breast, ii, 450
Fibroid tumors of uterus, iii, 351
enucleation of, iii, 351
hysterectomy for, iii, 352, 397
*x*-rays and radium in, iii, 352
Fibroma, i, 284
molluscum of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of bone, i, 432
medullary, i, 663
of brain, ii, 58
of jaw, ii, 260
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of prostate, iii, 224
of rectum, iii, 51
of scalp, ii, 8
of vulva, iii, 306
periosteal, i, 663
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
Fibromyoma of broad ligament, iii, 402
of ovary, iii, 409
of uterus, iii, 351
Fibroneuroma of scalp, ii, 8
Fibrosarcoma of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of gums, ii, 254
Fibrositis, chronic, alcohol injections in, i, 824
Fibrous contracture of urethral orifice, iii, 224
union in fracture, i, 486
Fibula, dislocations of, i, 603
excision of, i, 688
fractures of, i, 558. See also *Fractures of fibula.*
resection of, i, 688
Field of operation, preparation of, i, 157
Fifth nerve, anatomy of, ii, 85
injection of, with anesthetics, i, 126
injuries and diseases of, i, 835; ii, 47
intracranial operations on, ii, 85
choice of operation, ii, 89
control of hemorrhage, ii, 89
dividing sensory root, ii, 88
exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
mortality, ii, 89
position of patient, ii, 88
results, ii, 90
two-stage procedure, ii, 88
neuralgia of, i, 824. See also *Neuralgia, trigeminal.*
paralysis of, i, 836. See also *Facial paralysis.*
Figure-of-8 bandage, iii, 696
of chest, anterior, iii, 695, 718
cravat, iii, 742
posterior, iii, 718
suture, i, 178, 179
Filaria sanguinis hominis infection of scrotum, iii, 281
lymphatic obstruction from, i, 423, 425
Filiform bougies, iii, 266
stricture of urethra, iii, 266
bulbomembranous portion, iii, 268
impermeable, iii, 271
Filling materials, i, 58
Finger cots, rubber, i, 36
Fingernail, hemorrhage under, iii, 435
infection of soft tissue about, iii, 418
Fingers, iii, 430
amputated, restoration of, iii, 435
amputation of, iii, 516, 519
through first phalanx, iii, 518
Fingers, amputation of, through last phalanx, iii, 517
through second phalanx, iii, 518
with metacarpal bones, iii, 523, 524
and hand, glove bandage of, iii, 714
arthritis of, iii, 426
bandage of, complete, iii, 717
spiral, iii, 714
bone grafts of phalanges, i, 741
bursae and tendon sheaths of, iii, 423
infections in, iii, 425
chancre of, primary, iii, 420
contractures of, iii, 431, 435
disarticulation of, iii, 517
at first interphalangeal joint, iii, 518
at last phalanx, iii, 518
at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 518
with metacarpal bones, iii, 524, 525
dislocations of, i, 593, 594
drop, iii, 432
extension of, apparatus for, iii, 432
extensor or flexor paralysis, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
fractures of, i, 540
gangrene of, prevention, iii, 435
hammer, iii, 432
index, disarticulation of, at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 522
with second metacarpal bone, iii, 525
infections of, deep, iii, 420
hot wet dressings, in iii, 421
incision in, iii, 420, 422
passive hyperemia in, iii, 421
rest treatment, iii, 421
incisions for, iii, 417
little, amputation of, iii, 516
with fifth metacarpal bone, iii, 524
disarticulation of, at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 522
with fifth metacarpal bone, iii, 525
lock, iii, 433
mallet, iii, 432
operation on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
plastic reconstruction of, iii, 435
Schnellender, iii, 433
snapping, iii, 433
supernumerary, iii, 435
tenosynovitis of, acute suppurative, iii, 422
trigger, iii, 433
webbed, iii, 433
Fingertip, cellulitis of, iii, 420
subcutaneous abscess of, iii, 420
syphilis of, iii, 420
tuberculosis of, iii, 420
Finney's pyloroplasty, ii, 693
Finsen light in infected wounds, i, 215
in lupus, iii, 659
in tuberculosis of skin, i, 796
First aid to injured, iii, 677
Fisher's paraffined gauze for abdominal drainage, ii, 501
Fish-hooks, removal, iii, 427
Fissure, anal, iii, 37
intestinal obstruction due to, ii, 580
of lip, ii, 224
of nipple, ii, 447
of vulva, iii, 307
palpebral, enlarging, canthoplasty for, ii, 123, 124

Fissure, palpebral, shortening, external tarsorrhaphy, for, ii, 124, 125
rolandic, ii, 27, 29
lower end, ii, 29
sylvian, ii, 29
Fistula, i, 264
after appendicectomy, iii, 75
anal, iii, 36
dissecting out tract of, iii, 37
incision of, iii, 36, 37
incontinence following operation, iii, 37
injection treatment, iii, 37
aseptic extirpation of, i, 265
biliary, iii, 90
bile feeding in, iii, 91
complete external, iii, 112
saline injections through, iii, 91
bismuth paste injections in, i, 265
branchial, ii, 348
bronchial, ii, 392
chalk paste injections, i, 268
complicating urethral stricture, iii, 277
duodenal, ii, 552
Eck's, i, 419
in ascites, ii, 533
esophageal, ii, 421
fecal, ii, 568. See also *Fecal fistula.*
genito-urinary, bismuth paste injections in, i, 268
identifying, at operation, i, 264
intestinal, closure of, ii, 586
excision of, ii, 586
permanent, in lower small intestine, ii, 643
temporary, ii, 642
iodoform injections, i, 265, 268
mucous, of gallbladder, iii, 112
occlusion treatment, i, 264
of breast, chronic, ii, 448
milk, ii, 448
of lacrimal gland, ii, 117
of lacrimal sac, ii, 117
paraffin injections, i, 268
rectovaginal, iii, 331
congenital, iii, 42
rectovesical, congenital, iii, 41
renal, iii, 130
salivary, parotid, ii, 353
thyroglossal, ii, 349
tuberculous, i, 250, 265
umbilical, ii, 510
urachal, ii, 511
ureteral, iii, 132
ureterovaginal, iii, 331
following hysterectomy, iii, 331
ureterovesicovaginal, iii, 331
urethral, iii, 251
dilatation of urethra in, iii, 251
urethrorrhaphy in, iii, 252
urethrorectal, iii, 252
urethrovaginal, iii, 328
vesical, iii, 184
vesico-intestinal, iii, 184
vesico-uterine, iii, 330
vesicovaginal, iii, 323. See also *Vesicovaginal fistula.*
Fixation, direct, of fragments in fractures, i, 461
in clubfoot, iii, 449
Fixation in torticollis, ii, 350
of bandages to prevent displacement, iii, 691, 692
of movable kidney, iii, 143, 144
Flannel bandages, i, 39
Flapless amputation, iii, 504
Flaps, amputation, iii, 489
cutting by transfixion, iii, 489
equal, of skin, iii, 499
and muscle, iii, 498
imperfect, iii, 503
incising skin and fascia for, iii, 486
method of making, iii, 484
muscle, iii, 493
musculoperiosteal, iii, 490
single, iii, 499
suturing of, iii, 493, 494
trimming of, iii, 493
turning back, iii, 486
unequal, iii, 500
rectangular, iii, 500
cutting, in plastic operations, iii, 590
pedunculated, for plastic surgery, iii, 601
reversed, for plastic surgery, iii, 602
preserving circulation in, in plastic surgery, iii, 591
sliding, for plastic surgery, iii, 597
Flap-splitting operation for vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 325
Flatfoot, iii, 465
adhesive strapping in, iii, 467, 468
arthrodesis in, i, 694
of astragaloscaphoid joint for, iii, 469
attitude of feet in, iii, 466
deformity in, correction of, iii, 466
division of tendo achillis for, iii, 468
exercises in, iii, 467, 468
operative treatment, iii, 468
osteotomy for, iii, 468
out-toeing in, iii, 466
plate for, iii, 468
preventive treatment, iii, 466
rigid, iii, 470
shoes and, iii, 466
spastic, operative treatment, iii, 471
Flavine as antiseptic, i, 49
Flax dressings, i, 25
Fleas, bites of, i, 244
Flexor hallucis longus, tenotomy of, i, 772
Flexures, acute, of sigmoid and colon, ii, 580
Flies, bites of, i, 244
Fliess's genital spots, iii, 372
Floating kidney, iii, 130
Flocculent skin grafts, iii, 610
Florio's treatment of tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 528
Fluidity of vitreous, ii, 114
Fluids, administration of, after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
before stomach operation, ii, 684
in hemorrhage, i, 303
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 522
Flumerin in syphilis, i, 255
Fluorescein test for foreign body in cornea, ii, 108
Focal epilepsy, ii, 81
Foci of infection in appendicitis, iii, 63
Folding operation for shortening muscles, ii, 158, 159

Follicles, expression of, in trachoma, ii, 132
Follicular conjunctivitis, ii, 104
  tonsillitis, ii, 192
  vulvitis, iii, 305
Follutein in uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340
Food as factor in treatment, i, 3
  preceding general anesthesia, i, 74
Foot, iii, 449
  amputations of, iii, 547, 549
    prosthesis after, iii, 584, 586
    rules for, iii, 550
    transverse, iii, 551
  anatomy, iii, 549
  and ankle, spica bandage of, iii, 726
      covering heel, iii, 728
      exposing heel, iii, 728
  and leg, bandage of, iii, 726
  artificial, iii, 584, 586
  athlete's, i, 798
  bandage of, triangular, iii, 745
  bones of, iii, 545
  claw-, iii, 463
  club-, iii, 449. See also *Clubfoot.*
  cold, iii, 478
  disarticulation of, anterior to astragalus and os calcis (mediotarsal), iii, 554
    subastragaloid, iii, 554
  diseases of, relation of shoes to, iii, 478, 479
  drop. See *Drop foot.*
  eczema of, i, 791
  flat-, iii, 465. See also *Flatfoot.*
  fractures of, i, 563
  hollow, iii, 471
  infections of, iii, 449
  inward rotation of, iii, 477
  Madura, i, 242
  operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 129
  painful, iii, 472
  ringworm of, i, 798
  sore, iii, 477
  static, iii, 472
  swollen, iii, 477
  transverse arch, depression of, iii, 472
  trench, i, 279
  ulcer of, perforating, iii, 476
  weak, iii, 465
Foot-in-axilla method in dislocations of shoulder, i, 583
Foramen of Winslow, hernia through, iii, 24
Forceps, bone, Lowman's, i, 457
  bone-cutting, linear, of Hudson, ii, 12, 13
  dissecting, i, 60
  esophageal, ii, 422
  hemostatic, i, 61
  Horsley's, for lateral anastomosis of blood vessels, i, 334
  laryngeal, ii, 206
  mouse-tooth, i, 60
  nasopharyngeal, ii, 186
  septum, ii, 173
  tenaculum, iii, 313, 377
  tongue, in general anesthesia, i, 77
Forcible manual correction in clubfoot, iii, 454
Forearm, amputation of, iii, 529
    cineplastic, iii, 510, 512
    in lower third by circular method, iii, 529
    in upper two-thirds, iii, 530
    prosthesis after, iii, 579–583
Forearm, bandage of, cravat sling, iii, 742
    triangular sling, iii, 742
  dislocations of, i, 589. See also *Dislocations of forearm.*
  double transplanted flap from, to repair defect of cheek, iii, 632
  fractures of, i, 530
    bone grafts in, i, 472
    in newborn, i, 490
  muscles moving, i, 847
  operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
  surgeon's, cleansing of, i, 155
  wounds of, iii, 429
Forehead-chin bandage, iii, 700
Forehead-mouth bandage, iii, 700
Forehead-neck bandage, iii, 700
Foreign bodies in appendix, iii, 77
    in bladder, iii, 178
    in brain, ii, 46
    in bronchi, ii, 206
      pneumotomy for, ii, 432
    in choroid, ii, 111
    in conjunctiva, ii, 108
    in cornea, ii, 108
      fluorescein test for, ii, 108
    in esophagus, ii, 421
      operations in, ii, 423
    in external auditory canal, ii, 279
    in eye, ii, 101
    in heart, ii, 410
    in intestine, obstruction from, ii, 578
    in larynx, ii, 206
    in lens, ii, 114
    in maxillary antrum, ii, 177
    in nose, ii, 170
      animate, ii, 170
    in peritoneal sac, ii, 518
    in rectum, iii, 41
    in sclera, ii, 110
    in stomach, ii, 672
    in tissues, removal of, iii, 427
    in tongue, ii, 261
    in tonsils, ii, 197
    in trachea, ii, 206
    in urethra, iii, 250
      retention from, iii, 185
    in vagina, iii, 334
    in vitreous, ii, 114
    in wounds, removal, microphone in, i, 203
      *x*-ray in, i, 202
    iron, in eyeball, removal, ii, 141
    wounds with, i, 201
Foreskin. See *Prepuce.*
Formaldehyde as antiseptic, i, 51
  polymerized, i, 52
Formalin as antiseptic, i, 51
  method for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
Formalin-glycerin injections in tuberculosis of joints, i, 617
    of tuberculous cavities, i, 249
Formalin-iodine method for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
Formic aldehyde as antiseptic, i, 51
Formyl teriodide as antiseptic, i, 53
Fornix, iii, 303
Four-armed bandage of head, iii, 738
  chin bandage, iii, 735
Fourchette, iii, 301
Fowler position in bed, i, 6

Fractional sterilization, i, 12
Fracture-dislocation, i, 481, 566
of lower end of radius, i, 538
Fractures, i, 435
about ankle, i, 561
ambulant treatment, i, 481
atrophy of limb in, i, 484
bed sores in, i, 484
bed with overhead frame, i, 449
blood vessel injury in, i, 483
bone cylinders in, i, 466
ferrules in, i, 466
fragments in, apparatus for holding and moving, i, 456, 457
direct fixation of, i, 461
grafting in, i, 468. See also *Bone grafts.*
necrosis in, i, 483
pegs in, i, 466
plates in, i, 466
suturing in, i, 462
wiring in, i, 463
Buck's extension in, i, 449
callus in, excessive, i, 484
clamps, Hackenbruch's, i, 455
Lowman's, i, 457
Schroeder's, i, 456, 457
Colles', i, 534
dislocation or sprain with, i, 538
dressings and splints, i, 535–537
imperfect reduction in, i, 538
irreducible displacement in, i, 538
method of reduction, i, 534
silver-fork deformity in, i, 534
vicious union in, i, 538
with anterior displacement of lower fragment, i, 538
without displacement, i, 538
comminuted, of lower end of humerus, i, 528
of patella, i, 558
with irreducible displacement, i, 462
complications, i, 482
compound, i, 477
amputation in, conditions calling for, i, 479
care of wound, i, 478
immediate closure, i, 478
open drainage and dakinization, i, 478
Orr procedure, i, 479
partial closure with drainage by leakage, i, 478
emergency treatment, i, 477
filling bone cavities in, i, 659
immobilization in, i, 478
mechanical disinfection of wound, i, 477
of femur, i, 552
of fibula, i, 561
of humerus, i, 522
of patella, i, 558
of skull, i, 492
of tibia, i, 561
crutch paralysis in, i, 485
delirium nervosum with, i, 485
tremens with, i, 484
dislocation associated with, i, 481, 566
displaced bone in, i, 483
divulsion in, continuous, i, 456
Warbasse's method, i, 455, 456
edema in, i, 483
Fractures, emphysema in, surgical, i, 484
epiphyseal separation in, i, 483
extension in, continuous, i, 449
nail, i, 454, 456
pillow, i, 454
weight and pulley, i, 449
exudate in, i, 435
fascia grafts in, iii, 613
fat embolism in, i, 418
fixation of fragments in, i, 461
gangrene in, i, 483
grafting of bone in, i, 468. See also *Bone grafts.*
healing in, faulty, i, 485
length of time for, i, 482
immediate reduction, i, 438
treatment, i, 435
immobilization of fragments, i, 439
impaction in, i, 483
in insane, ii, 84
in newborn, i, 487; iii, 651
in old persons, i, 484
infection in. See *Infected wounds.*
inflammation in. See under *Inflammation.*
injury of soft tissues in, i, 435
intra-uterine, i, 487
joint involvement in, i, 477
stiffness in, i, 484
lacerated muscles in, i, 482
lymphedema in, i, 483
massage in, i, 459
metallic bands in, i, 465
plates in, i, 466
muscular spasm in, i, 483
nails for fixation in, i, 466
necrosis of bone in, i, 483
nerve injury in, i, 483
nonunion in, i, 487
of acromion process, i, 514
of ankle, i, 561
of astragalus, i, 564
of auricular process, i, 505
of carpal bones, i, 538
of cartilages, i, 608
of clavicle, i, 508
bandage and adhesive plaster treatment, i, 509
bone grafts in, i, 471
dressings in, i, 512
in newborn, i, 489
Nydegger's dressing in, i, 513
operative treatment, i, 514
recumbent treatment, i, 508
rest treatment, i, 508
Sayre's dressing in, modified, i, 510
of coccyx, i, 542
of condyles of femur, bone grafts in, i, 474
of humerus, i, 527
of coracoid process, i, 514
of coronoid process of jaw, i, 505
of ulna, i, 531
of costal cartilages, i, 508
of elbow, i, 522
of epicondyles of humerus, i, 526
of femur, i, 542
Anderson's well-leg traction splint for, i, 545, 546
Bryant frame in, i, 551
compound, i, 552

Fractures of femur, condyles, bone grafts in, i, 474
head, i, 543
in newborn, i, 489; iii, 652
intertrochanteric, i, 544
lateral deformity in, screw pressure pads for correcting, i, 550
lesser trochanter, i, 543
lower end, i, 552
intra-articular, i, 609
neck, i, 543
abduction method of Whitman in, i, 543
bone grafts in, i, 472
in old people, i, 543
operative treatment, i, 544
suspension and traction in, i, 544
with dislocation of hip, i, 600
overhead traction in, i, 551
principles of treatment, i, 542
Russel's method of suspension and traction, i, 545
shaft, i, 546
amount of weight for traction, i, 547
British method in, i, 548, 549
in children, i, 549
open reduction in, i, 550
temporary splint, i, 546
transverse, i, 549
upper third, i, 548
with dislocations of hip, i, 600
side splint for, i, 452
subcervical, of great trochanter, i, 543
supracervical, of great trochanter, i, 543
Thomas splint in, i, 547
with Pearson's leg piece, i, 548
traction in, i, 450
of fibula, i, 558
after-treatment, i, 563
Cabot's wire leg splint in, i, 559, 560
compound, i, 561
Dupuytren's splint in, i, 561, 562
lower end, i, 561
old, with vicious union, i, 563
shaft, i, 559, 561
Stimson's splint in, i, 562, 563
traction in plaster, i, 560
upper end, i, 558
of fingers, i, 540
of forearm, i, 530
bone grafts in, i, 472
in newborn, i, 490
of humerus, i, 515
anatomical neck, i, 516
in dislocations of shoulder, i, 585
bone grafts in, i, 471
condyles, i, 527
epicondyles, i, 526
head, i, 515
in newborn, i, 487
lower extremity, i, 522
ankylosis following, i, 530
articular process, i, 529
deformity following, i, 529
degree of bony displacement, i, 523
T- and comminuted, i, 528
Robert Jones splint in, i, 516, 517
separation of lower epiphysis, i, 525, 528
shaft, i, 519

Fractures of humerus, shaft, compound, i, 522
Penhallow's splint in, i, 519, 520
plaster-of-paris splint in, i, 520
transverse, i, 522
with dislocation of shoulder, i, 586
with much displacement, i, 520
with slight displacement, i, 519
supracondyloid, i, 524
low, i, 528
surgical neck, i, 516
in dislocations of shoulder, i, 585
traction in, i, 460
tuberosities, i, 516
upper end, i, 515
of hyoid bone, i, 505
of jaw, i, 500
hygiene of mouth in, i, 500
lower, i, 501
bone grafts in, i, 476
plates in, i, 504
elastic compression bandage in, i, 504
interdental molded splint in, i, 501, 502
wiring in, i, 502
upper, i, 505
of larynx and trachea, ii, 201
of lower extremity in newborn, i, 490
plaster-of-paris splints in, i, 440–442
Thomas splint in, i, 437, 438
walking caliper splint in, i, 481
of malar bone, i, 499
of malleolus, bone grafts in, i, 474
of metacarpal bones, i, 539
of metatarsal bones, i, 563, 564
of nasal bones, i, 497
hematoma in, i, 497
lateral displacement in, i, 498
rubber tube splint in, i, 497
transfixing needle and external pressure in, i, 499
of olecranon, i, 530
bone grafts in, i, 472
fibrous union in, i, 530, 531
long straight splint in, i, 530, 531
Malgaigne's hooks or staples in, i, 531
operative treatment, i, 530
with dislocations of elbow, i, 591
of os calcis, i, 564
bone grafts in, i, 475
of patella, i, 552
ambulant treatment, i, 552
bone grafts in, i, 474
comminuted and multiple, i, 558
compound, i, 558
emergency treatment, i, 552
local anesthesia for, i, 130
nonoperative treatment, i, 552
old, peg transplants in, i, 475, 476
operative treatment, i, 555
of old cases, i, 557
suturing in, i, 556
with slight separation, i, 558
of pelvis, i, 542
of penis, iii, 227
of phalanges of foot, i, 563, 564
of hand, i, 540
of radius, i, 530
head and neck, i, 530
lower end, i, 534. See also *Fractures, Colles'*.

Fractures of radius, shaft, i, 532
styloid process, i, 538
with dislocations at elbow, i, 591
of ribs, i, 507
adhesive plaster strips in, i, 507
of sacrum, i, 542
of scapula, i, 514
acromion process, i, 514
body, i, 514
coracoid process, i, 514
head, i, 514
neck, i, 514
spine, i, 515
upper angle, i, 515
with dislocations of shoulder, i, 586
of sesamoid bone of thumb, i, 542
of skull, i, 490
basal, i, 493
irrigations of ear in, i, 493
lumbar puncture in, i, 495
operative treatment, i, 494
trephining in, i, 494
with meningeal infection, i, 495
with much pressure, through-and-through drainage, i, 495
without compression symptoms, i, 495
compound, i, 492
depressed, i, 493
with and without brain compression or injury, i, 492
decompression in, ii, 37, 38
depressed, compound, i, 493
simple, i, 490
gutter, i, 491
punctured, through orbit, i, 495
vault and base, i, 495
with and without symptoms of brain compression, i, 490
of sternum, i, 505
of styloid process of radius, i, 538
of tarsus, i, 563
of thumb, i, 541
of tibia, i, 558
after-treatment, i, 563
Cabot's wire leg splint in, i, 559, 560
compound, i, 561
lower end, i, 561
old, with vicious union, i, 563
shaft, i, 559
spine, with crucial ligament injury, i, 609
traction in, i, 459
in plaster, i, 560
upper end, i, 558
of toes, i, 564
of trachea in newborn, iii, 653
of ulna, i, 530
coronoid process, i, 531
olecranon process, i, 472, 530
shaft, i, 532
with dislocations at elbow, i, 591
of vertebrae, i, 495
immobilization in, i, 496
with compression, i, 496
of wrist, i, 534, 538
of zygoma, i, 499
operative treatment, i, 461
indications for, i, 461
principles of, i, 468
pain in, i, 484
Fractures, paralysis in, i, 484
crutch, i, 485
pathology of, i, 435
pegging of fragments in, i, 465, 466
physiotherapy in, i, 459
Pott's, i, 561
reduction of, artificial leverage in, i, 439
immediate, i, 438
screws in, i, 466
skin in, condition of, i, 439
sloughing in, i, 483
splints in, emergency, i, 436–438
materials used for, i, 440
suspension in, i, 449
suturing of bone in, i, 462
T-, of lower end of femur, i, 552
of lower end of humerus, i, 528
table, Hawley's, i, 448
traction in, anteroposterior, with extension, i, 459, 460
by Buck's extension, i, 449
by continuous extension, i, 449
by nail extension, i, 454, 456
by pillow extension, i, 454
Codivilla's method, i, 449
continuous, i, 449
ice tongs, i, 456
lateral with longitudinal, i, 458
and vertical, and rotation, i, 458
measurement of legs, i, 453
temporary, i, 447
transverse, i, 457
weight and pulley, i, 449
wire, from skin, i, 455
treatment, immediate, i, 435
ulceration in, i, 483
union in, absence of, i, 487
delayed, i, 486
faulty or vicious, i, 485
fibrous or ligamentous, i, 486
length of time for, i, 482
urinary disturbances in, in aged, i, 484
walking caliper splint in, i, 481
wiring in, i, 463
Fragilitas ossium, i, 434
Frambesia tropica, i, 263
Frame, Bradford's, in tuberculosis of hip, i, 619
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 303
Bryant's, in fracture of femur, i, 551
truss in hernia, iii, 1
Warbasse's, in tuberculosis of hip, i, 620
Franke's method of drainage in ascites, ii, 532
rhizotomy, ii, 323
Frank-Geist operation for forming new vagina, iii, 338, 339
Frazier's anastomosis of anterior nerve roots within spinal canal, ii, 324
device for holding patient for skull operation, ii, 19, 20
exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
incision for frontal approach to pituitary body, ii, 68
subtotal resection of sensory root of fifth nerve, ii, 87
Frazier-Spiller operation on fifth nerve, ii, 88
Freckles, i, 799
Freeman's treatment of keloid, iii, 613
Freezing, anesthesia by, i, 138

Freezing, gangrene from, i, 279
Frenum of prepuce, iii, 226
rupture of, iii, 227
short, iii, 231
of tongue, ulcers of, ii, 264
Fresh air as factor in treatment, i, 5
in hemorrhage, i, 303
in tuberculosis, i, 247
to prevent adenoids, ii, 188
Friedman's hemostatic safety-pin in scalp operations, ii, 5, 6
Friedrich's transverse sternothoracotomy, ii, 436
Froehlich's method in dense leukoma, ii, 133
Frontal approach to pituitary body, ii, 66
eminence, ii, 28
sinuses, catarrhal inflammation of, acute, ii, 179
chronic, ii, 179
empyema of, ii, 179
free opening of, ii, 179
intranasal approach, ii, 182
Killian's operation, ii, 183
obliteration of, ii, 183
wide opening of, ii, 180
Fronto-occipital bandage, iii, 702
simple cravat, iii, 737
triangular, iii, 737
Frost, gangrene from, i, 279
Frost-bite, i, 278, 784
of ear, ii, 278
Fuadin in lymphopathia venerea, ii, 263
Fulcrum method of reduction in dislocations of shoulder, i, 583
Fulguration of cancer, i, 292
of uterus, iii, 400
of chancroid, iii, 228
Fulminating appendicitis, iii, 74
infective gangrene, i, 278
Funtional scoliosis, ii, 330
tests of kidneys, iii, 119
Fundus of stomach, ii, 659
Fungous ulcers, i, 275
Fungus cerebri, ii, 48
disease of India, i, 242
of testicle, iii, 285
Furrows in tongue, ii, 263
Furuncles, i, 227, 786
bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
cauterization of, i, 786
iodine in, i, 786
large, treatment, i, 787
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
phenol treatment, i, 227, 786
vaccines in, i, 227, 787
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
yeast in, i, 787
Furunculosis, i, 227, 786
Fusil ethers, i, 86

Gad-fly bites, i, 245
Gaenslen's osteoplastic laminectomy, ii, 320
Gag, mouth, ii, 223
for general anesthesia, i, 77
hinged, ii, 190
Gallbladder, iii, 78, 87
anastomosing with intestine, iii, 99
anatomy of, iii, 78
Gallbladder, cancer of, iii, 91
diseases of, complications, iii, 90
exposure of, ii, 487
subcostal operations for, iii, 93
incision of, iii, 96
infections of, iii, 88
appendicitis complicating, iii, 91
mucous fistula of, iii, 112
opening for drainage of, iii, 96, 97
operations on, iii, 91
after-treatment, iii, 112
appliances for, iii, 93
local anesthesia for, i, 133
position of patient, iii, 92
preparation of patient, iii, 91
perforation of, iii, 90
ulcerative, iii, 87
removal of, iii, 100
indications for, iii, 89
typhoid infections of, iii, 88
wounds of, iii, 87
Gallie's operation to restore contour of breast after amputation, ii, 467
to strengthen joints, i, 724, 725
Gallstones, iii, 89
infection from, iii, 89
intestinal obstruction from, ii, 578
obstruction from, iii, 89
Galtanol-Fowler for injection treatment of hernia, iii, 4
Galvanism in facial paralysis, i, 836
in neuralgia, i, 817
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 843
Ganglia, spinal, excision of, in gastric crises of tabes, ii, 324
sympathetic, of neck, removal, in epilepsy, ii, 81
Ganglion, i, 775
gasserian, exposure of, craniotomy for, ii, 86
operation on, in neuralgia and tumor, ii, 87
Ganglionectomy in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
lumbar sympathetic, i, 854
abdominal operation, i, 854
extraperitoneal operation, i, 854
in arthritis deformans, i, 615
Gangrene, i, 275, 415
amputation in, i, 415
rules for, i, 276
arterial occlusive, i, 277
diabetic, i, 278
dry, i, 277
due to obliterating angeitis, i, 276, 415
embolic, i, 280
emphysematous, i, 240
from ergot poisoning, i, 278
from frost, i, 279
from poisons, i, 280
fulminating infective, i, 278
gas, i, 240
hospital, i, 278
hot air treatment, i, 275
in fractures, i, 483
in thrombo-angiitis obliterans, treatment, i, 276
inflammatory, i, 278
malignant, i, 240
mesenteric, ii, 579

Gangrene, moist, i, 277
nonsenile, i, 280
of fingers, prevention, iii, 435
of intestines, ii, 579
eventration in, ii, 579
invagination method in, ii, 579
of lung, ii, 395
of muscle, i, 747
of penis, iii, 229
dry, iii, 229
of scrotum, iii, 280
phagedenic, i, 280
phenol, i, 280
postfebrile, i, 280
presenile, i, 280
prevention, i, 275
Raynaud's, i, 278
senile, i, 277, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
sloughing, i, 280
spontaneous, i, 280
suction treatment, i, 276
symmetrical bilateral, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
traumatic, i, 278
trophic, i, 280
Gangrenous appendicitis, iii, 73
balanitis, iii, 228
cellulitis, i, 278
cystitis, iii, 167
esophagitis, ii, 414
intussusception, ii, 576
stomatitis, i, 279; ii, 225
Gant's colostomy by flap method, ii, 652
subtrochanteric osteotomy, i, 668
Gaping of wound, i, 192
Gas anesthesia, i, 98
bacillus in wounds, i, 201
infection, i, 240
antitoxin in, i, 240
ether in, i, 240
incision and drainage in, i, 240
oxygen in, i, 240
coal, asphyxia from, iii, 674
dilatation of intestine with, postoperative, i, 205
embolism complicating artificial pneumothorax in tuberculosis, ii, 396
gangrene, i, 240
illuminating, asphyxia from, iii, 674
in bowels after abdominal operation, ii, 505
irritating, poisoning from, iii, 676
mustard, poisoning from, iii, 676
poisoning, iii, 674
artificial respiration in, iii, 674
blood transfusion in, iii, 675
intratracheal insufflation in, iii, 675
oxygen administration in, iii, 675
sewer, poisoning from, iii, 676
Gaseous cysts of intestine, ii, 553
perforation of, ii, 552
Gas-ether anesthesia, i, 100
Gasserian ganglion, alcohol injection of, i, 829
exposure of, craniotomy for, ii, 86
operation on, in neuralgia and tumor, ii, 85, 87
Gastrectomy in cancer of stomach, ii, 664, 665
partial, and pylorectomy, ii, 702
by sleeve or circular resection, ii, 711
Gastrectomy, partial, followed by gastroduodenostomy, ii, 707
gastro-enterostomy with, ii, 706, 707
in duodenal ulcer, ii, 549
total, ii, 713
Gastric. See also *Stomach.*
crises of tabes, excision of spinal ganglia in, ii, 324
rhizotomy in, ii, 323
tetany, ii, 684
Gastritis, ii, 662
from caustics, ii, 662
phlegmonous, ii, 662
Gastrocolic approach to pancreas, ii, 731
Gastroduodenostomy following partial gastrectomy, ii, 707
pyloroplasty with, ii, 693
Gastro-enterostomy, ii, 714
anterior, ii, 722
complications following, ii, 727
division of mesocolic band to facilitate, ii, 721, 722
in cancer of stomach, ii, 664, 665
in dilatation of stomach, ii, 671
in duodenal ulcer, ii, 549
in gastric hemorrhage, ii, 682
in hour-glass stomach, ii, 669
in perforating ulcer of stomach, ii, 681
in ulcer of stomach, ii, 677, 679
local anesthesia for, i, 133
posterior, ii, 714
with partial gastrectomy, ii, 706, 707
Gastro-esophagoplasty, Jianu's, ii, 438–443
Gastrogastrostomy in hour-glass stomach, ii, 669
Gastrohepatic approach to pancreas, ii, 731
Gastro-intestinal surgery, preparation of patient, ii, 536
tract, and bile tract, perforation between, iii, 90
reconstruction of wall of, by tissue transplantation, ii, 728
Gastrojejunal ulcer, ii, 550, 727
Gastrojejunostomy, ii, 714
anterior, ii, 722
double, in hour-glass stomach, ii, 669
in cancer of stomach, ii, 665, 666
in ulcer of stomach, ii, 680
posterior, ii, 714
with partial gastrectomy, ii, 706
Gastropexy in gastroptosis, ii, 671
Gastroplasty in hour-glass stomach, ii, 666–668
Gastroplication in dilatation of stomach, ii, 671
Gastroptosis, ii, 670
gastropexy in, ii, 671
pressure pad in, ii, 671
Gastrostomy, ii, 686
by canalization of stomach wall (Witzel), ii, 688
in cancer of stomach, ii, 666
in corrosive esophagitis, ii, 414
in stricture of esophagus, ii, 418
Kader's, ii, 688
purse-string suture for, i, 181, 182
through an internal cone (Senn), ii, 686
Gastrotomy, ii, 686
for foreign body in esophagus, ii, 423

Gatch bed, i, 6
in spinal fractures, i, 496
Gatch's method for carbon dioxide and oxygen anesthesia, i, 106
Gauze, i, 23
bandages, i, 39
boric acid, i, 51
drainage in abdominal operations, ii, 499
in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
drains, i, 30
iodoform, i, 24
sticky, i, 24
medicated, i, 24
oiled, for abdominal drainage, ii, 501
paraffined, i, 25
for abdominal drainage, ii, 501
sponges, i, 26
method of folding, i, 26
sterilization of, i, 23
vaselinized, i, 25
Geist-Frank operation for forming new vagina, iii, 338, 339
Gelatin in hemorrhage, i, 302
infusions of, i, 309
injections in aneurism, i, 336
Gellhorn's acetone treatment of cancer of uterus, iii, 400
Gelyi's apparatus for constricting abdominal aorta, i, 320
General anesthesia, i, 74. See also *Anesthesia general.*
Generative organs, female, iii, 301
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 136
male, iii, 225
Genital spots of Fliess, iii, 372
tuberculosis, iii, 119
in women, iii, 415
Genitals, herpes of, i, 788
preparation of, for operation, i, 159
pruritus of, i, 802
Genito-urinary disease in insane, ii, 84
fistula, bismuth paste injections in, i, 268
organs, iii, 114
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 134
Gentian violet as antiseptic, i, 49
in burns, i, 781
Genu recurvatum, iii, 445
congenital, i, 572
valgum, iii, 447
osteotomy for, i, 668
varum, iii, 446
Geographic tongue, ii, 263
Giant-celled tumor of bone, i, 433, 660, 663
Giantism, i, 282
Gibson's blepharoplasty for resection of eyelid, ii, 129
wooden clamp for lateral intestinal anastomosis, ii, 632
Gifford's principle in reduction of fractures, i, 439
Gigantism, ii, 66
Gigli's wire saw, ii, 12
Gillies' operation for hypertrophic breast, ii, 446
Gingivitis, ii, 252
in scurvy, treatment, i, 281
Glabella, ii, 28
Gland, Bartholin's, iii, 262, 302
carotid, ii, 375
Cowper's, inflammation of, iii, 252
jugular, internal, ii, 339
lacrimal, ii, 117, 160
lymph, i, 422
occipital, ii, 339
of skin, diseases of, i, 803
parathyroid, ii, 356, 373
parotid, ii, 339, 353
prostate, iii, 203
retro-auricular, ii, 339
retropharyngeal, ii, 339
salivary, ii, 353
submaxillary, ii, 339
submental, ii, 339
subparotid, ii, 339
substernomastoid, ii, 339
supraclavicular, ii, 339
suprarenal, iii, 158
thymus, ii, 374
thyroid, ii, 356
Glanders, i, 242
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
Glans penis, iii, 226
Glass drainage tubes, i, 27, 29
Glaucoma, ii, 111
cyclodialysis in, ii, 138, 139, 142
intravenous glucose injections in, ii, 113
iridectomy in, ii, 112, 135, 136, 142
malignant, ii, 113
massage in, ii, 112
miotics in, ii, 112
operations for, ii, 142–144
osmosis treatment, ii, 112
production by mydriatics, ii, 98
sclerotomy in, ii, 112, 137, 142
Glioma of brain, ii, 58
of retina, ii, 116
Gliosarcoma of brain, ii, 58
Glossitis, exfoliative, ii, 263
painful, ii, 263
from mercury poisoning, ii, 263
parenchymatous, acute, ii, 262
superficial, acute, ii, 262
chronic, ii, 263
Glossopharyngeal nerve, neuralgia of, i, 832
neuralgia, intracranial operation for, ii, 94
Glottis, edema of, ii, 202
angioneurotic, ii, 202
spasm of, ii, 202
Glove bandage of fingers and hand, iii, 714
Gloves, rubber, i, 35, 156
mending and storing, i, 35
putting on, i, 156
sterilization of, i, 35
dry air method, i, 35
glycerin method, i, 35
sulfuric acid method, i, 35
Glück's laryngectomy, ii, 214, 215
Glucose administration, i, 5, 304–309
in cerebral compression, ii, 37
in glaucoma, ii, 113
rectal, iii, 33
Glucose-saline solution for injecting varicose veins, i, 410
Glue dressing, i, 40
Gluteal artery, ligation of, i, 387

Glycerin, i, 41
enema, ii, 589
for infected wounds, i, 214
method of sterilizing rubber gloves, i, 35
phenolized, i, 50
Glycogen reserve, adequate, in biliary tract surgery, iii, 92
Gnats, bites of, i, 244
Goblet incision for exposure of hip, i, 720
Goffe's operation for prolapse of uterus, iii, 357
Goggles, pinhole, in detachment of retina, ii, 115
Goiter, adolescent, ii, 358
colloid, ii, 358
exophthalmic. See *Goiter, toxic.*
intrathoracic. ii, 370, 427
simple, ii, 357
toxic, ii, 358
diet in, ii, 358
iodine in, ii, 359
medical management, ii, 358
nonhyperplastic, ii, 358
operative treatment, ii, 360, 362
choice of anesthesia, ii, 361
of procedure, ii, 360
optimum time for, ii, 360
preoperative treatment, ii, 360
roentgen-ray treatment, ii, 359
Goldthwait's thumb splint, i, 541
Gonorrhea, iii, 256
abortion of, iii, 257
acute anterior, iii, 257
cure in, determining, iii, 258
injections and irrigations in, iii, 258
internal medication in, iii, 257
local treatment, iii, 258
urinary antiseptics in, iii, 258
posterior, iii, 258
antigonococcus vaccine in, iii, 261
chronic anterior, iii, 259
injections in, iii, 259
posterior, iii, 260
ointments in, iii, 260
in women, iii, 261
ointment treatment, iii, 262
lymphadenitis of groin in, iii, 438
of ovary, iii, 408
of uterus, iii, 262
prophylaxis, iii, 256
sterility in male after, iii, 290
two-glass test of urine in, iii, 256
Gonorrheal arthritis, i, 615
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
conjunctivitis, ii, 103
cystitis, acute, iii, 167
endometritis, iii, 262, 348
epididymitis, obstructive aspermia due to, iii, 290
surgery in, iii, 283
inflammation of Bartholin's glands, iii, 262
iritis, ii, 110
ophthalmia, iii, 263
salpingitis, iii, 403
stomatitis, ii, 224
tenosynovitis, i, 775
urethritis, iii, 256, 261. See also *Gonorrhea.*
vaginitis, iii, 261
vulvitis, iii, 261
vulvovaginitis in children, iii, 262
Gottstein's treatment of hypertrophic rhinitis, ii, 169
Gould's end-to-side intestinal anastomosis, ii, 634
infolding right-angle mattress suture of intestine, ii, 601, 602
method of pylorectomy, ii, 702
Gout, rheumatic, i, 613
Gouty iritis, ii, 110
Government, surgical practice under, iii, 751
Gowns, nurses', i, 33, 35
surgeons', i, 33, 34
Gracilis tendon, tenotomy of, i, 772
Grafts, bone, i, 728. See also *Bone grafts.*
cable, for nerve bridging, i, 816
cartilage, iii, 615
in joint resections, i, 715
dermo-epidermic, iii, 612
fascia, i, 776; iii, 613. See also *Fascia grafts.*
fat, iii, 615
mucous membrane, iii, 612, 614
muscle, iii, 614
in paralysis of muscle, i, 751
nerve, i, 817; iii, 614
in facial paralysis, i, 836
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 844
omental, ii, 517, 518
in intestinal suture, ii, 597
periosteal, to strengthen ankle, i, 723
peritoneal, ii, 518; iii, 615
skin, iii, 603. See also *Skin grafts.*
tendon, i, 762
testicle, iii, 300
to lengthen amputation stump, iii, 484
tooth, ii, 253
Graham's decompression of heart for hypertrophy, ii, 411
Granular conjunctivitis, operations for, ii, 131
eyelids, ii, 104
vaginitis, iii, 334
Granulating wounds, i, 199
astringent treatment, i, 199
dressing for, i, 200
secondary suture of, i, 200
Granuloma inguinale, i, 263
of brain, ii, 58
Grattage, operation of, in trachoma, ii, 132
Gravity ischemia with elastic constriction in hemorrhage, i, 323
reduction of dislocated shoulder, i, 584
of posterior dislocations of hip, i, 598
Gray oil in syphilis, i, 254
Gridiron incision, intramuscular, of abdomen, ii, 484
Griffin hand, iii, 432
Groin, bandage of, ascending spica, iii, 695, 721
descending spica, iii, 723
spica, thigh bandage with, iii, 723
lymphadenitis of, iii, 437
Group surgical practice, iii, 753
cooperative control, iii, 757
Guérin's resection of upper jaw, i, 673, 676
Guillotine amputation, iii, 504
tonsillectomy, ii, 197
Gum acacia, infusions of, i, 309
mixtures, i, 40
Gummatous ulcerations, treatment, i, 262

Gums, ii, 248
angioma of, ii, 254
epithelioma of, ii, 254
epulis of, ii, 254
inflammation of, ii, 252
sarcoma of, ii, 254
myeloid, ii, 254
tumors of, ii, 254
Gunshot wounds, i, 202
of joints, i, 611
of spleen, ii, 736
of tongue, ii, 262
Gurd's walking plaster in fractures of os calcis, i, 564
Gutta percha solutions, i, 36
Gutter fracture of skull, i, 491
splints, i, 446, 447
Gwathmey's oil-ether rectal anesthesia, i, 93
Gynecologic postures, iii, 377

Habits as factors in treatment, i, 2
Habitual dislocations, i, 567
of hip, i, 600
bone grafts in, i, 739
of patella, i, 603
bone grafts in, i, 742, 743
of shoulder, i, 586
Nicola operation for, i, 587
torticollis, ii, 353
Hackenbruch's fracture clamps, i, 455
Hahn's pylorodiosis, ii, 691
Hair, atrophy of, i, 807
diseases of, i, 805
human, for artery suture, i, 327
superfluous, i, 805
Hairpin in urethra, removal, iii, 251
Hairy skin, grafts of, iii, 612
Halazone as antiseptic, i, 47
Hallucinations in ether anesthesia, i, 86
in insane, ii, 84
Hallux rigidus, iii, 477
valgus, iii, 473
Halsted's artery obliteration in aneurism, i, 339
operation for inguinal hernia, iii, 14
radical amputation of breast, ii, 455, 463
right-angle mattress stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 601, 602
Hammer finger, iii, 432
toes, iii, 473
arthodesis in, i, 694
Hammock for lateral correction in scoliosis, ii, 330
suspension, for application of plaster jacket, ii, 305
suspensory bandage of scrotum, iii, 732
Hammond and Sharpe's technic for intraventricular injections in syphilis, i, 258
Hamstring tendons, tenotomy of, i, 772
Hancock's operation for glaucoma, ii, 142
Hand, iii, 430
amputation of, iii, 519, 520, 523
prosthesis after, iii, 575
and fingers, glove bandage of, iii, 714
ankylosis of, disturbances of motion due to, iii, 430
artificial, iii, 575, 576
atrophy of, iii, 426
Hand, bandage of, iii, 715
triangular, iii, 745
bones of, iii, 515
bursae and tendon sheaths of, anatomy, iii, 423
infections in, iii, 424
carbuncle of, iii, 420
chapped, i, 809
claw, i, 851; iii, 432
club-, iii, 429
contractures of, iii, 426
disturbances of motion due to, iii, 430
dislocations of, i, 593
eczema of, i, 791
edema of, iii, 426
extensor paralysis, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
fractures of, i, 538
griffin, iii, 432
infections of, deep, iii, 420
hot wet dressings in, iii, 421
incision in, iii, 420, 422
passive hyperemia in, iii, 421
rest treatment, iii, 421
treatment of results from, iii, 426
ischemic muscular paralysis in, iii, 430
muscles moving, i, 847
neuropathic contractions, iii, 430
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
osteitis and necrosis of bone in, iii, 426
perspiring, i, 809
sponges, i, 26
surgeon's, cleansing of, i, 155
tendons of, necrosis of, iii, 426
tenosynovitis of, acute suppurative, iii, 422
writers' cramp in, iii, 432
Handkerchief bandage, iii, 736
Hanging, resuscitation in, iii, 687
Hard skin, i, 800
Harelip, ii, 240
deformed nostril with, ii, 247
double, operation for, ii, 245
lateral, operation for, ii, 242
operation for, ii, 240
after-treatment, ii, 248
dyspnea after, ii, 248
failure of union, ii, 248
Mirault's, ii, 242
notched lip after, ii, 247
secondary, ii, 248
simple, ii, 241
with flaps, ii, 244
from cheek, ii, 245
Harmer's tenorrhaphy, i, 753, 755
Harrington's operation for benign intrathoracic tumors, ii, 403
solution, i, 43
Harris's operation for prolapse of uterus, iii, 357
Hartley-Krause exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
Hartmann's solution, i, 42
Harvest bug, i, 808
Hawley's fracture table, i, 448
Haynes' operation in hydrocephalus, ii, 79
in meningitis, ii, 53
Head, and neck, bandage of, iii, 696
arteries of, incisions for ligation of, i, 360
bandage of, crossed cravat, iii, 740

Head, bandage of, four-armed, iii, 738
universal, iii, 696
with median piece, iii, 697
injuries and diseases of, ii, 1, 35
lowering, in hemorrhage, i, 303
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 122
protection against shock, i, 194
plastic operations on, iii, 616
support in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 310
tower, ii, 25
Heald's combination continuous suture, i, 175, 177
tension suture adhesive support, i, 178, 179
Healing of fractures, faulty, i, 485
length of time for, i, 482
Health insurance, compulsory, iii, 752
societies, iii, 749
cooperative, iii, 755
Heart, ii, 406
air embolism, ii, 411
anatomy, ii, 406
disease, operations in, special considerations, i, 162
failure, of newborn, ii, 411
foreign bodies in, ii, 410
massage of, for cardiac syncope, ii, 411
in collapse, i, 197
in general anesthesia, i, 81
paracentesis of, right auricle, ii, 407
ventricle, ii, 407
paralyzed, in general anesthesia, stimulation of, i, 81
reanimation of, ii, 411
surgical exposure of, ii, 405, 408
by excision of costal cartilage, ii, 406
by plastic flap, ii, 406
Duval-Barasty operation, ii, 409
Spangaro's operation, ii, 408
suture of, ii, 408, 409
wounds of, ii, 409
penetrating, ii, 410
Heat, application of, after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
as hemostatic, i, 298
dry, for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
moist, for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
prickly, i, 804
sterilization by, i, 12
treatment of arthritis deformans, i, 614
Heavy metals in cancer, i, 292
Hebosteotomy, iii, 387
open method, iii, 387
subcutaneous method, iii, 387
Hebotomy, iii, 387
Heel, excision of, osteoplastic, i, 691
painful, iii, 477
Heine's cyclodialysis, ii, 138
Heineke-Mikulicz pyloroplasty, ii, 692
Heliotherapy, iii, 659
for infected wounds, i, 215
for lupus, iii, 659
for old ulcers of leg, iii, 659
for suppurating wounds, i, 166
for tuberculosis, i, 247, 248; iii, 660
of cecum, ii, 548
of joints, i, 617
of knee, i, 628
for tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 528
for varicose ulcer, i, 272
Hematocele of tunica vaginalis, iii, 282
Hematoma, i, 198
in fractures of nasal bones, i, 497
of auricle, ii, 278
of bladder, iii, 311
of ear in insane, ii, 84
of ovary, iii, 409
of perineum, retention of urine from, iii, 185
of scalp, ii, 1
in newborn, iii, 650
of testicles, iii, 282
of vulva, iii, 305
subungual, i, 807; iii, 435
Hematomyelia, ii, 301
Hematuria, vesical, iii, 183
Hemolytic jaundice, ii, 738
Hemophilia as factor in operation, i, 160
blood coagulability in, determining, i, 420
increasing, i, 302, 420
hemorrhage in, i, 315
thromboplastin in, i, 302
Hemophiliac joints, i, 636
Hemorrhage, i, 293
acupressure in, i, 300
adding fluids to body in, i, 303
adrenalin chloride in, i, 301
anemia from, i, 303
angiotribe in, i, 299, 300
angiotripsy in, i, 299
antidiphtheritic serum in, i, 301
antistreptococcic serum in, i, 301
arrest of, natural, i, 293
surgical, i, 293
artery press in, i, 320
astringents in, i, 300
belt constriction in, i, 319
blood or blood serum in, local application, i, 301
calcium in, i, 302
cautery in, i, 298, 299
coagulants in, i, 302
cold in, i, 298
compression of arteries in, i, 316
control of, after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 216
artificial local anemia for, i, 303, 322
at amputation, iii, 492
constriction of limb for, i, 322
gravity ischemia with elastic constriction in, i, 323
in abdominal operations, ii, 489, 496
in disarticulation at hip joint, iii, 569
at shoulder, iii, 538
in intracranial operations on fifth nerve ii, 89
in liver operations, iii, 82
in perineal prostatectomy, iii, 213
in wounds of scalp, ii, 2, 4
local compression for, i, 325
sequestration of blood for, i, 324
crushing of vessels in, i, 299
defibrinated blood in, i, 302
electricity in, i, 298
electrocautery in, i, 298, 299
elevation of part in, i, 300
Esmarch's bandage in, i, 322
extradural, ii, 38

Hemorrhage, extradural, ligation of middle meningeal artery in, ii, 39
trephining in, ii, 38
extrapial, compressing spinal cord, ii, 300
fascia in, local application, i, 302
fat in, local application, i, 302
fluids in, methods of administration, i, 304–309
following extraction of teeth, ii, 253
following gastro-enterostomy, ii, 727
following tonsillectomy, ii, 195
fresh air in, i, 303
from bladder, iii, 183
from esophagus, ii, 414
from kidney, iii, 129
from testicles, iii, 282
from uterus, iii, 340
hormone therapy in, iii, 340
irradiation in, iii, 340
radium treatment, iii, 665
gelatin in, i, 302
Gelyi's apparatus in, i, 320
heat in, i, 298
in amputations, prevention, iii, 482
in hemophilia, i, 315
in infection, i, 315
in jaundice, i, 315
in leukemia, i, 316
in local congestion, i, 315
in newborn, spastic paralysis from, iii, 654
in pernicious anemia, i, 316
in purpura, i, 315
in rupture of kidney, iii, 120
in scurvy, i, 316
in traumatic asphyxia, i, 316
in uterine tubes, iii, 407
in wounds, i, 192
of lung, ii, 393
into brain substance, ii, 41
into broad ligaments, iii, 402
into retina, ii, 116
into scrotum, iii, 280
into spinal cord, ii, 301
into vitreous, ii, 114
intra-abdominal, postoperative, ii, 497
intracranial, ii, 38
in newborn, ii, 44; iii, 650
craniotomy in, ii, 44
intra-ocular, after cataract, ii, 149
kephalin in, i, 302
labyrinthine, ii, 296
laryngeal, ii, 204
ligature in, i, 294
live steam in, i, 298
lowering head in, i, 303
mass ligature in, i, 295
metal clips in, i, 298
Momburg's belt constriction in, i, 319
muscle in, local application, i, 302
nasal, ii, 166
neo-hemoplastin in, i, 301
of stomach, ii, 681
operation for, ii, 682
oxygen injections, interstitial, i, 314
intravenous, i, 313
pachymeningeal, ii, 40
postoperative, prevention, i, 159
postpartum, belt constriction in, i, 320
pressure in, i, 293
Hemorrhage, prevention of, in biliary tract surgery, iii, 9
protein sensitization in, i, 303
reactionary, i, 314
secondary, i, 314
styptics in, i, 300
subarachnoid, ii, 40
subdural, ii, 39
delayed or chronic, ii, 40
in newborn, iii, 651
trephining in, ii, 40
thrombin in, i, 301
thromboplastin in, i, 302
torsion of vessels in, i, 300
tourniquet in, i, 294
transfusion of blood in, i, 302, 309
treatment, general rules and suggestions for, i, 326
under fingernail, iii, 435
viper venom in, i, 303
Hemorrhagic cysts of neck, ii, 348
endometritis, iii, 349
retinitis, ii, 115
tendency, treatment, i, 420
Hemorrhoids, iii, 44
astringents in, iii, 44
Boas' extra-anal method in, iii, 49
external, iii, 49
inflamed, iii, 49
injection of phenol in, iii, 44
of quinine and urea chloride in, iii, 45
internal, iii, 44
intestinal obstruction due to, ii, 580
operation in, iii, 45
by circular excision of pile mass, iii, 48
clamp and cautery method, iii, 48
ligature and suture method, iii, 45
simple ligature method, iii, 47
pressure treatment, iii, 44
strangulated, iii, 49
suppositories in, iii, 44
ulcerated, iii, 49
Hemostasis in larynx, ii, 199
in liver operations, iii, 82
in mouth, ii, 223
in nose, ii, 166
in scalp operations, ii, 4
Hemostatic forceps, i, 61
Hemothorax, ii, 380
spontaneous, ii, 380
Henderson's method in bone grafts of spine, i, 736
Henry's incision for open reduction of fracture of femoral shaft, i, 551
Hepatic duct, common, anatomy, iii, 79
incision of, iii, 104
stones in, iii, 90
flexure of colon, cancer of, ii, 560
ptosis of, ii, 585
Hepatocholangiotomy, iii, 104
Hepatoptosis, iii, 86
Herbert's wedge isolation operation for glaucoma, ii, 142
Herbst's technic of injection for hydrocele, iii, 294
Hereditary syphilis, i, 261
Hermann's pavaex treatment of peripheral vascular disease, i, 413
Hermaphroditism, iii, 414

Hernia, iii, 1
abdominal belt in, iii, 3
adherent, of large intestine, iii, 23
cerebri, ii, 47
complications, iii, 5
concealed, iii, 24
diaphragmatic, iii, 24
duodenal, iii, 24
epigastric, iii, 20
fascia grafts to reinforce, iii, 613
femoral, operations for, iii, 15
inguinal approach, ii, 17
local anesthesia in, i, 134
truss in, iii, 2
in insane, ii, 84
incisional, iii, 20
inflamed, iii, 8
inguinal, direct, operations for, iii, 15
in female, iii, 15
in infants and children, iii, 4
operation for, iii, 8
anatomic considerations, iii, 10
anesthesia in, iii, 8
appendicectomy during, iii, 15
Bassini's, iii, 14
care following, iii, 14
Ferguson's, iii, 14
Halsted's, ii, 14
local anesthesia in, i, 134
selection of cases, iii, 8
suture material, iii, 8
technic, iii, 10–14
truss in, iii, 1
injection treatment, iii, 4
internal, iii, 24
irreducible, iii, 4, 5
taxis in, iii, 5
lumbar, iii, 21
obstructed, iii, 7
obturator, iii, 19
of abdominal organs, iii, 25
of appendix, iii, 25, 77
of bladder, iii, 25
of cecum, ii, 25
of diaphragm, ii, 440, 442
of fallopian tube, iii, 25
of muscle, i, 746
of omentum, iii, 25
of ovary, iii, 25
of uterus, iii, 25
pelvic, iii, 23
pericecal, iii, 24
retroperitoneal, iii, 24
sciatic, iii, 19
scrotal, irreducible, iii, 4
sliding, of large intestine, iii, 23
special forms, iii, 8
strangulated omentum in, iii, 7
strangulation of, iii, 6
operative treatment, iii, 6
synovial, of knee, iii, 445
through foramen of Winslow, iii, 24
treatment, iii, 1
nonoperative, iii, 1
truss in, iii, 1
prognosis with, iii, 4
two-stage operations, iii, 26
umbilical, iii, 3
Blake's operation, iii, 19
Hernia, umbilical, in children, iii, 3
large, operation for, iii, 17
Mayo's operation, iii, 17
operation for, iii, 17
local anesthesia in, i, 134
small, operation for, iii, 17
ventral, iii, 20
after appendicectomy, iii, 75
operation for, local anesthesia in, i, 134
Hernioplasty, iii, 9–14
appendicectomy with, iii, 15
Heron tendon sutures, i, 21
Herpes, neuralgia following, i, 824
of genitals, i, 788
of lips, ii, 224
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of penis, iii, 231
progenitalis, treatment, i, 263
simplex, i, 788
zoster, i, 788
of eyelids, ii, 100
of fifth cranial nerve, i, 835
Herpetic keratitis, ii, 107
ulcer of tongue, ii, 264
Herpetiform dermatitis, i, 785
Hess' operation for ptosis of eyelid, ii, 123
Heterophoria, partial tenotomy for, ii, 158
Heteroplastic bone grafts, i, 728
Hexamethylenamine to prevent meningitis after brain operations, ii, 35
Hibbs' operation in Pott's disease, i, 735
Hiccough, postoperative, i, 204
High-frequency currents, iii, 655
Highmore, antrum of. See *Maxillary antrum.*
Hip, iii, 441
amputation at, interilio-abdominal, iii, 573
transpelvic, iii, 573
anatomy, iii, 567
ankylosis of, iii, 442
arthroplasty for, i, 720
osteotomy of femur for, i, 667
arthritis of, acute suppurative, iii, 441
deformans, iii, 442
subacute and chronic, iii, 441
arthrotomy of, iii, 441
contractures of, iii, 442
contusions of, iii, 441
disarticulation at, iii, 567
by anterior racket incision, iii, 571
by external racket incision, iii, 572
by long anterior and short posterior flaps, iii, 568, 573
control of hemorrhage in, iii, 569
by acupressure, iii, 571
by bandage and elastic tourniquet, iii, 570
by long pins and elastic tourniquet, iii, 570
by preliminary ligation of vessels, iii, 571
by tourniquet transfixion of thigh, iii, 571
local anesthesia in, i, 129
dislocations of, i, 594. See also *Dislocations of hip.*
congenital, i, 568. See also *Dislocations congenital, of hip.*
spontaneous, iii, 441

Hip, excision of, i, 703. See also *Excision of hip.*
loose bodies in, iii, 442
osteo-arthritis of, arthrodesis in, i, 694
osteochondritis of, deforming, in children, iii, 442
paralytic relaxation of, arthrodesis in, i, 694
snapping, iii, 444
sprains of, i, 607
tuberculosis of, i, 619. See also *Tuberculosis of hip.*
Hirschsprung's disease, ii, 580
Hirst's technic for plastic repair of perineum, iii, 314–317
Histidine hydrochloride in peptic ulcer, ii, 677
Hives, i, 785
Hodgkin's disease, i, 426
hygienic treatment, i, 427
operative treatment, i, 426
vaccines in, i, 427
*x*-rays in, i, 427
Hoffa's manual correction of clubfoot, iii, 454
method of shortening tendons, i, 762
Holders, needle, i, 61, 64
sponge, i, 61
Hollow foot, iii, 471
Holocaine anesthesia in eye operations, ii, 98
hydrochloride as local anesthetic, i, 119
Homatropine as mydriatic, ii, 98
Hook for operations on nerve roots, ii, 87
in tissues, removal, iii, 427
Malgaigne's, in fractures of olecranon, i, 531
Hook-arm, iii, 578
Hordeolum, ii, 100
Hormone therapy in dysmenorrhea, iii, 375
in undescended testicle, iii, 286
in uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340
Horn, i, 800
Horny elevations of lip, ii, 231
Horsehair sutures, i, 22
Horsley's clamp for lateral anastomosis of arteries, i, 334
partial gastrectomy followed by gastroduodenostomy, ii, 707
Hospital bed, i, 6, 7
gangrene, i, 278
operating pavilion, i, 150, 151
Hospitalization movement, iii, 755
Hot air treatment of chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
of gangrene, i, 275
of suppurating wounds, i, 166
applications in acute inflammation, i, 208
in chronic inflammation, i, 223
in erysipelas, i, 235
to control hemorrhage, i, 298
wet dressings in deep infections of extremities, iii, 421
Hour-glass stomach, ii, 666
double gastrojejunostomy in, ii, 669
gastroplasty in, ii, 666–668
resection for, ii, 670
Housemaid's knee, i, 777
Howard's method of artificial respiration, iii, 672
Hudson's burrs, ii, 12, 13
linear bone-cutting forceps, ii, 12, 13
Humerus, amputations through, iii, 506, 533
epiphyseal separation, lower, i, 525, 528
Humerus, excision of, i, 685
shaft, i, 685
total, i, 685
fractures of, i, 515. See also *Fractures of humerus.*
osteomyelitis of, operation for, i, 649
osteosarcoma of head and neck, i, 660
Humped nose, plastic operation for, iii, 642
Hunter's canal, ligation of femoral artery at, i, 391
Huntington-Stone operation for loss of bone substance, i, 656
Hydatid. See *Echinococcus.*
Hydrargyrum chloridum corrosivum as antiseptic, i, 42
cum creta in syphilis, i, 253, 262
Hydrencephalocele, ii, 72
Hydrocele, iii, 292
catgut treatment, iii, 295
of round ligament, iii, 295
of spermatic cord, iii, 295
of vulva, iii, 306
operation for, by eversion of sac and suture (Jaboulay), iii, 293
without suture (Andrews), iii, 293
by extirpation of unopened sac, iii, 295
Von Bergmann's, iii, 292
tapping for, iii, 294
injection after, iii, 294
Hydrocephalus, ii, 75
acquired internal, ii, 75
congenital, subtemporal drainage in, ii, 77
ventricular, ii, 75, 77
drainage of cisterna magna into cranial sinuses, ii, 76
external, ii, 75
lumbar puncture test in, ii, 78
puncture of cerebral ventricles in, ii, 75, 76
subperitoneal drainage in, ii, 78
with spina bifida, ii, 325
Hydrochloric acid as antiseptic, i, 56
Hydrogen peroxide and phenol, hot, for infected wounds, i, 221
as antiseptic, i, 52
Hydronephrosis, iii, 128
pyeloplication in, iii, 129
ureteropyelostomy in, iii, 129
Hydrophobia, i, 242
desiccated virus in, i, 242
disposal of dog, i, 243
Pasteur treatment, i, 242
Hydrophthalmos, ii, 113
Hydrotherapy in syphilis, i, 260
Hydrothorax, ii, 380
aspiration of chest for, ii, 380, 381
insufflation of air in, ii, 381
Hygiene of mouth, ii, 222
of teeth, ii, 249
Hymen, iii, 302
dense, iii, 307
imperforate, iii, 307
Hyoid bone, fractures of, i, 505
Hyoscine as mydriatic, ii, 98
Hyperemia, artificial, in acute inflammation, i, 208
in chronic inflammation, i, 223
in contractures of hand, iii, 426
in deep infections of upper extremity, iii 421

Hyperemia, artificial, in felon, iii, 418
in infected wounds, i, 12
in joint malpositions, i, 638
in sinuses and fistulae, i, 265
in tuberculosis, i, 248
of knee, i, 628
in tuberculous abscess, i, 250
hemorrhage in, i, 315
local, in delayed union in fracture, i, 486
in neuralgia, i, 823
of conjunctiva, ii, 102
pulmonary, postoperative, i, 205
Hyperidrosis, i, 803
Hyperinsulinism, ii, 733
Hyperkeratosis, radium treatment, iii, 665
Hyperkeratotic eczema of palms and toes, i, 791
Hypernephroma, iii, 126
Hyperparathyroidism, ii, 373
Hyperplasia of fatty tissue in knee, iii, 444
Hyperplastic nasopharyngitis, ii, 185
rhinitis, ii, 169
Hypertension, arterial, as factor in operation, i, 159
Hyperthyroidism, ii, 358. See also *Goiter, toxic.*
in children, ii, 373
in pregnancy, ii, 373
Hypertonic solutions, injection of, i, 121
treatment of infected wounds, i, 214
Hypertrichosis, i, 805
Hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, acquired, ii, 674
congenital, ii, 673
skin diseases, i, 799
Hypertrophy of bladder, iii, 182
of breasts, ii, 446
senile parenchymatous, ii, 450
of cervix, iii, 353
amputation in, iii, 353
of clitoris, iii, 306
of labia minora, iii, 307
of lacrimal gland, ii, 117
of nail, i, 807
of penis, iii, 230
of prostate, iii, 208. See also *Prostate, hypertrophy of.*
of spleen, ii, 737
of synovial fringes of knee joint, iii, 444
of thymus gland, ii, 374, 427
of tongue, ii, 265
of tonsils, chronic, ii, 193
of turbinates, ii, 168
Hypnotic anesthesia, i, 109
Hypnotics, preanesthetic, i, 74
Hypochloremia, postoperative, treatment, i, 304
Hypochlorite of calcium in peritonitis, ii, 523
of magnesium for infected wounds, i, 221
of potassium as antiseptic, i, 47
for infected wounds, i, 221
of sodium as antiseptic, i, 47
for infected wounds, i, 219, 221
in peritonitis, ii, 523
solution, i, 44
method for, i, 46
Hypodermic infiltration anesthesia, i, 112
Hypodermoclysis, i, 305
after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
continuous, i, 306
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 525
Hypoglossal nerve, injuries and diseases of, i, 846
Hypoglossal-accessorius-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 842
Hypoglossal-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 837, 839
Hypophysis of brain. See *Pituitary body.*
Hypopyon, ii, 109
keratitis, ii, 107
operation for, ii, 133
Hypospadias, iii, 231
operation for, iii, 237
Beck's, iii, 239, 241–244
Bevan's, iii, 244–247
Cantas', iii, 240
Russell's, iii, 240, 241
Szymanowski's, iii, 240
Hypostatic congestion, i, 207
of lungs in fractures, i, 484
Hyposulfite of calcium as antiseptic, i, 44
Hypothyroidism, acute, following thyroidectomy, ii, 372
chronic, following thyroidectomy, ii, 372
Hypotonic solutions, injection of, i, 121
Hysterectomy, iii, 387
abdominal, complete, iii, 391
for prolapse of uterus, iii, 359, 360
partial, iii, 395
for myoma, iii, 397, 398
without abdominal drainage, iii, 397
after-treatment, iii, 402
by splitting uterus, iii, 399
by two suture-ligatures, iii, 399
following cesarean section, iii, 386, 402
for fibroids of uterus, iii, 352, 397
for inversion of uterus, iii, 363
for prolapse of uterus, iii, 358
in pregnancy, iii, 402
preparation for, iii, 388
supravaginal, iii, 395
ureterovaginal fistula following, iii, 331
vaginal, iii, 388
by morcellement, iii, 391
by preliminary clamping followed by suture, iii, 391
with clamps, iii, 391
Hysteria, traumatic, ii, 83
Hysterical joints, i, 634
spine, i, 635; ii, 333
Hysterotomy, iii, 381
abdominal, iii, 383
obstetric, iii, 383
vaginal, iii, 382

Ice as anesthetic, i, 138
tongs traction in fractures, i, 456
Ice-bag in inflammation, i, 210
Ichthargan as antiseptic, i, 51
Ichthoform as antiseptic, i, 56
Ichthyol as antiseptic, i, 56
glycerin as antiseptic, i, 56
ointment for infective inflammation, i, 209
Ichthyosis, i, 801
Idiocy, congenital, ii, 83
Idiopathic uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340
Ileocecal valve, ii, 593
incompetent, ii, 583
obstruction, ii, 572

Ileocolostomy in auto-intoxication, ii, 582
in chronic intestinal stasis, ii, 582
in tuberculosis of cecum, ii, 547
Ileosigmoidostomy in arthritis deformans, ii, 582
intestinal occlusion by, ii, 637–639
Ileostomy in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 545
Ileum, anatomy, ii, 593
Ileus, paralytic, ii, 524
spinal anesthesia in, ii, 524
Wangensteen siphonage drainage in, ii, 524
Iliac artery, common, embolism of, i, 417
ligation of, i, 384
abdominal route, i, 384
extraperitoneal route, i, 384
external, aneurism of, i, 354
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
ligation of, i, 385
abdominal, i, 386
extraperitoneal, i, 386
internal, aneurism of, i, 354
compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
ligation of, i, 386
Iliofemoral bandage, triangular, iii, 744
ligament of hip joint, i, 594
Ilio-inguinal abdominal section, ii, 484
Illuminating gas poisoning, iii, 674
Illumination of operating room, i, 148
Imbalance of cervical muscles, ii, 353
Imbecility, congenital, ii, 83
Immobilization in compound fracture, i, 477
in fractures of ribs, i, 507
of vertebrae, i, 496
in infected wounds, i, 201
in tuberculosis of hip, i, 619
of knee, i, 628
of fragments in fracture, i, 439
Immobilizing bandage of knee, adducting, iii, 725
of shoulder and arm, Desault, iii, 710
Velpeau, iii, 708
of upper arm, iii, 712
Immunization, i, 228
active, i, 228
passive, i, 228
Immunotransfusion in septicemia, i, 233
Impacted cerumen, ii, 280
feces, ii, 580
Impaction in fractures, i, 483
Imperforate anus and rectum, iii, 41
hymen, iii, 307
Impervious protective materials, i, 35
Impetigo, bullous, of newborn, i, 787
contagiosa, i, 787
Implantation of muscles in empyema, ii, 392
of nerves, i, 817
in facial paralysis, i, 836
of tendons, i, 762, 763
of ureter, iii, 152. See also *Ureter, implantation of.*
Impotence in male, iii, 300
Impregnation, artificial, iii, 415
Incised wounds, i, 198
Incision, abdominal, ii, 478, 479
Henry's, for exposure of femoral shaft, i, 551
in amputations, lines of, iii, 484, 485, 497
McBurney's, ii, 484
of abscess, i, 224, 225
Incision of bladder. See *Cystotomy.*
of carbuncle, i, 226
of common duct, iii, 104
of corpora spongiosa in priapism, iii, 231
of ear drum, ii, 282, 283
of gallbladder, iii, 96
of hepatic duct, iii, 104
of joints, i, 712
of kidney, iii, 138
of prepuce, dorsal, iii, 234
of seminal vesicle, iii, 255
of tuberculous joint, i, 618
of uterus, iii, 381
relaxation, for scars, iii, 648
Incisional hernia, iii, 20
Incontinence, anal, following operation for anal fistula, iii, 37
of feces from wounds of sphincter ani, iii, 34
of sphincter of bladder, iii, 182
in female, iii, 309, 310
of urine, iii, 182
Indigo carmine test of kidney function, iii, 119
Indolent ulcers, i, 273
Indurated ulcers, i, 273
Industrial accidents, iii, 677
Industry, group medical service in, iii, 754
Infantile paralysis, ii, 302
arthrodesis in, i, 693
clubfoot following, iii, 460
drop foot of, silk ligaments in, i, 759
nerve implantation in, i, 819
tendon transplantation in, i, 766
tenotomy in, i, 770
uterus, amensia from, iii, 376
Infants. See *Children* and *Newborn.*
Infarction of kidney, septic, iii, 122
Infected cysts, i, 285
wounds, i, 11, 12, 191, 212
antiseptic treatment, i, 216
artificial hyperemia in, i, 12
bipp paste for, i, 222
bismuth paste treatment, i, 222
Carrel-Dakin treatment, i, 219
chloraminated oil treatment, i, 221
chloramine for, i, 216, 221
chlorazene for, i, 216, 221
cleanliness of, i, 12
Dakin's solution in, i, 216
dichloramine-T in, i, 221
diphtheria bacillus in, i, 235
drainage of, i, 212–215
electric light treatment, i, 215
ether treatment, i, 222
Finsen ray treatment, i, 215
gas bacillus in, i, 201, 240
glycerin dressing for, i, 215
heliotherapy for, i, 215
hot peroxide-phenol treatment, i, 221
hypertonic treatment, i, 214
immobilization of part in, i, 201
instillation method of sterilization, i, 218
iodine for, i, 52
iodized starch for, i, 218
irrigation of, i, 216
with salt solution, i, 212
Javelle water in, i, 221
magnesium hypochlorite for, i, 221
sulfate treatment, i, 222
mechanical cleansing of, i, 12

Infected wounds of joints, i, 610
of scalp, ii, 2
open treatment, i, 213
physiologic treatment, i, 212
potassium hypochlorite in, i, 221
poultice in, i, 12
putrefactive organisms in, i, 191
rest treatment, i, 167
secondary hemorrhage in, i, 314
soap treatment, i, 222
sodium chloride in, i, 212
hypochlorite in, i, 219, 221
sources of, i, 11, 12
staphylocci in, i, 192
symptoms, i, 191
treatment, i, 166, 191, 212; iii, 688
*x*-ray treatment, i, 215
Infections, amputation in presence of, iii, 484, 504
antiferment treatment, i, 208
artificial hyperemia in, i, 208
antiseptics in, i, 209
blood stream. See *Septicemia.*
diet in, i, 209
extradural, ii, 49
foci of, in appendicitis, iii, 63
from outside body, i, 11
from within body, i, 11
gas bacillus, i, 240
hemorrhage in, i, 315
in dislocations, i, 567
of abdominal wall, ii, 510
of arm, deep, iii, 420
of bile tract, iii, 88
of cranial bones, ii, 24
of fingers, deep, iii, 420
of foot, iii, 449
of hand, deep, iii, 420
results of, treatment, iii, 426
of intestinal canal, ii, 542
of kidney, iii, 122
of knee joint, intractable, i, 610
of liver, iii, 82
of mediastinum, ii, 426
of muscles, i, 747
of nasal cavities, ii, 168
of neck, ii, 337
of operative wound in abdomen, ii, 510
of prostate, iii, 205
of scalp, ii, 7
of scrotum, iii, 280
of skin, i, 783
of soft palate, acute, ii, 233
of temporal bone, intracranial complications, ii, 295
of umbilicus, ii, 510
pyocyaneus, i, 234
resistance to, as factor in treatment, i, 10
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
septic, precautions at operation, i, 162
surgical, i, 228
treatment, i, 207
wound, i, 11, 212. See also *Infected wounds.*
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Infectious eczematoid dermatitis, i, 784
Infective arteritis, i, 336
bursitis, i, 776
inflammation, i, 207
Infective inflammation of wounds, i, 12
lymphoma, i, 426
myositis, i, 747
neuritis, acute, i, 821
tenosynovitis, i, 774
thrombosis of venous sinuses of dura mater, ii, 54
Infiltration anesthesia, i, 110, 111
Inflamed hemorrhoids, iii, 49
hernia, iii, 8
ulcers, i, 272
Inflammation, i, 207
acute, i, 207
antiferment treatment, i, 208
artificial hyperemia in, i, 208
cold applications in, i, 210
counterirritation in, i, 211
diet in, i, 209
elevation of part in, i, 211
evaporating lotions in, i, 211
hot applications in, i, 208
inhibitive treatment, i, 209
local antiseptic treatment, i, 209
magnesium sulfate in, i, 208
ointments in, i, 209
poultices in, i, 208
rubefacients in, i, 208
scarifications in, i, 208
sea water in, i, 208
wet applications in, i, 208
chronic, i, 223
artificial hyperemia in, i, 223
cold applications in, i, 224
diathermy in, i, 224
hot applications in, i, 223
massage in, i, 223
nourishment in, i, 223
passive motion in, i, 223
pressure in, i, 224
rest in, i, 224
rubefacients in, i, 224
vibration in, i, 223
infective, i, 207
natural treatment, i, 207
of arteries, i, 335
of Bartholin's glands, gonorrheal, iii, 262
of bladder, iii, 166. See also *Cystitis.*
of bones, i, 429
of brain, ii, 56
of breast, ii, 448
of bursae, i, 776
of chest wall, ii, 378
of choroid, ii, 111
of ciliary body, ii, 110
of conjunctiva, ii, 102. See also *Conjunctivitis.*
of cornea. See *Keratitis.*
of Cowper's glands, iii, 252
of epididymis, iii, 282
of esophagus, ii, 414
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
of eyelid margins, ii, 100
of face, ii, 95
of gallbladder, iii, 88
of gums, ii, 252
of inner metatarsophalangeal bursa, iii, 475
of intestine, ii, 542
acute phlegmonous, ii, 547
of joints, i, 612

Inflammation of kidney, iii, 122
pelvis, iii, 122
of lacrimal gland, ii, 117
of lacrimal sac, ii, 117
of larynx and trachea, ii, 202
of lip, ii, 223
of lymph vessels, i, 423
of middle ear. See *Otitis media.*
of mouth, ii, 223
of nail, i, 807
of nipple, ii, 447
of omentum, ii, 588
of ovary, iii, 408
of pancreas, ii, 732
of patellar pad, i, 608
of penis, iii, 227
of peritoneum, ii, 518
of prostate, iii, 205
of rectum, iii, 35
of retina, ii, 115
of sclera, ii, 109
of seminal vesicles, iii, 253
of skin, i, 783
of stomach, ii, 662
of synovial membrane of tendon and sheath, i, 774
of testicle, iii, 282
of thyroid gland, ii, 357
of tongue, ii, 262
of ureter, iii, 131
of urethra, iii, 249
of uterine tubes, iii, 403
of uterus, iii, 346
of vagina, iii, 332
of veins, i, 403
of verumontanum, iii, 249
of vulva, iii, 305
of wounds, infective, i, 12
rest treatment, i, 207
Inflammatory disease, pelvic, conservative operation, iii, 404, 405
gangrene, i, 278
stricture of urethra, retention from, iii, 185
Inflation, mouth-to-mouth, for resuscitation, iii, 686
Influenza, arthritis in, i, 616
Infolding suture, i, 182, 183
Infra-red lamp, iii, 660
Infusion of fluids, i, 303–309. See also under *Saline* and *Glucose.*
Ingrown toenail, iii, 475
operation, local anesthesia for, i, 129
Inguinal abscess in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
approach for operation on femoral hernia, iii, 17
colostomy, left, ii, 644
hernia, iii, 1, 4, 8. See also *Hernia, inguinal.*
landmarks, ii, 477
shortening of round ligaments for retroversion of uterus, iii, 367, 368
sigmoidostomy, ii, 643
high, ii, 647
low, ii, 648
Inhaler, ether, Allis', i, 88
ethyl chloride, i, 99
Inhibitive treatment of acute inflammation, i, 209
Inion, ii, 28
Injecting syringes, i, 61, 65
Injection treatment of gonorrhea, iii, 258, 259
of hernia, iii, 4
of hydrocele, iii, 294
of varicose veins, i, 140
Injections, nutrient, i, 5
subconjunctival, ii, 133
Injured, first aid to, iii, 677
transportation of, by airplane or railway coach, iii, 683, 685
by ambulance, iii, 682–684
by carrying on seat made by hands, iii, 680
over shoulder, iii, 677–679
by stretcher, iii, 680, 681
by travois, iii, 681
Injuries, cranial, ii, 35
from electric currents, iii, 670
from gas poisoning, iii, 674
from radiation, iii, 674
industrial, iii, 677
prevention of, iii, 677
surgical treatment, iii, 677
intracranial, ii, 25
of bladder, iii, 165, 311
of brain, ii, 35, 47
of choroid, ii, 111
of eyelids, ii, 101
of face, ii, 95
of head, ii, 1, 35
of intracranial nerves, ii, 46
of intracranial structures, ii, 44
of kidney, iii, 120
of larynx and trachea, ii, 201
of meningeal sinuses, ii, 47
of nails, i, 807
of neck, ii, 336
of nerves, i, 835, 850
of newborn, iii, 650
of nose, ii, 165
of pelvic outlet, puerperal, iii, 311
of peritoneum, ii, 515
of pons and medulla, ii, 47
of prostate, iii, 205
of rectum, iii, 33
of sacro-iliac joint, iii, 437
of spleen, ii, 736
of tongue, ii, 261
of ureter, iii, 131
of urethra, iii, 227, 248
extravasation of urine in, iii, 249
visceral, with abdominal contusions, ii, 508
Inlay bone grafts, i, 471
Innominate artery, aneurism of, i, 355
ligation of, i, 360
indications, i, 362
resection of portion of sternum for, i, 362
Inoperable malignant growth, i, 290
Insanity, ii, 82
cases demanding operation, ii, 83
congenital, ii, 83
surgery in, ii, 84
traumatic, primary, ii, 82
Insects, bites and stings of, i, 244
of mouth, ii, 225
in ear, ii, 280
in nose, ii, 170

Inspiratory moan, iii, 35
Instillation treatment of infected wounds, i, 218
Instrument nurse, i, 152
  room, i, 149
  table, i, 152, 153
Instruments, i, 58
  arrangement of, at operation, i, 152
  bladder, iii, 158
    lubrication of, iii, 160
    sterilization of, iii, 158
  care of, i, 72
  counting of, at operation, i, 154
  for abdominal operations, ii, 478
  for amputation, iii, 481
  for cesarean section, iii, 384
  for esophagoscopy and bronchoscopy, ii, 221
  for intestinal operations, ii, 593
  for intubation of larynx, ii, 219
  for operation on bones and joints, i, 641–645
    on eye, ii, 119, 120
    on nose, ii, 162
    on skull, ii, 10
    on thorax, ii, 430
  for plastic repair of perineum, iii, 314
  for uterine operations, iii, 377
  leaving, in abdomen, ii, 489
  plaster cutting, i, 444, 445
  sterilization of, i, 12, 72
Insufflation of air in hydrothorax, ii, 381
  of lungs, apparatus for, ii, 428
Insulin in ascites of cirrhosis, iii, 85
  preoperative, in diabetes, i, 160
Insurance, health, compulsory, iii, 752
Intercostal artery, wounds of, ii, 378
  nerves, injuries of, i, 851
  neuralgia, i, 851
  thoracotomy, simple, in empyema, ii, 382
Interdental splint, i, 682
Interilio-abdominal amputation, iii, 573
Interlocking suture, i, 180, 181
Intermediate suture in lacerations of perineum, iii, 313
Intermittent anesthesia, i, 83
Internal hernia, iii, 24
Internoplantar flap amputation, iii, 522, 554
Interphalangeal joints of fingers, disarticulation at, iii, 518
Interposition operation in prolapse of uterus, iii, 356
Interrupted suture, i, 167, 170
    intestinal, ii, 596
Interscapulothoracic amputation of shoulder, iii, 541
Interstitial injections of oxygen, i, 314
  keratitis, ii, 107
  mastitis, chronic, ii, 448
Intertrigo, i, 783
Intertrochanteric fractures of femur, i, 544
  osteotomy of femur, i, 668
Interval appendicectomy, iii, 74
Intestinal anastomosis, ii, 616
    by lateral implantation, ii, 633
      jejunostomy with, ii, 658, 659
    by simple invagination, ii, 627
    diagrams of, ii, 616
    end-to-end, basting stitch method of Kerr, ii, 624
Intestinal anastomosis, end-to-end, by temporary closure of ends followed by circular suture, ii, 624
    one segment larger than other, ii, 617
    resection for, ii, 607, 609, 610
    simple, ii, 617
    Sweet's method, ii, 626
    with mattress sutures, ii, 619
  end-to-side, ii, 633
    Gould's method, ii, 634
  for rectal prolapse, iii, 43
  lateral, ii, 627
    forming blind end in, ii, 629
    technic, ii, 630
    wooden clamp for, ii, 632
  rubber ligature method, ii, 636
  with absorbable devices, ii, 636
  with elastic ligature, ii, 559
  with mechanical devices, ii, 636
canal, infections of, ii, 542
dilatation, postoperative, i, 205
distention after abdominal operation, ii, 505
exclusion, ii, 636
  by ileosigmoid end-to-side anastomosis, ii, 638
  by ileosigmoidostomy, ii, 637–639
  by mucous membrane constriction, ii, 639–641
  by rectocecal anastomosis, ii, 637
fistula, closure of, ii, 586
  excision of, ii, 586
  permanent, in lower small intestine, ii, 643
  temporary, ii, 642
flora, reducing, before operation, ii, 537
obstruction, ii, 565
  acute, ii, 595
    enterostomy for relief of, ii, 644
  chronic, ii, 580
  desperate cases, ii, 568
  from adhesions, ii, 569, 580
  from angulation, ii, 570, 580
  from diverticula, ii, 572
  from foreign bodies, ii, 578
  from gallstones, ii, 578
  from ileocecal valve obstruction, ii, 572
  from intussusception, ii, 574
  from paralysis of peritonitis, ii, 524
  from pericolic adhesions, ii, 570
  from peritonitis, ii, 525
  from strangulation by bands, ii, 569
  from stricture, ii, 579, 580
  from volvulus, ii, 578
  operation in, ii, 565
    after-treatment, ii, 568
    preparation for, ii, 565
sinus, closure of, ii, 586
stasis, acute, ii, 584
    eserine in, ii, 584
    pituitrin or pituitary extract in, ii, 584
  chronic, ii, 580
    dietetic treatment, ii, 581
    from incompetent ileocecal valve, ii, 583
    from redundant sigmoid, ii, 581
    ileocolostomy in, ii, 582
    Kellogg's operation in, ii, 583
    Lane's treatment, ii, 582
suture, ii, 596, 597

Intestinal suture, atraumatic, ii, 595, 596
baseball stitch, ii, 605, 606
continuous, ii, 596
interrupted, ii, 597
loop on mucosa, ii, 605
mattress interlocking stitch, ii, 606, 608, 609
methods of, ii, 597
mucosa, ii, 601, 603
needles for, ii, 594
omental grafts in, ii, 597
parallel continuous stitch, ii, 599, 600
perforating stitch in, ii, 603, 605, 607
principles of, ii, 596
purse-string, ii, 603
right-angle mattress stitch, ii, 601, 602
infolding, ii, 602
seromuscular, ii, 597, 598
mattress, ii, 601, 602
simple right-angle, ii, 600
infolding, ii, 601
sterilization of mucous membrane in, ii, 597
toxemia, i, 231
chronic, ii, 580
transplantation to form new vagina, iii, 336
Intestines, ii, 537
actinomycosis of, ii, 548
adenoma of, polypoid, ii, 553
adhesions of, obstruction from, ii, 569, 580
postoperative, treatment, ii, 496
anatomy, ii, 589
angulation of, obstruction from, ii, 570, 580
cancer of, ii, 553
perforation in, ii, 552
contusions of, ii, 537
cysts of, ii, 553
denuded surfaces of, covering, ii, 516
diverticula of, obstruction from, ii, 572
foreign bodies in, obstruction from, ii, 578
gangrene of, ii, 579
eventration in, ii, 579
invagination method in, ii, 579
gaseous cysts of, ii, 553
perforation of, ii, 552
implantation of ureter into, iii, 153
in exstrophy of bladder, iii, 180
inflammations of, ii, 542
acute phlegmonous, ii, 547
large, sliding hernia of, iii, 23
lumen of, operations for closing, ii, 639
muscular control after colostomy, securing, ii, 651
obstruction of, ii, 565. See also *Intestinal obstruction.*
operations on, ii, 589
instruments for, ii, 593
preparation of patient, i, 159; ii, 536
perforation of, ii, 548
malignant, ii, 552
suppurative, ii, 552
tuberculous, ii, 551
typhoid, ii, 551
prolapse of, ii, 585
ptosis of, ii, 585
resection of, ii, 606
anastomosis after, ii, 612
for end-to-end anastomosis, ii, 607, 609, 610
Intestines, resection of, indications for, ii, 612
methods of treating mesentery at, ii, 608, 611
rupture of, ii, 537
sarcoma of, ii, 553
strangulation of, by bands, ii, 569
stricture of, obstruction from, ii, 579, 580
surface topography of, ii, 593
temporary closure of, during operation, ii, 594
tuberculosis of, ii, 547
perforation in, ii, 551
tumors of, ii, 552
obstruction from, ii, 552, 580
ulcers of, ii, 548
typhoid, perforating, ii, 551
wounds of, bullet, ii, 538
nonperforating, with wounds of mesentery, ii, 541
perforating, ii, 538
suturing, ii, 539, 540, 603
with angulation, ii, 540, 541
Intra-abdominal fixation of round ligaments for retroversion of uterus, iii, 370
hemorrhage, postoperative, ii, 497
saline infusion, i, 306
Intra-articular fracture of lower end of femur, i, 609
Intracanalicular myxoma of breast, ii, 450
Intracapsular extraction of immature cataract, ii, 153
Intracellular infusion, i, 306
skin grafts, iii, 611
Intracranial abscess of otic origin, ii, 295
complications of infections of temporal bone, ii, 295
diseases, ii, 25
hemorrhage, ii, 38
in newborn, ii, 44; iii, 650
craniotomy in, ii, 44
injections, subdural, in syphilis, i, 259
injuries, ii, 25
nerves, injuries of, ii, 46
operations on auditory nerve, ii, 90
on facial nerve for facial nerve neuralgia, ii, 94
on fifth nerve, ii, 85, 87
structures, wounds of, ii, 44
Intradermal infiltration anesthesia, i, 112
Intrahepatic cholelithiasis, iii, 87
Intramural fixation of round ligaments for retroversion of uterus, iii, 368, 369
Intramuscular ether anesthesia, i, 96
gridiron incision of abdomen, ii, 484
injections of arsphenamine in syphilis, i, 256
of mercury in syphilis, i, 253
of tetanus antitoxin, i, 238
Intranasal approach to frontal sinus, ii, 182
to sphenoid sinus, ii, 179
treatment of sinus infections, ii, 182
Intra-ocular edema of optic nerve, ii, 116
hemorrhage after cataract operation, ii, 149
tension. See *Glaucoma.*
Intraperitoneal infusion, i, 306
rupture of bladder, iii, 165
Intrapharyngeal insufflation anesthesia, i, 91, 92, 107; ii, 429, 430
Branower's apparatus for, i, 91
conclusions regarding, i, 107

Intrapulmonary pressure, increased, for operations through mediastina and pleura, ii, 427, 428
Intraspinal treatment of syphilis, i, 257
tumors, ii, 314
Intrathecal administration of antitetanic serum, i, 238
Intrathoracic goiter, ii, 370, 427
tumors, benign, Harrington's operation, ii, 403
Intratracheal insufflation, ii, 428; iii, 686
anesthesia, i, 107
apparatus for, ii, 428
conclusions regarding, i, 109
technic, i, 108
in gas poisoning, iii, 675
Intra-uterine fractures, i, 487
operations, preparation of patient, i, 159
Intravenous anesthesia, evipal sodium, i, 146
sodium amytal, i, 146
general anesthesia, i, 146
with ether, i, 95
infusion, i, 306
after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
continuous, i, 307
injections into external jugular vein in infants, i, 307
into superior longitudinal sinus in infants, i, 307
method of steadying vein by transfixing with sewing needle, i, 309
nutrient, i, 5
of arsphenamine in syphilis, i, 256
of oxygen, i, 313
of sodium iodide in syphilis, i, 256
local anesthesia, i, 115, 116, 117
saline infusion, i, 41
Intraventricular injections in syphilis, i, 258
Intubation of larynx, ii, 218
indications for, ii, 218
instruments for, ii, 219
postoperative care, ii, 220
technic, ii, 219
Intussusception, ii, 574
eventration in, ii, 576
irreducible, ii, 575
gangrenous, ii, 576
nongangrenous, ii, 576
reducible, ii, 574
resection in, ii, 576
Inunctions, mercury, in syphilis, i, 253
Invagination method of end-to-end uretero-ureterostomy, iii, 150
in gangrene of intestine, ii, 579
of suturing arteries, i, 330, 331
simple, intestinal anastomosis by, ii, 627
Inversion of eyelids. See *Entropion.*
of uterus, iii, 361
amputation for, iii, 363
chronic cases, iii, 362
hysterectomy for, iii, 363
recent cases, iii, 361
Inverted nipple, ii, 446
Iodide of potassium in actinomycosis, i, 241
Iodides in syphilis, i, 255
poisoning from, i, 256
Iodine and potassium iodide solution, i, 52
as antiseptic, i, 52
in furunculosis, i, 786
Iodine in hyperthyroidism, ii, 359
in peritonitis, ii, 523
in soiled wounds, i, 52
in suppurative tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 528
method for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
ointment for infective inflammation, i, 209
powder, i, 52
solution, Talbot's, i, 500
stains, removal, i, 52
tincture of, as antiseptic, i, 52
water, i, 52
Iodism, i, 256
Iodized starch for infected wounds, i, 218
Iodoform as antiseptic, i, 53
emulsion, as antiseptic, i, 53
gauze, i, 24
sticky, i, 24
injections in sinuses and fistulae, i, 265, 268
in tuberculosis of joints, i, 617
in tuberculous abscess and cavities, i, 249
poisoning, i, 53
fever in, i, 231
treatment, i, 54
substitutes, i, 54
wicking, i, 25
Iodoform-balsam as antiseptic, i, 53
Iodoform-collodion as antiseptic, i, 53
Iodoform-ether as antiseptic, i, 53
Iodoform-glycerin as antiseptic, i, 53
Iodoformin as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodoformogen as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodoformol as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodol as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodomuth as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodosyl as antiseptic, i, 54
Iodozen as antiseptic, i, 54
Iridectomy, ii, 134
cataract extraction with, ii, 148
combined with sclerotomy, ii, 138
forms of, ii, 136
in glaucoma, ii, 112, 135, 136, 142
incision of cornea with keratome for, ii, 135
Iridocyclitis, ii, 110
Iridodialysis, ii, 110
Iridotomy, ii, 136
V-shaped, of Ziegler, ii, 136, 137
Iris, adhesions of, to cornea, ii, 137
diseases of, ii, 110
extrusion of, ii, 101
operations on, ii, 134
prolapse of, following cataract extraction, ii, 149
rupture of ciliary attachment, ii, 110
tumors of, ii, 110
wounds of, ii, 110
Irish moss lubricant, i, 41
Iritis, ii, 110
syphilitic, treatment, i, 263
Iritoectomy, ii, 136
Iron chloride as antiseptic, i, 56
foreign bodies in eyeball, removal, ii, 141
sulfate as antiseptic, i, 56
wire sutures, i, 23
Irreducible hernia, iii, 4
Irrigating jar, i, 69
Irrigation in gonorrhea, iii, 258
in gonorrheal vaginitis, iii, 261
in peritonitis, ii, 522

Irrigation of abscess, i, 225
of bladder, iii, 166
after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 217
of colon, ii, 542, 544
continuous, ii, 543
of ear in basal fracture of skull, i, 493
of infected wounds, i, 212, 216
of pelvis of kidney, iii, 165
receptacles, i, 69
Irritable prostate, iii, 225
spine, i, 635
ulcers, i, 273
Irritation of sac in aneurism, i, 337
Irritative congestion, i, 207
Ischemia, gravity, with elastic constriction in hemorrhage, i, 323
Ischemic degeneration of muscles, i, 749
muscular paralysis, iii, 430
Ischiorectal abscess, iii, 35
Ischium, dislocations of hip downward upon, i, 599
Isoform, effect on intestinal flora, ii, 537
Isotonic solutions, injection of, i, 121
Italian method of rhinoplasty, iii, 634
Itch, i, 808
Itching in pruritus, i, 802
Itrol as antiseptic, i, 51
Ivy poisoning, i, 783
Ivy's wire fixation in fractures of lower jaw, i, 502

Jaboulay's operation for hydrocele, iii, 293
for perforating ulcer of foot, iii, 477
Jack's use of Murphy button for suprapubic drainage of bladder, iii, 196
Jackets, operation, i, 32
plaster-of-paris, in scoliosis, ii, 329
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 305–309
Jackson's instruments for esophagoscopy and bronchoscopy, ii, 221
Jacobaeus' pneumolysis in tuberculosis, ii, 398
Jar, aspirating, i, 66
irrigating, i, 69
Jaundice, calcium in, i, 315
hemolytic, ii, 738
hemorrhage in, i, 315
operations in, special preparations, i, 159
Javelle water, i, 47
in infected wounds, i, 221
Jaws, ii, 255
cancer of, ii, 260
changing contour of, ii, 256, 257
cysts of, ii, 260
deformities of, ii, 255
from thumb sucking, ii, 255
enchondroma of, ii, 260
fibroma of, ii, 260
fractures of, i, 500
hygiene of mouth in, i, 500
lower, ankylosis of, operations for, i, 680
deformities of, with defective occlusion, ii, 258
dislocations of, i, 573, 574
division of, temporary, i, 679
excision of, i, 678
whole, i, 679
fractures of, i, 501. See also *Fractures of jaw, lower.*
Jaws, lower, plastic operations on, iii, 642
prosthesis of, i, 681
protruding, operative treatment, iii, 647
resection of, i, 678
alveolar process, i, 679
half of body, i, 678
and ramus, i, 679
prosthesis after, i, 681
segment, i, 680
sprains of, i, 607
underdeveloped, ii, 256
malocclusion of, ii, 255, 257, 258, 259
odontoma of, ii, 260
osteoma of, ii, 260
osteomyelitis of, ii, 259
periostitis of, ii, 259
prognathic, ii, 257
with malocclusion, ii, 259
sarcoma of, ii, 260
myeloid, ii, 260
peripheral, ii, 260
tumors of, ii, 260
upper, excision of, i, 671. See also *Excision of upper jaw.*
fractures of, i, 505
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 126
through, to gain access to the nasopharynx, i, 677
prosthesis of, i, 680
resection of, i, 671
alveolar process, i, 677
lower segment, i, 676
prosthesis after, i, 680
upper segment, i, 677
Jejunal feeding, ii, 656
preparation of formula, ii, 656
schedule for, ii, 657
ulcer, ii, 550, 727
Jejunostomy, ii, 654
in cancer of stomach, ii, 664, 666
in corrosive esophagitis, ii, 414
indications for, ii, 654
with entero-enterostomy, ii, 658, 659
with lateral implantation, ii, 658, 659
Jejunum, anatomy, ii, 590
Jennings' radical amputation of breast, ii, 458
Jessett's operation for intussusception, ii, 576
Jianu's gastro-esophagoplasty, ii, 438–443
Jigger, i, 808
Joani's clamp for artery suture, i, 329
Joints, amputation at, iii, 480, 483
ankylosis of, i, 640
operative treatment, i, 640, 713
prevention by oil injections, i, 712
aspiration of, in tuberculosis, i, 618
cartilages, dislocations of, i, 607
Charcot's disease of, i, 634
diseases of, i, 605
empyema of, i, 613
erasion of, i, 664, 692
excision of, i, 692
in tuberculosis, i, 618
exposure of, i, 692
fractures involving, i, 477
hemophiliac, i, 636
hysterical, i, 634
incision into, i, 712
inflammation of, i, 612
loose bodies in, i, 609

Joints, malpositions of, due to contractures of soft parts, i, 636
artificial hyperemia in, i, 638
elastic traction in, i, 637
gradual manual correction, i, 636
operative correction, i, 638
rapid manual correction, i, 636
splints in, i, 637
traction by weights, i, 637
neuralgia of, i, 636
neuromimesis of, i, 634
neuropathic conditions of, i, 634
operations on, i, 692
instruments for, i, 641–645
reconstruction of. See *Arthroplasty.*
resection of, i, 692
cartilage grafts in, i, 715
spermaceti wax in, i, 659
spinal, sprains of, ii, 299
sprains of, i, 605
stiffness of, in fractures, i, 484
syphilis of, i, 634
transplantation of, i, 723
traumatism of, i, 605
tuberculosis of, i, 616. See also *Tuberculosis of joints.*
weak, operations to strengthen, i, 723
wounds of, i, 609
aseptic, i, 609
gunshot or bullet, i, 611
infected incised, i, 610
punctured, i, 609
with compound fracture, i, 612
Jones' abdominoperineal resection of rectum, iii, 61
splint in fractures of arm or forearm, i, 516, 517
test for recovery in tuberculosis of elbow, i, 633
Jonnesco's operation in epilepsy, ii, 81
Judd's extraperitoneal suprapubic approach to ureter, iii, 148
Judson's splint for clubfoot, iii, 452
Jugular glands, internal, ii, 339
vein, external, for intravenous injection in infants, i, 307
internal, wounds of, ii, 336
thrombosis of, ii, 54, 55
Jury mast in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 310

Kader's gastrostomy, ii, 688
Kanavel's approach to pituitary body, ii, 71
cervicothoracic sympathectomy, i, 853
treatment of deep infections of upper extremity, iii, 421
Kangaroo tendon sutures, i, 21
Katzenstein's operation to strengthen ankle, i, 725
Keen's incision for interilio-abdominal amputation, iii, 574
operation for aneurism of abdominal aorta, i, 353
site for ventricular puncture in hydrocephalus, ii, 76
Kehr's method of reconstructing common duct, iii, 112
Kelene anesthesia, i, 98
Kellogg's operation for incompetent ileocecal valve, ii, 583
Keloid, i, 204, 802
fascia grafts in, iii, 613
of scalp, ii, 8
radium treatment, iii, 665
Kemp's apparatus for proctoclysis, iii, 32
Kenyon's osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 23
Kephalin in hemorrhage, i, 302
Keratitis bullosa, ii, 107
herpetic, ii, 107
hypopyon, ii, 107
interstitial, ii, 107
neuroparalytic, ii, 106
operation for, ii, 133
phlyctenular, ii, 105
vascular, ii, 107
xerotic, ii, 107
Keratoconjunctivitis, lymphatic nodular, ii, 105
Keratoconus, operations for, ii, 133
Keratome for incision of cornea for iridectomy, ii, 135
Keratosis obturans, ii, 280
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
pilaris, i, 799
Kerr's basting stitch method for end-to-end anastomosis of intestine, ii, 624
Ketogenic diet in epilepsy, ii, 82
Kidney, iii, 114, 120
abscess of, iii, 124
anatomy, iii, 114
anemic line of, iii, 139
cancer of, iii, 126
cysts of, iii, 127
decapsulation of, iii, 146
for nephritis, iii, 122
exploratory puncture of, iii, 138
exposure of, iii, 132
by abdominal route, iii, 137
by combined extraperitoneal and transperitoneal method, iii, 138
by lumbar route, iii, 132
by subcostal incision, iii, 137
by supra-iliac incision, iii, 133, 135
retroperitoneal, iii, 146
transperitoneal, iii, 137
fistula, iii, 130
floating, iii, 130
functional tests of, iii, 119
hemorrhage from, iii, 129
incision of, iii, 138
infections of, iii, 122
inflammations of, iii, 122
injuries of, iii, 120
lavage of, iii, 164
movable, iii, 130
anterior transperitoneal fixation of, iii, 145
extracapsular fixation of, iii, 144
nephropexy for, iii, 130, 143
operations on, iii, 132
preparation of patient, i, 159
special considerations, i, 161
pain in, iii, 129
papilloma of, iii, 127
pelvis of, iii, 114
implantation of ureter into, iii, 156
incision of, iii, 140

Kidney, pelvis of, inflammation, iii, 122
irrigation of, iii, 165
puncture, iii, 138
valvular obstruction in, iii, 146
polycystic degeneration of, iii, 127
pus, iii, 124
removal of, iii, 140
rupture of, iii, 120
hemorrhage in, iii, 120
nephrectomy in, iii, 121
operative repair, iii, 121
sarcoma of, iii, 126
septic infarction of, iii, 122
stone in, iii, 128
syphilis of, iii, 126
tuberculosis of, iii, 125
nephrectomy in, iii, 125, 142
tumors of, iii, 126
wandering, iii, 130
nephropexy for, iii, 130, 143
wounds of, iii, 121
Killian's frontal sinus operation, ii, 183
Kirk's amputation through middle third of leg, iii, 557
Klebs-Löffler membranous pharyngitis, ii, 187
Knapp's operation for after-cataract, ii, 156
for cataract, ii, 152
for expression of follicles in trachoma, ii, 132
for pterygium, ii, 130
Knee, iii, 444
amputation at, transcondyloid, iii, 565
osteoplastic, iii, 565
anatomy, iii, 559
ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 721
with deformity, bone grafts in, i, 743
arthrectomy of, i, 664, 707
arthrotomy of, i, 712
bandage of, adducting immobilizing, iii, 725
mobilizing, iii, 724
triangular, iii, 745
bursitis in, iii, 444
disarticulation at, iii, 559
dislocations of, i, 602
congenital, i, 572, 602
erasion of, i, 664, 707
excision of, i, 704
operation, i, 705
without opening joint, i, 707
exposure of, i, 708
oblique internal incision for, i, 709
patella-splitting incision for, i, 709
U-shaped incision for, i, 708
fatty tissue in, hyperplasia of, iii, 444
housemaid's, i, 777
infections of, intractable, i, 611
internal derangements, i, 609
knock, iii, 447
ligaments of, congenital relaxation, iii, 445
osteotomy about, lines of, i, 669
relaxed, i, 639
resection of, i, 707
semilunar cartilages, dislocation of, i, 607
sprains of, i, 606
stiffening of, operation for, i, 694
strengthening of, operation for, i, 724
synovectomy in, i, 664
synovial fringes, hypertrophy of, iii, 444
Knee, synovial hernia of, iii, 445
tuberculosis of, i, 628. See also *Tuberculosis of knee.*
tumor albus, i, 628
white swelling, i, 628
wounds of, infected, i, 610
Knee-chest position, iii, 378, 379
elevated, iii, 379
Knives, i, 58, 60
angular, for operations on septum, ii, 172
Bard Parker, i, 59
holding, for circular amputation, iii, 485, 486
Krause's, for operations on pituitary body, ii, 69
paracentesis, ii, 282
sharpening of, i, 73
sterilization of, i, 72
Knock knee, iii, 447
epiphyseolysis of, iii, 448
mechanical treatment, iii, 448
method of changing direction of bone, i, 742
osteoclasis for, iii, 448
osteotomy for, i, 668; iii, 448
Knots, methods of tying, i, 167, 170
tying, with one hand, i, 184–188
Koch's tuberculin, i, 229
Kocher's excision of scapula, i, 684
of shoulder, i, 697
incision for exposure of elbow, i, 719
of gallbladder and ducts, iii, 93
of gasserian ganglion, ii, 87
of pericardium and heart, ii, 406
nephropexy, iii, 144
operation for cancer of tongue, ii, 272
osteoplastic amputation, iii, 506, 508
reduction in anterior dislocation of shoulder, i, 581
in hip dislocations, i, 598
treatment of epilepsy, ii, 82
Kolle's operation for elongated nasal lobule, iii, 644, 645
for reducing size of ear, iii, 619, 620
Kollmann's urethral dilator, iii, 266
Kondoleon's operation for elephantiasis of lower extremity, i, 425
Korner's radical mastoid operation, ii, 290
Korotkow and Pachon's test of collateral circulation, i, 346
Kraurosis of vulva, iii, 308
Krause's knife for operations on pituitary body, ii, 69
suction cup for retracting tumors, i, 283
Kredel's metal bobbins for hemostasis in scalp operations, ii, 6
Krönlein's method of craniocerebral localization, ii, 33
Kuhnt-Szymanowski operation for senile ectropion, ii, 126
Kümmell's operation for aneurism of thoracic aorta, i, 352
resection of cardiac end of stomach, ii, 710
Kyphosis, ii, 326

Labarraque's solution, i, 47
Labat's method of spinal anesthesia, i, 141
Labels for antiseptics, i, 57

Labia majora, iii, 301
minora, iii, 301
hypertrophy of, iii, 307
Laboratory, room for, i, 150
Labyrinthine disease, ii, 296
following middle-ear suppuration, ii, 296
radical mastoid operation in, ii, 290
hemorrhage, ii, 296
Lacerated wounds, i, 199
of spleen, ii, 736
Lacerations of cervix, iii, 312, 340
of corpora cavernosa, iii, 227
of lobe of ear, operation for, iii, 622
of perineum, iii, 311
complete, into rectum, iii, 312
plastic repair, iii, 317–320
intermediate suture, iii, 313
plastic operation for, Hirst's technic, iii, 313–317
primary operation for, iii, 311
of vaginal wall, iii, 312
Lacing, adhesive, i, 38, 169
Lacrimal apparatus, anatomy of, ii, 95, 96
diseases of, ii, 117
operations on, ii, 159
canals, atresia of, ii, 117
enlargement of, ii, 159
gland, fistula of, ii, 117
hypertrophy of, ii, 117
inflammation of, ii, 117
prolapse of, ii, 117
removal of, ii, 117, 160
palpebral portion, ii, 161
tumors of, ii, 117
puncta, atresia of, ii, 117
malposition of, ii, 117
sac, endonasal operations on, ii, 160
excision of, ii, 160
fistula of, ii, 117
inflammation of, ii, 117
removal of, ii, 117
sounds, ii, 159
Lactation mastitis, ii, 448
La Force tonsillectome, ii, 193
Lagophthalmos, ii, 101
Lagrange's combined iridectomy and sclerotomy, ii, 138
Lahey's abdominoperineal resection of rectum, iii, 60
enucleation resection of adenoma of thyroid, ii, 370
Lamb's wool dressings, i, 26
Lambda, ii, 28
Lambdoid suture, ii, 28
Lambotte's method of drainage in ascites, ii, 530
Laminectomy, ii, 315
for spinal decompression, ii, 319, 320
in medullary tumors of spinal cord, ii, 317
in paralysis of Pott's disease, ii, 313
in wounds of spine, ii, 301
indications for, ii, 315
lumbar, in meningitis, ii, 53
osteoplastic, ii, 320
postoperative care, ii, 318
results, ii, 319
Lamp for nasal work, ii, 163
infra-red, iii, 660
ultraviolet, iii, 660, 661
Landolt's advancement operation in strabismus, ii, 158, 159
Lane's operation for cleft palate, ii, 239
plates in fractures, i, 466
treatment of chronic intestinal stasis, ii, 582
Lang's operation for anterior synechia, ii, 137
Langenbeck's cheek-flap operation on upper jaw, i, 675
excision of hip, i, 703
of shoulder, i, 696
Laparotomy, ii, 478
care following, ii, 501
complications of, ii, 503
sponges, i, 27
Larostodin in peptic ulcer, ii, 677
Larvae in ear, ii, 280
Laryngeal cartilages, dislocations of, ii, 201
forceps, ii, 206
nerve, recurrent, ii, 356
injuries and diseases of, i, 846
in thyroid operation, ii, 372
superior, alcohol injection, in tuberculosis, ii, 204
puncture, anesthesia by, i, 107
Laryngectomy, after-treatment, ii, 217
exceptional conditions, ii, 214
local anesthesia for, i, 127
one-stage, ii, 213
partial, ii, 212
phonation after, ii, 218
total, ii, 212
tracheotomy preliminary to, ii, 217
two-stage, ii, 216
with rectangular flap, ii, 215, 216
Laryngismus stridulus, ii, 202
Laryngitis, catarrhal, acute, ii, 202
chronic, ii, 203
dry, ii, 203
membranous, ii, 203
stenosing hypertrophic subglottic, ii, 200
tuberculous, anesthesin in, i, 120
Laryngofissure, ii, 211
Laryngoscopy, mirror, ii, 198, 199
Laryngotomy, median, ii, 211
transverse, ii, 211
Laryngotracheotomy, ii, 209, 212
Larynx, ii, 198
aerocele of, ii, 199
anatomy, ii, 198
anesthesia by, i, 107
burns of, ii, 201
cancer of, ii, 205
chondritis of, ii, 204
contusions of, ii, 201
dilatation of, in stenosis, ii, 200
edema of, ii, 202
angioneurotic, ii, 202
examination, ii, 198
external relations of, ii, 214
foreign bodies in, ii, 206
fractures of, ii, 201
hemorrhage from, ii, 204
hemostasis in, ii, 199
inflammations of, ii, 202
injuries of, ii, 201
intubation of, ii, 218
local anesthesia of, ii, 199
malformations of, ii, 199

Larnyx, operations on, ii, 207
local anesthesia for, i, 127
perichondritis of, ii, 204
singers' nodules of, ii, 203
spasm of, ii, 202
stenosis of, acquired, ii, 200
congenital, ii, 199
syphilis of, ii, 204
treatment, ii, 198
tuberculosis of, ii, 203
alcohol injection in, ii, 204
tumors of, ii, 204
wounds of, ii, 201
Lateral curvature of spine, ii, 327. See also *Scoliosis*.
intestinal anastomosis, ii, 627, 633
pharyngotomy, ii, 344
position of Sims, iii, 377, 379
sinuses of brain, ii, 30
ventricle of brain, ii, 30
puncture of, ii, 76
Lateroflexion of uterus, iii, 363
Lateroversion of uterus, iii, 363
Latzko's extraperitoneal cesarean section, iii, 385
Lauenstein's excision of ankle, i, 711
Laughing gas anesthesia, i, 98
Lavage, duodenal, ii, 662
gastric, ii, 661
before stomach operations, ii, 684
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 522
renal, iii, 164
Law's method of using fascia to repair dura, iii, 613
Laxative enemata, ii, 589
Leg, amputation of, iii, 556
by long antero-internal flap, iii, 559
local anesthesia for, i, 129
nerve blocking for, i, 138
osteoplastic, iii, 505
points of election, iii, 557
prosthesis after, iii, 584
provisional peg leg in, iii, 514
through middle third, iii, 557
types of, iii, 558
anatomy, iii, 556
and foot, bandage of, iii, 726
artificial, iii, 585, 586
bandage of, iii, 725
circumcision of, for varicose veins, i, 410
eczema of, i, 791
elephantiasis of, fibrolysin injections in, i, 426
Kondoleon operation for, i, 425
fractures of, in newborn, i, 490
plaster-of-paris splints in, i, 440–442
Thomas splint in, i, 437, 438
walking caliper splint in, i, 481
measurement of, in traction for fracture, i, 453
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
tennis, i, 744
ulcers of, old, heliotherapy for, iii, 659
varicose veins of, i, 404
Lembert's simple right-angle intestinal suture, ii, 600, 601
Lengthening of bone, i, 726
operations for, i, 726
of tendons, i, 756–758
subcutaneous, i, 759
Lennander's technic of local anesthesia for disarticulation of hip, i, 129
Lens, crystalline, diseases of, ii, 113
dislocation of, ii, 114
foreign bodies in, ii, 114
opacity of. See *Cataract*.
Lentigo, i, 799
Leontiasis ossea, i, 434; ii, 24
Leprosy of tongue, ii, 264
Leptomeningitis, ii, 49
Leriche's sympathectomy in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
Leukemia, i, 427; ii, 738
benzol in, i, 427
blood transfusion in, i, 428
hemorrhage in, i, 316
myelogenous, i, 427
*x*-rays in, i, 427
Leukocythemic retinitis, ii, 115
Leukocytosis as factor in treatment, i, 4, 10
influence of animal fat on, i, 4
Leukoderma, i, 802
Leukoma, operations for, ii, 133, 134
Leukoplakia of tongue, ii, 263
Leukorrhea, iii, 348
from Trichomonas vaginalis, iii, 348
Leverage, artificial, in reduction of fractures, i, 439
Lexer's method of mucous membrane grafting, iii, 612
of transplanting blood vessels, iii, 614
Lichen planus, i, 785
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
ruber, i, 785
Ligamentous union in fracture, i, 486
Ligaments, annular, extension of infection above, iii, 426
broad, iii, 303, 304. See also *Broad ligaments*.
crucial, relaxed, i, 608
rupture of, i, 608
iliofemoral, of hip joint, i, 594
knee, congenital relaxation of, iii, 445
patellar, elongation of, iii, 445
Poupart's, ii, 477
ligation of femoral artery below, i, 390
recto-uterine, iii, 303
round, iii, 303. See also *Round ligaments*.
sacro-iliac, relaxation of, ii, 334
silk, in drop-foot of infantile paralysis, i, 759
uterosacral, iii, 303
vesico-uterine, iii, 303
Ligation of abdominal aorta, i, 382
of anterior tibial artery, i, 398
indications, i, 401
of arteries, i, 296, 357
in aneurism, i, 338, 339
materials for, i, 358
of head and neck, incisions for, i, 360
technic, i, 357
of atheromatous vessels, i, 314
of axillary artery, i, 372
of brachial artery, incisions for, i, 373
of common carotid artery, i, 362
at inferior carotid triangle, i, 364
at superior carotid triangle, i, 364
indications, i, 365
slow, i, 365

Ligation of common iliac artery, i, 384
abdominal route, i, 384
extraperitoneal route, i, 384
of dorsal vessels of penis, iii, 231
of dorsalis pedis artery, i, 401
of external carotid artery, i, 365
of external iliac artery, i, 385
abdominal, i, 386
extraperitoneal, i, 386
of facial artery, i, 368
of femoral artery, i, 389
at lower part of Scarpa's triangle, i, 390
below Poupart's ligament, i, 390
for varicose veins, i, 411
in Hunter's canal, i, 391
in middle of thigh, i, 391
indications, i, 393
of gluteal artery, i, 387
of inferior thyroid artery, i, 366
of innominate artery, i, 360
indications, i, 362
resection of portion of sternum for, i, 362
of internal carotid artery, i, 366
of internal iliac artery, i, 386
of internal pudic artery, i, 389
of lingual artery, i, 367
of middle meningeal artery in extradural hemorrhage, ii, 39
of occipital artery, i, 369
of ophthalmic artery, ii, 118
of popliteal artery, i, 393
of posterior auricular artery, i, 370
of posterior tibial artery, i, 395
at ankle, i, 397
in middle of leg, i, 398
of pulmonary artery in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
of radial artery, i, 378
deep palmar branch, i, 382
of sciatic artery, i, 387
of subclavian artery, i, 370
of superior thyroid artery, i, 367; ii, 360, 362
of temporal artery, i, 368
of ulnar artery, i, 380
incisions for, i, 377
of varicose veins, multiple, i, 409
of veins, in puerperal pyemia, iii, 350
lateral, i, 297
of vertebral artery, i, 366
of vessel in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
of wounds of arteries, i, 297
of veins, i, 402
Ligature and suture operation for hemorrhoids, iii, 45
carrier, iii, 378
operation, simple, for hemorrhoids, iii, 47
Ligatures, i, 17
catgut, i, 296
defective, secondary hemorrhage due to, i, 314
for tying large arteries, i, 359
in hemorrhage, i, 294
proximity to vessel branches, i, 314
tying of, i, 167, 170
Light treatment. See *Heliotherapy*.
Lighting of operating room, i, 148
Ligneous induration of neck, ii, 338
Lilienthal's lobectomy for bronchiectasis, ii, 401
method of closing end of bowel by ligation, ii, 629
modification of Milton's mediastinotomy, ii, 435
pneumectomy, ii, 434
posterior mediastinotomy, ii, 435
resection of zygoma for exposure of temporomaxillary joint, i, 694, 695
two-stage suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 219
Limbs, amputation of, in utero, iii, 654
artificial, iii, 575
Lime, chlorinated, i, 44
internal use, in tuberculous peritonitis, ii, 528
Lindemann's method of blood transfusion, i, 311
Line, Chipault's, ii, 16, 31
Krönlein's, ii, 33
naso-inial, ii, 29
nasolambdoidal, ii, 28
Reid's, ii, 32
sylvian, ii, 29
Linea alba, ii, 476
Lineae semilunares, ii, 477
transversae, ii, 477
Linear extraction of cataract, ii, 151
Linen sutures, i, 23
celluloided, i, 23
paraffined, i, 23
tendons, i, 759
Lingua geographica, ii, 263
Lingual artery, ligation of, i, 367
tonsil, diseases of, ii, 265
Linitis plastica, ii, 662
Lint, boric acid, 51
Lip, absence of, operation for, iii, 622
angioma of, ii, 231
cellulitis of, ii, 223
Lips, chapped, i, 791; ii, 224
contusions of, ii, 223
cystoma of, ii, 231
eczema of, i, 791
enlargement of, permanent, ii, 231
epithelioma of, ii, 225
operations for, ii, 225–230
radium for, ii, 231; iii, 666
fissure of, ii, 224
hare-. See *Hare-lip*.
herpes of, ii, 224
horny elevations of, ii, 231
inflammations of, ii, 223
lower, ectropion of, operation for, iii, 622
notched, operation for, ii, 243, 247
plastic operations on, iii, 601, 622
protection of, in general anesthesia, i, 82
tumors of, benign, ii, 231
ulcers of, ii, 224
upper, carbuncle of, i, 226
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 124
wounds of, ii, 223
Lipoma, i, 283
multiple, i, 284
of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of brain, ii, 58
of epigastrium, ii, 511

Lipoma of rectum, iii, 51
of scalp, ii, 8
of stomach, ii, 663
of vulva, iii, 306
periosteal, i, 663
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
Lipomatosis, i, 284
Liquid chlorine as antiseptic, i, 47
Liquor alumini acetatis as antiseptic, i, 52
sodae chlorinatae, i, 47
Lisfranc's amputation, iii, 554
Lister's excision of wrist, i, 701
Litholapaxy, iii, 173–177
after-treatment, iii, 177
Bigelow's apparatus for, iii, 175, 176
evacuator for, iii, 173, 174, 176
technic, iii, 174
Lithotrite, iii, 172, 173
method of introduction, iii, 175
Lithotrity, iii, 173
after-treatment, iii, 177
perineal, iii, 177
Liver, iii, 78, 79
abscess of, iii, 82. See also *Abscess of liver*.
actinomycosis of, iii, 85
anatomy, iii, 78
angioma of, iii, 85
cancer of, iii, 85
cirrhosis of, iii, 85
ascites in, ii, 530; iii, 85
contusions of, iii, 79
hydatid cyst of, iii, 86
infections of, iii, 82
malformations of, iii, 86
nutmeg, ascites in, ii, 530, 533
operations on, iii, 82
prolapse of, iii, 86
resection of, iii, 85
rupture of, iii, 79
shock, iii, 102
spots, i, 799
stones in, iii, 87
suture of, iii, 81
syphilis of, iii, 85
tuberculosis of, iii, 85
tumors of, iii, 85
wounds of, iii, 81
Living fascia sutures, i, 22
Lobectomy in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
in pulmonary disease, ii, 432
in thyroid disease, ii, 360
tourniquet, Bethune's, ii, 433
Lobule of ear, attached, operation for, iii, 620, 621
cleft, ii, 278
split, operation for, iii, 620–622
of nose, elongated, plastic operation for, iii, 644
small, plastic operation for, iii, 645
Local anemia, anesthesia by, i, 139
anesthesia, i, 109. See also *Anesthesia, local*.
Localization, craniocerebral, ii, 31
by Chipault's lines, ii, 31
by Krönlein's lines, ii, 33
by Reid's lines, ii, 32
of brain tumors, ii, 58
Lock finger, iii, 433
Locke's solution, i, 42
Locomotor ataxia, intraspinal treatment, i, 257, 258
intraventricular injections in, i, 258
Löffler's solution, ii, 192
Longitudinal sinus, superior, for intravenous injections in infants, i, 307
of brain, ii, 30
Loop on mucosa intestinal suture, ii, 605
Loose bodies in hip, iii, 442
in joints, i, 609
Lop ear, operation for, iii, 620
Lordosis, ii, 327
Lorenz's manual correction of clubfoot, iii, 454
reclining plaster bed in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 303
Loreta's pylorodiosis, ii, 691
Lothrop's frontal sinus operation, ii, 180
Lotions, evaporating, in inflammation, i, 211
Loupe, binocular magnifying, ii, 98
Lousiness, i, 808
Lovett's splint in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623, 624
Lower extremities, iii, 441. See also under *Extremities* and *Leg*.
Lowman's bone clamp, i, 457
Lubricant, Irish moss, i, 41
Lubrication of bladder instruments, iii, 160
Ludwig's angina, ii, 338
Lumbago, ii, 326
Lumbar abscess, tuberculous, ii, 313
colostomy, ii, 652
drainage of urine, continuous, iii, 157
hernia, iii, 21
laminectomy in meningitis, ii, 53
puncture, ii, 324
in basal fracture of skull, i, 495
in brain tumors, dangers, ii, 60
in cerebral compression, ii, 37
in cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 50, 51, 324
in hydrocephalus, test by, ii, 78
in noninfective meningeal effusion, ii, 51
in operations on brain, ii, 34
in spinal anesthesia, i, 144
in tuberculous meningitis, ii, 51
route for exposure of kidney, iii, 132
sympathetic ganglionectomy, i, 854
abdominal operation, i, 854
extraperitoneal operation, i, 854
vertebrae, dislocations of, i, 577
Lumbard's glass nasal tubes for anesthesia, i, 91, 92
Lumbosacral pain, ii, 326
Lumbrical spaces, infections in, iii, 425
Lumen of intestine, operations for closing, ii, 639
Lungs, ii, 393
abscess of, acute, ii, 394
chronic, ii, 394
external drainage in, ii, 394
extrapleural compression in, ii, 394
empyema complicating, ii, 395
actinomycosis of, i, 241
cancer of, ii, 404
collapse of, ii, 380
congestion of, hypostatic, in fractures, i, 484

Lungs, decortication of, in chronic empyema, ii, 389
echinococcus cysts of, ii, 404
emphysema of, rib resection in, ii, 399
gangrene of, ii, 395
insufflation of, ii, 428
apparatus for, ii, 428
operations on, ii, 431
operative exposure of, ii, 432
resection of. See *Pneumectomy.*
rupture of, ii, 393
tuberculosis of, ii, 395. See also *Tuberculosis of lungs.*
tumors of, ii, 403
wounds of, hemorrhage in, ii, 393
pleural infection in, ii, 393
suturing of, ii, 394
with penetration of chest wall, ii, 393
Lupus erythematosus, i, 799
radium treatment, iii, 665
Finsen rays in, iii, 659
of palate, i, 796
of pharynx, ii, 188
vulgaris, i, 795
Luxation of tendons, i, 770
of peronei muscles, i, 770
of quadriceps femoris muscle, i, 770
Lymphadenitis, i, 423
acute, i, 423
chronic, i, 423
of groin, iii, 437
tuberculous, i, 423
Lymphadenoma, malignant, i, 426
operative treatment, i, 426
*x*-rays in, i, 427
Lymphangiectasis, i, 426
Lymphangioma, i, 426
Lymphangitis, i, 423
Lymphatic cysts of neck, ii, 348
nevus, i, 426
nodular keratoconjunctivitis, ii, 105
obstruction, i, 425
operative procedures for, i, 425
system, i, 422
Lymphatics, i, 422
dissection of, in cancer, i, 289
inflammation of, i, 423
malignant metastases in, i, 428
of axilla, ii, 445
removal in cancer of breast, ii, 454
of breast, ii, 445
of colon, ii, 560
of neck, anatomy of, ii, 339
carcinoma of, ii, 340
dissection in, ii, 267, 340
diseases of, ii, 339
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
tuberculous, ii, 344
nonsurgical treatment, ii, 344
surgical removal, i, 424; ii, 346
of rectum, iii, 28
of stomach, ii, 660
retropharyngeal, infections of, ii, 525
rupture of, i, 422
varicose, i, 426
wounds of, i, 422
Lymphedema, i, 425
in fractures, i, 483
Lymphoma, infective, i, 426
hygienic treatment, i, 427
operative treatment, i, 426
vaccines in, i, 427
*x*-rays in, i, 427
of neck, malignant, ii, 348
Lymphopathia venerea, i, 263
Lymphorrhagia, i, 422
Lysol as antiseptic, i, 50

Macewen's osteotome, i, 665
supracondyloid osteotomy of femur, i, 668, 669
MacLennan's tunnel skin grafting, iii, 612
Macrocheilia, ii, 231
Macroglossia, i, 426; ii, 265
Macrostoma, plastic operations for, iii, 623
Madura foot, i, 242
Maggot treatment of osteomyelitis, i, 650
Magnesite dressing, i, 40
Magnesium, hypochlorite of, for infected wounds, i, 221
plates for suture of liver, iii, 81
rings, absorbable, in artery suture, i, 331, 332
salts as local anesthetic, i, 121
sulfate for infected wounds, i, 222
in acute inflammation, i, 208
in tetanus, i, 239
Magnetism for removal of iron particles in eye, ii, 141
Main en griffe, iii, 432
Malar bone, fractures of, i, 499
Malaria, hypertrophy of spleen in, ii, 737
Male, impotence in, iii, 300
sterility in, iii, 300
Malformations of arm, iii, 435
of auricle, ii, 278
of breast, ii, 445
of eyelids, ii, 99
of larynx and trachea, ii, 199
of liver, iii, 86
of nasal septum, ii, 170
of penis, iii, 230
of rectum and anus, iii, 41
of vagina, iii, 335
Malgaigne's excision of upper jaw, i, 676
hooks or staples in fractures of olecranon i, 531
Malignant degeneration of moles, i, 801
emphysema, i, 240
gangrene, i, 240
glaucoma, ii, 113
lymphadenoma, i, 426
lymphoma of neck, ii, 348
metastases in lymph modes, i, 428
pustule, i, 241
tumors, i, 287. See also *Cancer.*
ulcer, i, 275
Maliniak's operation for hypertrophic breast, ii, 446
Malleolus, fractures of, bone grafts in, i, 474
Mallet finger, iii, 432
Malocclusion of jaws, ii, 255, 257
with prognathism, ii, 259
Malpositions of joints due to contractures of soft parts, i, 636
of puncta lacrimalia, ii, 117

Mammary artery, internal, wounds of, ii, 378
Mandelic acid as urinary antiseptic, iii, 118
Mandible. See *Jaw, lower.*
Manipulation for clubfoot, iii, 449
for congenital dislocation of hip, i, 568
for posterior dislocations of hip, i, 595, 597
Manson's method of draining liver abscess, iii, 85
Manual correction, forcible, in clubfoot, iii, 454
Manubrium, dislocations of, i, 506
Many-armed bandage, iii, 734
Marcy's method for kangaroo tendon, i, 21
Marelli's artificial hand, iii, 575, 576
Marginal ulcer, ii, 727
Marjolin's ulcer, i, 275
Martin's operation for obstructive aspermia, iii, 291
treatment of varicose ulcer, i, 272
Martinache's treatment of corneal ulcers, ii, 106
Marton's bandage, iii, 746
Masculine type of women, amenorrhea in, iii, 376
Mask, chloroform, i, 88
ether, i, 88
for facial wounds, iii, 647
operating, i, 34
Mass ligature in hemorrhage, i, 295
Massage in arthritis deformans, i, 614
in chronic inflammation, i, 223
in coccygodynia, ii, 334
in flatfoot, iii, 468
in fractures, i, 459
in glaucoma, ii, 112
of cornea, ii, 106
of heart for cardiac syncope, ii, 411
in collapse, i, 197
in general anesthesia, i, 81
of prostate, iii, 205
of seminal vesicles, iii, 253
vibratory, iii, 669
in neuralgia, i, 823
Mastic dressing of Borchardt, iii, 589
Mastication, teeth and, ii, 249, 251
Mastitis, ii, 448
acute, ii, 448
chronic, ii, 448
in male, ii, 471
cystic, chronic, ii, 449
interstitial, chronic, ii, 448
lactation, ii, 448
stagnation, ii, 448
suppurative, ii, 448
Mastoid antrum, ii, 275
cells, ii, 275
disease, thrombosis in, ii, 54
operation, ii, 287, 292, 293
change of dressing after, ii, 294
indications for, in acute otitis media, ii, 283
radical, ii, 287
in labyrinthine disease, ii, 290
indications for, in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 287
Körner's method, ii, 290
Panse's method, ii, 291
technic, ii, 287
upon babies, ii, 294
route for exposure of auditory nerve, ii, 93
Mastoiditis, acute, operation for, ii, 293
chronic, operation for, ii, 292
radical, ii, 287. See also *Mastoid operation, radical.*
Mastoparietal suture, ii, 30
Matas' artery obliteration in aneurism, i, 339
endo-aneurismorrhaphy, i, 340–346
principles of treatment in arteriovenous aneurism, i, 350
tests of collateral circulation, i, 346, 347
Matching of blood, i, 309
Matrix, callosity of, i, 807
Mattress stitch, interlocking, in intestinal suture, ii, 606, 608, 609
right-angle, ii, 601, 602
infolding, ii, 602
seromuscular, ii, 601, 602
sutures, continuous, i, 173, 176
interrupted, i, 174, 176
end-to-end intestinal anastomosis with, ii, 619
Maxillary antrum, ii, 161
acute catarrhal inflammation of, ii, 176
Caldwell-Luc operation, ii, 177
chronic catarrhal inflammation of, ii, 176
drainage of, ii, 176
empyema of, ii, 176
foreign bodies in, ii, 177
tumors of, ii, 177
sinus, ii, 161
Maydl's jejunostomy with lateral implantation, ii, 658, 659
operation for exstrophy of bladder, iii, 179
Mayer's operation for osteomyelitis of spine, ii, 302
osteotomy of tibia, i, 669
solution for injection treatment of hernia, iii, 4
Mayo's choledochectomy, iii, 109
instrument table, i, 153
loop on mucosa intestinal suture, ii, 605
method of closing nephrectomy wound, iii, 136
of drainage after nephrectomy for tuberculosis, iii, 142
operation for hallux valgus, iii, 475
for umbilical hernia, iii, 17
for varicose veins, i, 410
for vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 326
partial gastrectomy and pylorectomy, ii, 702
posterior gastro-enterostomy, ii, 720
safety operation to insure against obstruction after resection of colon, ii, 614
Mayo-Judd excision of esophageal diverticula, ii, 421
Mayo-Robson's incision for exposure of gallbladder and ducts, iii, 94
method of exposing gallbladder and ducts by drawing out liver, iii, 96
McArthur's method in transverse division of common duct, iii, 107
treatment of biliary fistula, iii, 91
McArthur-Andrews operation for rectal prolapse, iii, 44
McBurney's incision, ii, 484
operation in fracture of neck of humerus complicating dislocated shoulder, i, 586
point, ii, 484

McCarthy's resectoscope, iii, 220
transurethral prostatic resection, iii, 222
McDill's method of hemostasis in liver operations, iii, 82
McDonald's solution as antiseptic, i, 54
McRae's wedge-eyed needle, i, 65
Meatotomy for stricture of urethra, iii, 265
local anesthesia for, i, 135
Meatus of nose, ii, 161
urinary, external, iii, 226, 301
internal, iii, 302
Mechanical devices, intestinal anastomosis with, ii, 636
Median abdominal section, ii, 483
low, by superficial transverse incision, ii, 486
nerve, injuries of, i, 851
Mediastinotomy, anterior, ii, 435
cervical, ii, 414
high, ii, 436
low, ii, 435
posterior, ii, 435
Mediastinum, ii, 426
abscess of, ii, 426
anterior, ii, 434
exposure of, ii, 435
cellulitis of, ii, 426
infections of, ii, 426
middle, ii, 434
operations on, ii, 434
with extrapulmonary rarefaction of air, ii, 427, 430
with increased intrapulmonary pressure, ii, 427, 428
posterior, ii, 434
exposure of, ii, 435
superior, ii, 434
exposure of, ii, 435
tumors of, ii, 427
Medical practice, economic and social aspects of, iii, 749
under cooperatives, iii, 754
Medicated gauze, i, 24
Mediocarpal joint, dislocations of, i, 593
Mediotarsal disarticulation of foot, iii, 554
joint, iii, 550
disarticulations at, iii, 550
Medulla, injuries of, ii, 47
Medullary fibroma of bone, i, 663
tumors of spinal cord, extrusion treatment, ii, 318
laminectomy in, ii, 317
Megacolon, ii, 584
Megalopenis, iii, 230
Meibomian cyst, ii, 100
Meltzer's method of insufflation of lungs, ii, 428
Members, avulsion of, i, 203
Membranes, animal, i, 58
Cargile, i, 58
foreign, for arthroplasty, i, 715
tympanic, ii, 275. See also *Tympanic membrane.*
Membranous cystitis, iii, 167
laryngitis, ii, 203
pericolitis, ii, 570
pharyngitis, Klebs-Löffler, ii, 187
rhinitis, ii, 168
stomatitis, ii, 224
Membranous tonsillitis, ii, 192
urethra, iii, 226
Mencière's mixture, i, 53
Menge's pessary, iii, 353
Ménière's disease, ii, 296
intracranial operation for, ii, 91
Meningeal artery, middle, ii, 30
ligation of, in extradural hemorrhage, ii, 38
effusion, noninfective, ii, 51
infection in basal fracture of skull, i, 495
sinuses, injuries of, ii, 47
Meninges, diseases of, ii, 49
operations on, preparation of patient, i, 159
tumors of, ii, 58
wounds of, ii, 44
Meningitis, ii, 49
adhesions following, epilepsy due to, ii, 81
cerebrospinal, epidemic, ii, 50
lumbar and ventricular drainage in, ii, 50, 51, 324
suboccipital craniotomy in, ii, 51
infecting agents in, ii, 49
lumbar laminectomy in, ii, 53
of otic origin, ii, 50
operative treatments, ii, 52
prevention, after brain operations, ii, 35
subdural, ii, 49
syphilitic, ii, 51
test for, ii, 52
tuberculous, ii, 51
Meningocele, ii, 72, 325
spurious, ii, 9
Menorrhagia, iii, 375
Menstrual function, preservation of, in double suppurative disease of uterine tubes, iii, 407
Menstruation, painful, iii, 372
Mental state of patient, as factor in treatment, i, 9
preanesthetic, i, 75
Mercurial ulcers of tongue, ii, 264
Mercurialized serum in syphilis, i, 257
Mercuric chloride as antiseptic, i, 42
nitrate, acid, as caustic, i, 57
Mercurochrome as antiseptic, i, 43
Mercury, acid nitrite of, injection in anal fistula, iii, 37
bichloride for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
in syphilis, i, 253
benzoate, i, 255
bichloride, i, 253, 254
by inunction, i, 253
by mouth, i, 253
calomel, i, 254
chloride, i, 255
gray oil, i, 254
intramuscular injection, i, 253
intravenous injections, i, 255
mild chloride, i, 254
oxycyanide, i, 255
protiodide, i, 253
red iodide, i, 254
salicylate, i, 254
succinimide, i, 254
with chalk, i, 253
yellow iodide, i, 253
organic compounds, as antiseptics, i, 43
poisoning, glossitis from, ii, 263
Merthiolate as antiseptic, i, 43

Mesenteric blood cysts, ii, 536
cysts, ii, 536
gangrene, ii, 579
triangle, ii, 589, 593
tumors, ii, 535, 536
vein, anastomosis with ovarian vein, in ascites, ii, 535
superior, anastomosis with vena cava, in ascites, ii, 534
Mesentery, anatomy of, ii, 589, 590
long. See *Volvulus*.
treatment of, in resection of intestine, ii, 608, 611
wounds of, ii, 540
nonperforating wounds of intestine with, ii, 541
Mesocolic band, division of, to facilitate gastro-enterostomy, ii, 722
Mesocolon, elongated, ii, 585
transverse, involvement in cancer of stomach, ii, 665
Mesovarium, iii, 304
Metacarpal bones, all, disarticulation of, iii, 526
at carpometacarpal joint, iii, 526
amputation of, with finger, iii, 523
disarticulation of, with fingers, iii, 524
excision of, i, 685
fifth, amputation of, with little finger, iii, 524
disarticulation of, with little finger, iii, 525
first, amputation of, with thumb, iii, 524
disarticulation of, with thumb, iii, 524
four inner, amputation of, with their fingers, iii, 524
fourth and fifth, amputation of, with their fingers, iii, 524
fractures of, i, 539
resection of, i, 685
second and third, disarticulation of, with their fingers, iii, 525
disarticulation of, with first finger, iii, 525
third and fourth, disarticulation of, with their fingers, iii, 525
third, fourth and fifth, disarticulation of, with their fingers, iii, 525
or fourth, disarticulation of, with their fingers, iii, 525
three inner, amputation of, with their fingers, iii, 524
joints, arthritis of, iii, 426
tuberculosis of, i, 633
Metacarpophalangeal joint, disarticulation of fingers at, iii, 518
of index finger at, iii, 522
of little finger at, iii, 522
of thumb at, iii, 520
oval method, iii, 521, 522
Metal clips to control hemorrhage, i, 298
Metallic bands in fractures, i, 465
bodies in wounds, microphone in removal of, i, 203
braces in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 309, 311
plates in fractures, i, 466
Metals, heavy, in cancer, i, 292
Metaphen as antiseptic, i, 43
Metastases in cancer, i, 288
malignant, in lymph nodes, i, 428
Metatarsal arch, weakness of, iii, 472
bone, amputation of toes with part of, iii, 551
with whole of, iii, 552
disarticulation of all toes with, iii, 554
of two or more adjacent toes with, iii, 553
dislocations of, i, 604
excision of, i, 692
fracture of, i, 563, 564
joints, tuberculosis of, i, 633
Metatarsalgia, anterior, iii, 472
Metatarsophalangeal bursa, inner, inflammation of, iii, 475
joint, iii, 550
disarticulation of all toes at, iii, 549
of great toe at, iii, 548
of more than two toes at, iii, 549
of smaller toes at, iii, 548
of two adjoining toes at, iii, 548
first, excision of, i, 711
Metchnikoff's hypothesis in auto-intoxication, ii, 582
Meteorism after abdominal operations, ii, 505
Methenamine as urinary antiseptic, iii, 117
Methyl chloride spray for anesthesia, i, 138
Methylene blue as urinary antiseptic, iii, 118
in inoperable cancer, i, 291
injection to trace urethral canal in stricture, iii, 272
Metritis, acute, iii, 349
chronic, iii, 350
Metrorrhagia, iii, 375
Meyer's incision for breast amputation, ii, 455
method in transverse abdominal incision, ii, 481, 482
operation for cardiospasm, ii, 673
pneumatic cabinet for securing negative and positive atmospheric pressure in thoracic surgery, ii, 429, 430
two-stage resection of cardiac end of stomach, ii, 710
Michel clamp, i, 167, 169
Micrococcus catarrhalis vaccines in ozena, ii, 170
Microphone in removal of metallic bodies in wounds, i, 203
Microstoma, plastic operations for, iii, 623
Middle ear, ii, 281
curettage of, in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 287
inflammation of. See *Otitis media*.
inflation of, Politzer's bag for, ii, 276
Midsagittal point, ii, 28
Midzygomatic point, ii, 28
Mikulicz's drain in abdominal operations, ii, 499
operation for torticollis, ii, 353
osteoplastic excision of heel and ankle, i, 691
Mikulicz-Heineke pyloroplasty, ii, 692
Miles' abdominoperineal resection of rectum for cancer, modifications of, iii, 52
Miliaria, i, 804
Military dressing for circumcision, iii, 236
Milium, i, 805

Milk and molasses enema, ii, 589
fistula of breast, ii, 448
Millicurie of radon, iii, 664
Milton's mediastinotomy, Lilienthal's modification, ii, 435
Miotics, ii, 98
in glaucoma, ii, 112
Mirault's operation for harelip, ii, 242
Mirror laryngoscopy, ii, 198, 199
Miscarriage, retroversion of uterus from, iii, 366
Mitchell's chalk paste for sinuses, i, 268
Mixed anesthesia, i, 100
Moan, expiratory, iii, 34
inspiratory, iii, 35
Mobility of testicle, abnormal, iii, 286
Mobilizing bandage of elbow, iii, 712
of knee, iii, 724
Moist gangrene, i, 277
heat method for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
Molasses and milk enema, ii, 589
Moles, i, 800
malignant degeneration of, i, 801
of face, ii, 95
removal by caustics, i, 801
by electrolysis, i, 801
by excision, i, 801
by *x*-ray and radium, i, 801
Moleskin plaster, i, 38
Molluscum contagiosum, i, 795
Momburg's belt constriction in amputations, iii, 482
in hemorrhage, i, 319
in operation for pelvic tumors, iii, 438
Monks' method of tying knots with one hand, i, 184
Monocular cataract, ii, 114
Mons veneris, iii, 301
Montgomery's method of replacing inverted uterus, iii, 361
Morcellement, nephrectomy by, iii, 142
vaginal hysterectomy by, iii, 391
Morgan apparatus for ether-oxygen administration, i, 87
Morison's bipp paste treatment of infected wounds, i, 222
Morley's eye bandage, iii, 731
Morphine after abdominal operations, ii, 503
in inoperable cancer, i, 291
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 524
in tetanus, i, 239
pre-anesthetic use, i, 75
Morton's disease, iii, 472
operation for obstructive aspermia, iii, 291
Mosetig-Moorhof method of filling bone cavities, i, 658
Mosher's exercises in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
Moskowicz's test of collateral circulation, i, 347
Mosquito bites, i, 245
prevention, i, 245
Motais' operation for ptosis of eyelid, ii, 123
Mother's marks, i, 415
Motor area of brain, ii, 27
electric reaction for identifying, ii, 34
club in cineplastic amputation, iii, 513
electric, for cutting bone grafts, i, 642, 644
surgical, i, 645
loop in cineplastic amputation, iii, 511
Motor prosthetic apparatus for lower extremities, iii, 584
for upper extremities, iii, 575
stump in cineplastic amputation, iii, 511, 513
Mouse-tooth forceps, i, 60
Mouth, ii, 222
abnormally large, plastic operation for, iii 623
small, plastic operation for, iii, 623
and forehead, bandage of, iii, 700
cleansing of, ii, 222
examination of, ii, 223
gag, ii, 223
for general anesthesia, i, 77
hinged, ii, 190
hemostasis in, ii, 223
hygiene of, ii, 222
in fractures of jaw, i, 500
inflammations of, ii, 223
insect bites of, ii, 225
operations on, anesthesia for, ii, 223
position of patient, ii, 222
preparation of patient, i, 159
plastic operations on, iii, 623
Mouth-to-mouth inflation for resuscitation, iii, 686
Movable kidney, iii, 130
anterior transperitoneal fixation of, iii, 145
extracapsular fixation of, iii, 144
nephropexy for, iii, 130, 143
Mowers' mite, i, 808
Moynihan's clamp for pyloroplasty, ii, 697, 701
cream as antiseptic, i, 55
treatment of duodenal hernia, iii, 24
of hernia through foramen of Winslow, iii, 25
Mucocele of maxillary antrum, ii, 177
Mucosa intestinal suture, ii, 601, 603
Mucous fistula of gallbladder, iii, 112
membranes, anesthetizing, i, 110
constriction, exclusion of bowel by, ii, 639
grafting, iii, 612, 614
of cheek, defects of, plastic operations for, iii, 630
of rectum, iii, 28
sterilization of, in intestinal suture, ii, 597
tuberculosis of, i, 796
turning in skin surface to take place of, iii, 602
patches in syphilis, treatment, i, 262
plug in cervix causing sterility, iii, 415
Mucus in trachea, postoperative, i, 205
Mueller's operations for loss of bone substance, i, 654
Mull, i, 23
Müller's antiferment treatment of abscesses, i, 208
Murphy's button for suprapubic drainage of bladder, iii, 196
formalin-glycerin treatment of tuberculous cavities, i, 249, 617
incision for exposure of hip, i, 720
Muscae volitantes, ii, 114
Muscles, i, 744

Muscles, abdominal, rupture of, ii, 508
actinomycosis of, i, 748
cervical, contractures of, ii, 349
imbalance of, ii, 353
cicatrix of, i, 747
contractured, i, 749
tenotomy for, i, 770
contusion of, i, 744
degeneration of, i, 748
ischemic, i, 749
equal flaps with skin, amputation by, iii, 498
facial, spasm of, i, 843
gangrene of, i, 747
grafting, in paralysis, i, 751
hernia of, i, 746
implantation of, in empyema, ii, 392
infections of, i, 747
interposition of, in ankylosis, i, 715
lacerated, in fractures, i, 482
local application, in hemorrhage, i, 302
loop of, in cineplastic amputation, iii, 511
moving forearm, i, 847
hand, i, 847
scapula and arm, i, 840
of eye, ii, 96
disorders of, ii, 116
operations on, ii, 156
paralysis of, ii, 116
of pharynx, ii, 214
origin and distribution of nerves of brachial plexus to, i, 846, 847
paralysis of, ischemic, i, 749
muscle grafting in, i, 751
rubber elastic prosthesis in, i, 752
rupture of, i, 744
in dislocations, i, 567
of shoulder, i, 585
old, i, 746
spasticity of, alcohol injections for, i, 751
suture of, i, 744
in flap amputation, iii, 493
syphilis of, i, 748
transplantation of, iii, 614
trichinosis of, i, 748
tuberculosis of, i, 748
tumors of, i, 748
wounds of, i, 747
Muscular control of bowel after colostomy, operations to secure, ii, 651
paralysis, ischemic, iii, 431
spasm in fractures, i, 483
Musculoperiosteal flaps in amputations, iii, 490
Musculospiral nerves, injuries of, i, 850
Muslin bandages, i, 39
oiled, i, 37
Mustard gas poisoning, iii, 676
Mycetoma, i, 242
Mycosis fungoides, i, 797
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of tonsil, ii, 192
Mydriatics, ii, 97
Myelocystocele, ii, 325
Myelogenous leukemia, i, 427
Myeloid sarcoma of gums, ii, 254
of jaw, ii, 260
Myeloma, i, 284
Myeloma of bone, i, 660
Myelomeningocele, ii, 325
Myoma, i, 284
of prostate, iii, 224
of rectum, iii, 50
of stomach, ii, 663
of uterus, iii, 351
enucleation of, iii, 352
partial hysterectomy for, iii, 397, 398
*x*-rays and radium in, iii, 352
Myorrhaphy, i, 744
Myositis, infective, i, 747
ossificans, i, 748
chronic, i, 748
traumatic, i, 748
Myxochondrosarcoma of bone, i, 663
Myxoma, i, 284
of bone, i, 663
of brain, ii, 58
of breast, intracanalicular, ii, 450

Nail extension in fractures, i, 454, 456
fixation in fractures, i, 466
Nails, atrophy of, i, 808
diseases of, i, 805
hypertrophy of, i, 807
inflammation of, i, 807
injuries of, i, 807
tuberculosis about, i, 807
Naphthalin and balsam of Peru as antiseptic, i, 54
Napier's brace for bowlegs, iii, 446
Narcosis paralysis of brachial plexus, i, 848
Nasal. See also *Nose*.
approach to pituitary body, ii, 68
bones, fractures of, i, 497
hematoma in, i, 497
lateral displacement in, i, 498
rubber tube splint in, i, 497
transfixing needle and external pressure in, i, 499
cartilage, transplantation of, ii, 174
catheter, Wangensteen's continuous drainage of stomach by, ii, 504
cavities, infections of, ii, 168. See also *Rhinitis*.
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 126
tumors of, ii, 170
duct, occlusion of, ii, 117
infections, specific, ii, 170
powders, ii, 165
septum, ii, 161
anatomy, ii, 70
deflections of, ii, 170, 172
forceps, ii, 173
malformations of, ii, 170
perforation of, ii, 176
restoration of, iii, 638, 640
submucous resection of, ii, 173
specula, ii, 162
splints, i, 497, 498; ii, 163
synechia, ii, 176
tubes for nitrous oxide-oxygen anesthesia i, 104
Lumbard's, for anesthesia, i, 91, 92
tubular splint, ii, 171
Nasion, ii, 28
Nasobuccal approach to pituitary body, ii, 71

Naso-inial line, ii, 29
Nasolambdoidal line, ii, 28
Nasopharyngeal cutting forceps, ii, 186
  snare, ii, 186
Nasopharyngitis, hyperplastic, ii, 185
  syphilitic, ii, 185
Nasopharynx, ii, 185
  access to, operations through upper jaw for, i, 677
  actinomycosis of, ii, 188
  adenoids of, ii, 188. See also *Adenoids.*
  anatomy of, ii, 186
  exposure of, ii, 197
  fibroma of, ii, 188
  glanders of, ii, 188
  herpes of, ii, 188
  keratosis of, ii, 188
  mycosis of, ii, 188
  operations on, ii, 185
  tuberculosis of, ii, 188
  tumors of, ii, 188
Natural treatment of inflammation, i, 207
Nausea after abdominal operations, ii, 503
  after ether anesthesia, i, 96
  postanesthetic, prevention and treatment, i, 85
Nebulizer, solution for use in, ii, 165
Neck, ii, 336
  abscess of, ii, 337
  anatomy of, i, 361
  and axilla, bandage of, iii, 706
  and forehead, bandage of, iii, 700
  and head, bandage of, iii, 696
  arteries of, incisions for ligation of, i, 360
  bandage of, circular, iii, 693
    simple, iii, 706
    thyroid, iii, 706
  burns of, ii, 349
  cancer of, recurrent, in breast cancer, ii, 468
    secondary, ii, 340, 348
  cellulitis of, ii, 337
    superficial, ii, 337
  contractures of. See *Torticollis.*
  cut-throat wounds involving air passages, ii, 336
      involving blood vessels, ii, 336
  cysts of, ii, 348
    branchial, ii, 348
    congenital, ii, 348
    echinococcus, ii, 348
    hemorrhagic, ii, 348
    lymphatic, ii, 348
    thyroglossal, ii, 348
  emphysema of, ii, 337
  fistulae of, branchial, ii, 348
    median, ii, 349
  imbalance of muscles in, ii, 353
  infections of, ii, 337
  injuries of, ii, 336
  ligneous induration of, ii, 338
  lymphatics of, anatomy, ii, 339
    carcinoma of, ii, 340
      surgical removal, ii, 267, 340
    diseases of, ii, 339
    operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
    tuberculous, ii, 344
      nonsurgical treatment, ii, 344
      surgical removal, i, 424; ii, 346
Neck, lymphoma of, malignant, ii, 348
  nerves, wounds of, ii, 336
  operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
    protection against shock, i, 194
  stiff, ii, 349
  sympathetic ganglia, removal in epilepsy, ii, 81
  tumors of, ii, 348
    solid, ii, 348
Necrosis, epiphyseal, filling bone cavities in, i, 659
  of bone, i, 430
    in fracture, i, 483
    of hand, iii, 426
  of pancreas, ii, 733
  of ribs, ii, 378
  of tendons of hand, ii, 426
  phosphorus, i, 431
Needle operation for cataract, ii, 150
Needles, i, 61
  aneurism, for passing ligature around vessel, i, 358
  broken, microphone in removal of, i, 203
  care of, i, 73
  for intestinal suture, ii, 594
  holders for, i, 61, 64
  in urethra, removal, iii, 251
  radium, iii, 663
  spring-eyed, i, 65
  sterilization of, i, 72
  threading, i, 170, 171
  wedge-eyed, of McRae, i, 65
Neff's clamp in aneurism, i, 340
Nélaton's cartilaginous supports in rhinoplasty, iii, 635
  excision of upper jaw, i, 671, 672
  osteoplastic flap method of rhinoplasty, iii, 637
Neoarsphenamine in anthrax, i, 241
  in inoperable cancer, i, 291
  in syphilis, i, 259
    intraventricular injection, i, 258
    spinal injection, i, 258
Neocaine for spinal anesthesia, i, 140
Neo-hemoplastin in hemorrhage, i, 301
Neosalvarsan. See *Neoarsphenamine.*
Nephralgia, iii, 129
Nephrectomy, iii, 140
  by morcellement, iii, 142
  closure of wound, iii, 136, 137
  exposure of kidney for, iii, 132
  in rupture of kidney, iii, 121
  in tuberculosis of kidney, iii, 125, 142
  nerve blocking for, i, 137
  partial, iii, 142
  sinuses after, bismuth paste injections in, i, 268
  transperitoneal, iii, 142
Nephritic retinitis, ii, 115
Nephritis, iii, 122
  decapsulation for, iii, 122, 146
Nephrolithiasis, iii, 128
Nephrolysis, iii, 146
Nephropexy, iii, 130, 143
  anterior transperitoneal, iii, 145
  extracapsular, iii, 144
Nephrotomy, iii, 138
  suture of kidney after, iii, 139, 140
  use of silver wire for, iii, 138

Nerve or Nerves, i, 811
abducens, injuries of, ii, 46
alcohol injections of, i, 824
in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
auditory. See *Auditory nerve.*
blocking of, i, 136
alcohol injection for, i, 824
conclusions concerning, i, 138
for amputation, iii, 481, 493
of leg, i, 138
for nephrectomy, i, 137
to prevent shock, i, 193
bridging of, i, 816
autoplastic, i, 816
cable graft, i, 816
cervical, diseases and injuries of, i, 845
posterior, resection of, in torticollis, ii, 352
circumflex, injuries of, i, 850
compression of, i, 812
contusions of, i, 812
crural, anterior, paralysis of, nerve implantation in, i, 819
degeneration of, after severance, i, 811
dental, inferior, injection of, i, 125
division of, i, 820
eighth. See *Auditory nerve.*
excision of, i, 820. See also *Neurectomy.*
facial. See *Facial nerve.*
fifth. See *Fifth nerve.*
glossopharyngeal, neuralgia of, i, 832
grafting of, i, 817; iii, 614
in facial paralysis, i, 836
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 844
hypoglossal, injuries and diseases of, i, 846
identification of, i, 811
implantation of, i, 817
in facial paralysis, i, 836
injections into, in local anesthesia, i, 114
injuries and diseases of, i, 835
in dislocations, i, 566
in fracture, i, 483
intercostal, injuries of, i, 851
intracranial, injuries of, ii, 46
laryngeal, recurrent, ii, 356
injuries and diseases of, i, 846
in thyroid operation, ii, 372
superior, alcohol injection, in tuberculosis, ii, 204
median, injuries of, i, 851
musculospiral, injuries of, i, 850
of abdominal wall, ii, 475
of brachial plexus, origin and distribution to muscles, i, 847
of neck, wounds of, ii, 336
of rectum, iii, 28
of stomach, ii, 660
of upper extremity, injuries to, i, 850
operations on, i, 812
optic. See *Optic nerve.*
phrenic, diseases and injuries of, i, 845
pneumogastric, injuries and diseases of, i, 845
popliteal, external, injuries of, i, 852
pressure on, anesthesia by, i, 139
pudic, blocking of, i, 137
roots of, anesthetic injection of. See *Nerves, blocking of.*
relation to vertebrae, ii, 299

Nerve or Nerves:
sciatic, injuries of, i, 852
neuralgia of i, 832. See also *Sciatica.*
section of, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
seventh. See *Facial nerve.*
sixth, injuries of, ii, 46
spinal accessory, injuries and diseases of, i, 844
resection of, in torticollis, ii, 352
anterior roots, anastomosis within spinal canal, ii, 324
posterior roots, operations on, ii, 320
stretching of, i, 820
in sciatica, i, 834
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 844
suture of, i, 814
primary, i, 814
secondary, i, 815
time required to gain function after, i, 811
thoracic, long, injuries of, i, 850
tibial, anterior, injuries of, i, 852
treatment of, at amputation, iii, 493
trigeminal. See *Fifth nerve.*
tumors of, i, 835
ulnar, injuries of, i, 851
wounds of, i, 813
Nervous diseases, operation in, special considerations, i, 161
urinary retention in, iii, 184
system, attention to, in treatment, i, 9
sympathetic, i, 853
Nettle-rash, i, 785
Neumann's operation for suppurative infection of labyrinth, ii, 296
Neuralgia, i, 822
alcohol injection in, i, 823
brachial, i, 850
traumatic, i, 850
cervico-occipital, i, 845
coccygeal, ii, 334
discovery and elimination of cause, i, 822
drug treatment, i, 823
galvanism in, i, 823
glossopharyngeal, intracranial operation for, ii, 94
intercostal, i, 851
local hyperemia in, i, 823
neurectomy in, i, 820
of breast, ii, 447
of facial nerve, i, 832
intracranial operations for, ii, 94
of fifth nerve, i, 824. See also *Neuralgia, trigeminal.*
of glossopharyngeal nerve, i, 832
of joints, i, 636
of sciatic nerve, i, 832. See also *Sciatica.*
operative treatment, i, 824
osmic acid injections in, i, 824
oxygen injections in, i, 824
percutaneous injections in, i, 823
postherpetic, i, 824
rhizotomy in, ii, 322
trigeminal, i, 824
alcohol injections in, i, 825
in first division, i, 826
in gasserian ganglion, i, 829
in second division, i, 827

Neuralgia, trigeminal, alcohol injections in, in third division, i, 828
results, i, 830
intracranial operation in, ii, 85
neurectomy in, i, 830
vibratory massage in, i, 823
Neuralgic ulcers, i, 273
Neurasthenia, surgery in, ii, 85
traumatic, ii, 83
Neurasthenic spine, i, 635
Neurectasy, i, 820
in sciatica, i, 834
Neurectomy, i, 820
in neuralgia, i, 820
in trigeminal neuralgia, i, 830
phrenic, in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
Neuritis, i, 821
acute infective, i, 821
irritative, i, 821
alcohol injections for, i, 822
chronic, i, 821
noninfective, i, 821
optic, orbital, ii, 116
syphilitic, i, 822
toxic, i, 822
traumatic, i, 822
Neurofibroma, i, 284, 835
amputation, i, 835
of auditory nerve, ii, 92
Neurofibromatosis, multiple, of scalp, ii, 8
Neurolysis, i, 812
Neuroma, i, 284, 835
plexiform, of scalp, ii, 8
Neuromimesis of joints, i, 634
Neuroparalytic keratitis, ii, 106
Neuropathic contractions of hand, iii, 430
joint conditions, i, 634
Neuropsychosis, postconcussion, ii, 36
Neurorrhaphy, i, 814
primary, i, 814
secondary, i, 815
time required to gain function after, i, 811
Neuroses of joints, i, 634
of skin, i, 802
posttraumatic, ii, 83
surgery in, ii, 85
Neurosyphilis, intraspinal treatment, i, 257
intraventricular injections in, i, 258
subdural intracranial injections in, i, 259
Neurotic spine, ii, 333
Neurotomy, i, 820
Nevus, i, 285
capillary, i, 415
lymphatic, i, 426
of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of face, ii, 95
of scalp, ii, 9
pigmentosus, i, 800
radium treatment, i, 285; iii, 665
vascular, radium treatment, iii, 665
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Newborn, amputation of limbs of, in utero, iii, 654
brachial paralysis in, iii, 653
bullous impetigo in, i, 787
caput succedaneum in, iii, 650
cephalhematoma in, iii, 650
conjunctivitis in, ii, 102
Newborn, depressions of skull in, without fracture, iii, 651, 652
dislocations in, iii, 652
erysipelas in, i, 236
fractures in, i, 487; iii, 651
of clavicle, i, 489
of femur, i, 489; iii, 652
of forearm, i, 490
of humerus, i, 487
of leg, i, 490
of trachea, iii, 653
heart failure in, ii, 411
hemorrhage in, spastic paralysis from, iii, 654
intracranial hemorrhage in, iii, 650
craniotomy in, ii, 44
mastoid operation on, ii, 294
pyloric stenosis in, ii, 673
skull injuries in, iii, 651
New-growths of skin, i, 802
Newman's apparatus for proctoclysis, iii, 32
Nichols' operation for osteomyelitis of tibia, i, 649
Nicola operation for recurrent dislocation of shoulder, i, 587
Nicoladoni's operation for parotid salivary fistula, ii, 355
Nipple, carcinoma of, ii, 447
diseases of, ii, 447
eczema of, ii, 447
fissures of, ii, 447
inflammations of, ii, 447
inverted, ii, 446
Paget's disease of, ii, 447
retracted, ii, 447
tumors of, ii, 447
Nirvanine as local anesthetic, i, 119
Nitric acid as caustic, i, 57
Nitrous oxide and carbon dioxide anesthesia, i, 106
and oxygen anesthesia, i, 102
by endotracheal insufflation, i, 104
by nasal tubes, i, 104
for thyroid operations, ii, 361
gas anesthesia, i, 98
Nodular lymphatic keratoconjunctivitis, ii, 105
Nodules of tongue, tuberculous, ii, 264
singers', ii, 203
Noesske's plastic reconstruction of fingers, iii, 435
Noma, i, 279
Nonunion in fractures, i, 487
Nose, ii, 161. See also *Nasal*.
accessory sinuses of, ii, 161. See also under *Sinuses*.
alae, collapse of, ii, 176
reconstruction of, iii, 637, 639
thick, plastic operation for, iii, 646
anatomy of, ii, 161
antiseptic preparations, ii, 165
blowing, in nasal infections, ii, 168
cavities, infections of, ii, 168. See also *Rhinitis*.
tumors of, ii, 170
cleansing preparations, ii, 165
columella, restoration of, iii, 638
deflections of, lateral, ii, 174
drops, ii, 165

Nose, elongated lobule, plastic operation for, iii, 644
end of, restoration of, iii, 637, 638
foreign bodies in, ii, 170
animate, ii, 170
fractures of, i, 497
genital spots, iii, 372
humped, plastic operation for, iii, 642
hypertrophied tissue in, ii, 169
injuries of, ii, 165
large lobule, plastic operation for, iii, 644
lateral deflection of, plastic repair, iii, 640
meatuses of, ii, 161
operations on, ii, 161
anesthesia for, ii, 164
hemostasis in, ii, 165
instruments for, ii, 162
local anesthesia in, i, 124
local vasoconstriction, i, 165
preparation of patient, i, 159
orifices of, misshaped, plastic operation for, iii, 646
packing, in epistaxis, ii, 166, 167
partial defects of, plastic repair, iii, 637
plastic operations on, iii, 632, 642. See also *Rhinoplasty*.
pug, plastic operation for, iii, 644
saddle, ii, 175
operations for, ii, 175, 176
plastic, iii, 641
scab formation in, ii, 169
septum of, ii, 161. See also *Nasal septum*.
small lobule, plastic operation for, iii, 645
specific infections, ii, 170
subseptum of, thick, plastic operation for, iii, 646
totally destroyed, plastic repair, iii, 633
tumors of, ii, 170
wounds of, ii, 165
Nosebleed, ii, 166
Nosophen as antiseptic, i, 54
Nostril, deformed, with harelip, ii, 247
large, plastic operation for, iii, 644
Notched lip, operation for, ii, 243, 247
Nourishment as factor in treatment, i, 3
excessive, results of, i, 4
Novocain as local anesthetic, i, 118
for spinal anesthesia, i, 140
in snake bite, i, 244
Nurse, circulating, i, 152
gowns for, i, 33, 35
instrument, i, 152
sponge, i, 152
Nursing as factor in treatment, i, 7
Nutmeg liver, ascites in, ii, 530, 533
Nutrient enemata, ii, 589
injections, i, 5
Nutritive disturbances, i, 281
Nydegger's dressing in fractures of clavicle, i, 513
Nymphae, iii, 301

Oakum dressings, i, 25
Obesity as factor in operation, i, 159
Oblique bandage, iii, 695
muscle, external, ii, 477
postmuscular abdominal section, ii, 485
subcostal abdominal section, ii, 487
Obliteration of frontal sinus, ii, 183
Observer at operation, garb for, i, 34, 35
Obstetric abdominal hysterotomy, iii, 383
Obstructed hernia, iii, 7
Obstruction of intestines, ii, 565. See also *Intestinal obstruction*.
Obstructive aspermia, iii, 290
Obturator hernia, iii, 19
Occipital artery, ligation of, i, 369
glands, ii, 339
osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 15, 21
bilateral, ii, 22, 23
unilateral, ii, 22
Occipitofrontal bandage, iii, 702
triangular, iii, 737
cravat bandage, simple, iii, 737
Occiput and atlas, dislocations between, i, 577
Occlusion of arteries, i, 357
gradual, in aneurism, i, 339
test of collateral circulation preceding, i, 346
of duodenum, ii, 584
of jaws, defective, ii, 257, 259
of nasal duct, ii, 117
of ureter, accidental, iii, 131
treatment of fistula, i, 264
Occupation as factor in treatment, i, 2
Ochsner's treatment in appendicitis, iii, 65, 66
of peritonitis, ii, 520, 524
of stricture of esophagus, ii, 419
Ocular muscles. See *Muscles of eye*.
torticollis, ii, 353
Odontoma, ii, 254, 260
Odor, body, i, 803
O'Dwyer's instruments for intubation of larynx, ii, 219
Ogilvie's treatment of neurosyphilis, i, 257
Ogsten's osteotomy of femur, i, 668, 670
Oil, chloraminated, as antiseptic, i, 48
enema, ii, 589
gauze for abdominal drainage, ii, 501
injections for prevention of ankylosis, i, 712
Oiled muslin, i, 37
silk protective, i, 37
Oil-ether rectal anesthesia, i, 93
in children, i, 94
technic, i, 94
Oils, surgical uses, i, 41
Ointments in gonorrhea in female, iii, 262
in male, iii, 260
Stein's, iii, 262
Old persons, fractures in, i, 484
Olecranon, fractures of, i, 530
bone grafts in, i, 472
fibrous union in, i, 531
with dislocations of elbow, i, 591
Oleothorax in tuberculosis of lung, ii, 399
Oleum cinereum in syphilis, i, 254
Olive bougies, ii, 415
oil, surgical uses, i, 41
Ollier's excision of astragalus, i, 711
of calcaneum, i, 711
of hip, i, 703
of shoulder, i, 696
of upper jaw, i, 672
of wrist, i, 701

Ollier's operation to gain access to nasopharynx, i, 675, 678
partial rhinoplasty by osteoplastic flap, iii, 637
Omental adhesions, treatment, ii, 496
grafts, ii, 517, 518
in intestinal suture, ii, 597
Omentum, ii, 588
cysts of, ii, 588
hernia of, iii, 25
inflammations of, ii, 588
preserving, in resection of transverse colon, ii, 616
strangulation of, ii, 588; iii, 7
torsion of, ii, 588
tumors of, ii, 588
Onychauxis, i, 807
Onychia, i, 807
maligna, i, 807
Onychitis, i, 807
Oophorectomy, iii, 409
Oophoritis, acute, iii, 408
chronic, iii, 408
Opacities of cornea, ii, 106, 133, 134
of crystalline lens, ii, 113
of vitreous, ii, 114
Opalescent patches in syphilis, treatment, i, 263
Open drop method of ether anesthesia, i, 87
treatment of infected wounds, i, 213
Operating caps, i, 33
clothes, nurse, i, 33, 35
observer, i, 34
patient, i, 34, 77
surgeon's, i, 33, 34, 155
masks, i, 34
pavilion, i, 150, 151
personnel, arrangement of, i, 152
room, i, 148
color of, i, 148
illumination of, i, 148
special, i, 150
tables, i, 69, 70
positions obtainable on, i, 71
Operations, i, 1, 164
best time for, i, 164
care of patient during, i, 162
clothes for patient at, i, 34, 77
collapse at, i, 197
conduct of, i, 153
dangers of, i, 164
draping of patient, i, 158
fever following, i, 231
for ankylosis, i, 713
for coxa valga, i, 726
for coxa vara, i, 726
in private houses, i, 150
in tent, i, 152
instruments for, i, 58
jackets for patient, i, 32
on abdomen, ii, 472
on alimentary canal, preparation of patients, ii, 536
on bile tract, iii, 91
on bladder, iii, 187
on bones, i, 641
on conjunctiva, ii, 130
on eye, ii, 120
on eyeball, ii, 138
Operations on eyelids, ii, 121
on infants, iii, 650
on intestines, ii, 589
on iris, ii, 134
on joints, i, 692
on kidney, iii, 132
on lacrimal apparatus, ii, 159
on larynx and trachea, ii, 207
on liver, iii, 82
on lungs, ii, 431
on mediastina, ii, 434
on mouth, ii, 222
on muscles of eye, ii, 156
on nasopharynx and fauces, ii, 185
on nerves, i, 812
on nose, ii, 161
on ovaries, iii, 407
on penis, iii, 231
on posterior spinal nerve roots, ii, 320
on rectum and anus, iii, 28
on sclera, ii, 137
on skull, ii, 10
on spleen, ii, 738
on stomach, ii, 684
on thyroid gland, ii, 360, 362
on tonsil through neck, ii, 343
on ureter, iii, 146
on uterus, iii, 376
on vagina without antiseptic, iii, 416
pain following, prevention, i, 193
plastic, iii, 589. See also *Plastic operations.*
preparation of patient, i, 157. See also *Patient, preparation of.*
purge before, i, 75
self-performed, i, 203
shock and, i, 192
stockings for patient, i, 32
suit for patient, i, 34
time consumed in, i, 164
to compensate for loss of epiphysis, i, 725
to lengthen bone, i, 726
to strengthen weak joints, i, 723
treatment following, i, 204
without anesthetic, i, 147
Operative field, preparation of, i, 157
wounds, i, 148, 164
closure of, i, 167
of abdomen, infection in, ii, 510
of scalp, ii, 4
technic of making, i, 164
Ophthalmia. See also *Coniunctivitis.*
gonorrheal, iii, 263
neonatorum, ii, 102
sympathetic, ii, 101, 111
enucleation of eyeball to prevent, ii, 139
rules for, ii, 111
Ophthalmic artery, ligation of, ii, 118
Opium in peritonitis, ii, 520
Opsonins, i, 10
Optic nerve, atrophy of, ii, 116
diseases of, ii, 116
exposure of, ii, 145
intra-ocular edema of, ii, 116
syphilis of, i, 259
tumors of, ii, 116
wounds of, ii, 116
neuritis, orbital, ii, 116
Optochin in pneumococcic infections of cornea, ii, 99, 108

Oral cavity, ii, 222
Orbicularis muscle, spasm of, ii, 100
Orbit, abscess of, ii, 118
  cysts of, removal, ii, 144
  diseases of, ii, 118
  fat transplantation into, after enucleation, ii, 141
  periostitis of, ii, 118
  punctured fractures of skull through, i, 495
  resection of outer wall, ii, 144
  sinus infections perforating into, ii, 181
  tumors of, ii, 118
    removal, ii, 118, 144
    vascular, ii, 118
      ligation of vessels in, ii, 118
Orbital approach to ethmoid sinuses, ii, 178
  muscles. See *Muscles of eye.*
  optic neuritis, ii, 116
Orchitis, iii, 282
  acute, iii, 282
  chronic, iii, 282
  suppurative, iii, 283
  suspension of testicles in, iii, 282, 283
Organic scoliosis, ii, 330
  stricture of urethra, iii, 264
  tissues, filling bone cavities with, i, 657
Organization of patients to employ medical care, iii, 754
Organs, transplantation of, iii, 616
Oriental boil, i, 242
  sore, i, 242, 275
Orr's treatment in compound fracture, i, 479
Orthodentistry, ii, 256
Orthoform as local anesthesia, i, 120
Os calcis, fractures of, i, 564
      bone grafts in, i, 475
    osteotomy of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
  externum, iii, 303
  internum, iii, 303
Osmic acid injections in neuralgia, i, 824
Osmosis treatment of glaucoma, ii, 112
Ossicles, ii, 275
  removal of, in operation for chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 287
Ossifying myositis, i, 748
Osteitis, i, 429
  deformans, i, 434
  fibrosa, i, 430
    cystica, i, 430
    generalisata, i, 430
  of bones of hand, iii, 426
  of cranial bones, ii, 24
  of phalanges of hand, iii, 417
  of spine, nontuberculous, rarefying, ii, 301
  operations for, i, 645
  typhoid, i, 431
Osteo-arthritis, i, 613
  of hip, arthrodesis in, i, 694
Osteochondritis of hip, deforming, in children, iii, 442
Osteoclasis for bowlegs, iii, 447
  for knock knee, iii, 448
Osteogenesis imperfecta, i, 433
Osteoma, i, 284
  of bone, i, 432
  of jaw, ii, 260
  of skull, ii, 24
Osteomalacia, i, 434
  adrenalin in, i, 434
  senile, i, 434
Osteomyelitis, i, 431
  acute, early operation for, i, 645
    late operation for, i, 646, 647
    stage operation in, i, 647
  autoplastic operations with soft tissues in, i, 649
  bone-cavity filling in, i, 657
  chronic, allantoin dressings in, i, 650
    maggot therapy, i, 650
    operation in, i, 649
  filling defects in, with autoplastic bone flaps, i, 653
  loss of substance in, operations for, i, 654
  of femur, operation for, i, 649
  of humerus, operation for, i, 649
  of jaw, ii, 259
  of spine, ii, 302
  of tibia, operation for, i, 649
  operations for, i, 645
  osteoplastic operations with bone in, i, 652
  sterilization of cavity in, i, 650
  subacute, operation for, i, 648
  typhoid, i, 431
  *x*-rays in, iii, 658
Osteoplastic amputation, iii, 490, 505
    of leg, iii, 505
    of thigh, iii, 564
    through femur or humerus, iii, 506
  craniotomy, ii, 14. See also *Craniotomy, osteoplastic.*
  excision of elbow, i, 700
    of heel and ankle, i, 691
    of shoulder, i, 697
  flap method of partial rhinoplasty, iii, 637
    operation on skull, ii, 21
      on upper jaw to reach nasopharynx, i, 687
  laminectomy, ii, 320
  operations, i, 664
    for cranial defects, i, 665
  periostitis, chronic, i, 429
  resection of hard palate, i, 677
  thoracotomy, anterior, ii, 435
Osteosarcoma. See *Sarcoma.*
Osteotome, Cryer's, ii, 12
  Macewen's, i, 665
Osteotomy, cuneiform, i, 666, 667
    for clubfoot, iii, 462
    for coxa vara, iii, 443
  for bowlegs, iii, 447
  for flatfoot, iii, 468
  for knock knee, i, 668; iii, 448
  of astragalus in clubfoot, iii, 462
  of femur, i, 667
    in old unreduced dislocations of hip, i, 601
    in tuberculosis of knee, i, 630
    intertrochanteric, i, 668
    lower end, i, 668
    neck, i, 667
    oblique, of inner condyle, i, 670
    subtrochanteric, i, 668
      in tuberculosis of hip, i, 626
    supracondyloid, from inner side, i, 668
      from outer side, i, 669
    upper end, i, 667

Osteotomy of long bones, i, 665
combined with resection, i, 670
of os calcis in clubfoot, iii, 462
of tibia, i, 670
below tuberosities, i, 670
in clubfoot, iii, 462
shaft, i, 670
subtrochanteric, for coxa vara, iii, 443
Otalgia, intracranial operations for, ii, 90, 94
Othematoma, ii, 278
Otic abscess, usual site, ii, 33
disease, intracranial abscess from, ii, 295
infection, extradural infection from, ii, 49
meningitis from, ii, 50
thrombosis in, ii, 54
Otis's dilating urethrotome, iii, 270
rule for determining caliber of urethra, iii, 264
Otitis media, acute, ii, 282
incision of drum in, ii, 282, 283
indications for mastoid operation in, ii, 283
suppurative, ii, 283
dural infection after, ii, 297
labyrinthine and perilabyrinthine involvement after, ii, 296
chronic, brain abscess from, ii, 56
nonsuppurative, ii, 295
suppurative, ii, 284
bacterins in, ii, 285
boric acid in, ii, 285
curettage of middle ear in, ii, 287
drying powders in, ii, 285
ear drops in, ii, 285
gauze drainage in, ii, 285
hot air in, ii, 285
operation in, ii, 286
indications for, ii, 286
radical, ii, 287. See also *Mastoid operation, radical.*
through drum, ii, 286
removal of ossicles in, ii, 287
silver nitrate in, ii, 284, 285
suction treatment, ii, 286
suppurative, meningitis from, ii, 50
Oudin current, iii, 655
Outerbridge pessary, iii, 415
Out-toeing in flatfoot, iii, 466
Oval method of amputation, iii, 498
Ovarian vein, anastomosis of superior mesenteric vein with, in ascites, ii, 535
Ovariotomy, iii, 409
Ovary, iii, 304, 407
abscess of, iii, 408
cystic degeneration of, iii, 408
cysts of, iii, 409
dermoid, iii, 410
gonorrhea of, iii, 408
hematoma of, iii, 409
hernia of, iii, 25
inflammations of, iii, 408
inflammatory or sclerotic conditions, causing sterility, iii, 415
malignant tumors of, iii, 411
operations on, iii, 407
papillocystoma of, iii, 411
papilloma of, iii, 411
prolapse of, iii, 412
sclerosis of, iii, 408
Ovary, transplantation of, from one woman to another, iii, 415
tuberculosis of, iii, 408
tumors of, iii, 409
operation for, iii, 409
torsion of pedicle of, iii, 412
Overfeeding of patient, avoidance of, i, 4
Overlapping toes, iii, 473
Oviducts, iii, 303
Oxidation, sterilization by, i, 14
Oxycephaly, ii, 25
Oxycyanide of mercury in syphilis, i, 255
Oxygen administration after abdominal operations, ii, 503
in gas poisoning, iii, 675
anesthetics combined with, i, 101
in gas bacillus infection, i, 240
injections in neuralgia, i, 824
interstitial injections, i, 314
intravenous injection, i, 313
introduction into peritoneal cavity for shock in abdominal operations, i, 195
tent, iii, 675
Oxymethylene as antiseptic, i, 51
Ozena, ii, 170

Pachymeningitis externa, ii, 49
haemorrhagica, ii, 40
syphilitic, ii, 49
Packing after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 217
nares in epistaxis, ii, 166, 167
Pads, i, 26
rubber, i, 36
Paget's disease of nipple, ii, 447
Pain after abdominal operations, ii, 506
areas, sensory, i, 110, 111
center of brain, ii, 28
in fractures, i, 484
in scars, i, 204
in ulcer, i, 273
kidney, iii, 129
lumbosacral, ii, 326
postoperative, prevention, i, 193
relief of, i, 205
sacral, epidural injections for, iii, 439
Painful amputation stump, iii, 495
back, ii, 326
feet, iii, 472
heel, iii, 477
menstruation, iii, 372
Palate, anterior portion, osteoplastic resection of, i, 677
cleft, ii, 235. See also *Cleft palate.*
hard, osteoplastic resection of, i, 677
lupus of, i, 796
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 126
perforations of, ii, 240
soft, abscess of, ii, 233
adhesions of, to pharynx, ii, 185, 235
diseases of, ii, 233
infections of, acute, ii, 233
tumors of, ii, 234
ulcers of, ii, 233
Palliative treatment of cancer, i, 290
Palmar abscesses, iii, 425
arches, control of bleeding from, i, 379
incisions for exposing, i, 377, 382, 383

Palmar branch, deep, of radial artery, ligation of, i, 382
fascia, contractures of, iii, 431
old, iii, 427
flap amputation, iii, 518, 522, 525, 526
spaces, infections of, iii, 425
synovial sheaths, iii, 423
incisions of, iii, 424
Palms, eczema of, hyperkeratotic, i, 791
Palpebral fissure, enlarging, canthoplasty for, ii, 123, 124
shortening, external tarsorrhaphy for, ii, 124, 125
Palsy. See *Paralysis.*
Panas' operation for ptosis of eyelid, ii, 122
Pancreas, ii, 730
abscess of, ii, 732
adenoma of, ii, 733
anatomy, ii, 730
approach to, ii, 731
cancer of, ii, 734
cysts of, ii, 734
drainage of, ii, 732
involvement, in cancer of stomach, ii, 665
necrosis of, ii, 733
tumors of, ii, 733
wounds of, ii, 731
Pancreatic calculi, ii, 734
duct, iii, 79
Pancreatitis, acute, ii, 732
chronic, ii, 733
subacute, ii, 732
Panhysterectomy, abdominal, iii, 391
Pannus, ii, 104
Panophthalmitis, ii, 111
enucleation of eyeball in, ii, 138
evisceration of eyeball in, ii, 139
Panse's radical mastoid operation, ii, 291
Paper, crepe, bandages from, iii, 748
paraffined, as protective, i, 38
waxed, as protective, i, 38
Papilla, engorgement edema of, ii, 116
Papillocystoma of ovary, iii, 411
Papilloma, i, 285
of bladder, iii, 169, 201
of kidney, iii, 127
of ovary, iii, 411
of penis, iii, 229
of rectum, iii, 50
of skin, radium treatment, iii, 665
of tongue, ii, 266
of umbilicus, ii, 511
of urethra, iii, 250
of vulva, iii, 306
Papillomatous cysts of breast, ii, 450
Paquelin's cautery, i, 67
Paracentesis in ascites of cirrhosis, iii, 85
knife, ii, 282
of cornea, ii, 133
of ear drum, ii, 282, 283
of heart, right auricle, ii, 407
ventricle, ii, 407
Paraffin injections in sinuses and fistulae, i, 268
method for sterilizing catgut, i, 20
oil, chloraminated, preparation of, i, 48
prosthesis, iii, 648
Paraffined gauze, i, 25
for abdominal drainage, ii, 501
Paraffined linen sutures, i, 23
paper, i, 38
silk sutures, i, 22
Paraform, i, 52
Paraformaldehyde, i, 52
Paralysis agitans, rhizotomy in, ii, 323
Bell's, i, 836. See also *Facial paralysis.*
birth, iii, 650
brachial, birth, i, 848
in newborn, iii, 653
narcosis, i, 848
crutch, in fracture, i, 485
facial, i, 836. See also *Facial paralysis.*
in fractures, i, 484
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
infantile. See *Infantile paralysis.*
muscular, ischemic, iii, 430
of biceps of arm, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
of deltoid muscle, i, 751
of extensors of hand, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
of facial nerve, neuropathic, i, 836. See also *Facial paralysis.*
of muscles, i, 751
ischemic, i, 749
muscle grafting in, i, 751
rubber elastic prosthesis in, i, 752
of ocular muscles, ii, 116
of quadriceps extensor of thigh, tendon transplantation in, i, 770
of trapezius muscle, i, 751
spastic, from hemorrhage in newborn, iii, 654
rhizotomy in, ii, 322
tenotomy in, i, 770
traumatic, postanesthetic, i, 82
Paralytic calcaneus, iii, 465
contracture of muscles, i, 749
dislocations of hip, bone grafts in, i, 739
of shoulder, i, 589
equinovarus, iii, 460, 465
equinus, iii, 464
ileus, ii, 524
relaxation of hip, arthrodesis in, i, 694
scoliosis, bone grafts in, i, 738
talipes, acquired, iii, 463
tendon transplantation in, i, 769
toe drop, iii, 464
torticollis, ii, 353
valgus, iii, 465
Paranephrine. See *Adrenalin.*
Paraphimosis, iii, 230
reduction of, iii, 230
Parasacral anesthesia, i, 145
Parasinoidal sinuses, injuries of, ii, 47
Parasites, animal, of skin, i, 808
Parathormone in parathyroid tetany, ii, 372
Parathyroid extract in tetany, ii, 372
glands, ii, 356, 373
tetany, ii, 372
Parathyroidectomy, ii, 373
Paravertebral anesthesia, i, 136
Parenchymatous glossitis, acute, ii, 262
Paresis, intraspinal treatment, i, 257
intraventricular injections in, i, 258
Parkhill's operation for reducing size of ear, iii, 619, 620
plates in fractures, i, 466

Paronychia, i, 807; iii, 418
x-rays in, iii, 658
Parotid gland, ii, 339, 353
abscess of, ii, 355
cellulitis of, ii, 355
salivary fistula, ii, 353
Parovarian cystoma, iii, 411
tumors, iii, 411
Pasquin's operation for aneurism, i, 338
Passive immunity, i, 228
motion in chronic inflammation, i, 223
Paste, adhesive, i, 38
arsenic, i, 57
bismuth. See *Bismuth paste.*
chalk, i, 268
Unna's, i, 270
Vienna, i, 57
zinc chloride, i, 57
oxide, i, 54
Pasteur treatment in rabies, i, 242
Patella, ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 722
bisecting, for exposure of knee joint, i, 709
dislocations of, i, 602
congenital, i, 573
habitual, i, 603
bone grafts in, i, 742, 743
excision of, i, 687
fractures of, i, 552. See also *Fractures of patella.*
slipping, iii, 445
strengthening of, i, 687, 688
Patellar ligament, elongation of, iii, 445
pad, inflamed, i, 608
Patency of eustachian tube, ii, 276
Patient, care of, as factor after operation, i, 10
during operations, i, 162
in general anesthesia, i, 82, 83
color of, in general anesthesia, i, 81
draping of, for operation, i, 158
mental state of, as factor in surgical treatment, i, 9
operating suit for, i, 34, 77
organization of, to employ medical care, iii, 754
preparation of, for abdominal operations, ii, 473
for amputation, iii, 481
for eye operations, ii, 99
for general anesthesia, i, 74
for local anesthesia, i, 111
for operation, i, 157
on alimentary canal, ii, 536
on bile tract, iii, 91
for prostatectomy, iii, 209
for special operations, i, 159
in emergency, i, 158
transferring from operating table to carriage, i, 163, 164
from stretcher to operating table, i, 162, 164
unconscious, moving, i, 164
Pavaex treatment of peripheral vascular disease, i, 413
to prevent gangrene of fingers, iii, 436
Pavilion, operating, i, 150, 151
Payr's clamp, ii, 595
magnesium plates for repair of liver, iii, 81
operation for hydrocephalus, ii, 79
treatment of tuberculosis of skin, i, 796
Pearson's leg piece with Thomas' splint, i, 548
Pediculosis, i, 808
Pediculus capitis, i, 808
corporis, i, 808
pubis, i, 808
Pedunculated flaps for plastic surgery, iii, 601
reversed, for plastic surgery, iii, 602
Peg leg, iii, 587
provisional, after amputation, iii, 514
Pegs, bone or ivory, in fractures, i, 465, 466
Pelvic abscess, iii, 437
aneurism, i, 354
bones, resection of, i, 686
disease, chronic, iii, 350
epidural injections in, iii, 440
in insane, ii, 84
hernia, iii, 23
inflammatory disease, conservative operation, iii, 404, 405
outlet, puerperal injuries of, iii, 311
varicocele, iii, 403
veins, excision of, in puerperal thrombosis, i, 418
vessels, incisions for exposing, i, 384
Pelvis, iii, 437
bandage of, diaper, iii, 734
female, anatomical relationships, iii, 302
fractures of, i, 542
of kidney, iii, 114. See also *Kidney, pelvis of.*
sarcoma of, iii, 438
support of, for bandaging, iii, 720, 721
tumors of, iii, 438
wounds of, iii, 437
Pemberton's operation for intrathoracic goiter, ii, 371
treatment of arthritis deformans, i, 614
Pemphigus, i, 788
Pendulous abdomen, ii, 513
Penetrating wounds of abdomen, ii, 509
of chest wall, ii, 377
of heart, ii, 410
of liver, iii, 81
of uterus, iii, 339
Penhallow's splint in fractures of shaft of humerus, i, 519, 520
Penile urethra, iii, 226
Penis, iii, 225, 226
adherent, iii, 231
amputation of, iii, 231
local anesthesia for, i, 135
anatomy, iii, 225
anomalies of, iii, 230
bandage of, iii, 692, 729
bulb of, iii, 226
cancer of, iii, 229
amputation for, iii, 231
extirpation for, iii, 232
chancre of, iii, 229
chancroid of, iii, 228
contusions of, iii, 226
corpora cavernosa, iii, 225, 226
corpus spongiosum, iii, 226
curvature of, iii, 231
dislocation of, iii, 227
dorsal vessels, ligation of, iii, 231
erectile bodies, iii, 226
sclerosis of, iii, 231
extirpation of, iii, 232

Penis, fracture of, iii, 227
gangrene of, iii, 229
dry, iii, 229
glans of, iii, 226
herpes of, iii, 231
hypertrophy of, iii, 230
inflammations of, iii, 227
operations on, iii, 231
local anesthesia for, i, 135
papilloma of, iii, 229
pathologic conditions, iii, 230
preparation of, for operation, i, 159
root of, iii, 226
rudimentary, iii, 230
sarcoma of, iii, 230
strangulation of, iii, 227
tumors of, iii, 229
warts of, iii, 229
webbed, iii, 231
wounds of, iii, 227
sloughing in, iii, 227
Penjdeh sore, i, 242
Peptic ulcer, ii, 548
diet in, ii, 675, 676
emetabol in, ii, 677
histidine hydrochloride in, ii, 677
medical treatment, ii, 675
perforation of, ii, 549
Percutaneous injections in neuralgia, i, 823
Percy's cautery operation in cancer of breast, ii, 467
in cancer of uterus, iii, 400
Perez, Coccobacillus foetidus ozaenae of, ii, 170
Perforating appendicitis, iii, 73
duodenal ulcer, ii, 549
stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 603, 605, 607
typhoid ulcer, ii, 550
ulcer of foot, iii, 476
of stomach, ii, 680
operation for, ii, 680
wounds of chest wall, ii, 377
of esophagus, ii, 413
of intestine, ii, 538
Perforation between bile tract and gastro-intestinal tract, iii, 90
of bile ducts, ulcerative, iii, 87
of colon, ii, 552
of gallbladder, iii, 90
ulcerative, iii, 87
of gaseous cysts of intestine, ii, 552
of intestines, ii, 548
malignant, ii, 552
suppurative, ii, 552
tuberculous, ii, 551
of nasal septum, ii, 176
of palate, ii, 240
of stomach, ii, 662
perigastric abscess from, ii, 681
of uterine wall with curet, iii, 381
Perhydrol as antiseptic, i, 52
Periarterial injection of alcohol in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
sympathectomy in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
Periarticular bursitis of shoulders, iii, 427
Pericardial adhesions, cardiolysis for, ii, 406
Pericardiocentesis, ii, 404
Pericardiotomy, ii, 405
Pericardium, ii, 404
aspiration of, ii, 404
empyema of, ii, 405
operative exposure of, ii, 405
serous effusion in, ii, 404
tumors of, ii, 426
wounds of, ii, 404
Pericecal hernia, iii, 24
Perichondritis of auricle, ii, 278
of larynx, ii, 204
Pericolic adhesions, ii, 570
veils, ii, 570
Pericolitis, ii, 548
membranous, ii, 570
Pericranial pneumatocele, ii, 8
sinus, ii, 8
Perier's laryngectomy, ii, 216
Perigastric abscess from perforation of stomach, ii, 681
adhesions, ii, 663
Perilabyrinthine involvement following middle-ear suppuration, ii, 296
Perineal cystotomy, iii, 193
for prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 209
lateral, iii, 193
median, iii, 193
dislocations of hip, i, 599
drainage of bladder, iii, 194, 196
lithotrity, iii, 177
operations, preparation of patient, i, 159
position, iii, 28, 29, 314
elevated, iii, 377
prostatectomy, iii, 211–213
protectors, i, 31
retractor, iii, 313
urethrotomy for strictures, iii, 272
Perineorrhaphy, iii, 311–320
Perinephric abscess, iii, 122
Perineum, conditions in, causing retention of urine, iii, 185
lacerations of, iii, 311. See also *Lacerations of perineum.*
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 135
rupture of, iii, 311
Perionychia, i, 807
Perioophoritis, iii, 408
Periosteal fibroma, i, 663
grafting to strengthen ankle, i, 723
lipoma, i, 663
osteosarcoma, i, 663
Periosteum, elevation of, i, 641
interposition of, in ankylosis, i, 715
Periostitis, i, 429
acute, i, 429
chronic, i, 429
osteoplastic, i, 429
of cranial bones, ii, 24
of jaw, ii, 259
of orbit, ii, 118
operations for, i, 645
Periotomy in vascular keratitis, ii, 107
Peripheral sarcoma of jaw, ii, 260
vascular disease, i, 411
alcoholic injection of individual nerves in, i, 414
amputation in, i, 415
Buerger's postural exercises in, i, 412
ganglionectomy in, i, 414
gangrene in, treatment, i, 276

Peripheral vascular disease, ligation of vessel in, i, 414
nonspecific protein therapy, i, 415
operative treatment, i, 414
passive vascular exercise (pavaex) in, i, 413
periarterial injection of alcohol in, i, 414
sympathectomy in, i, 414
positive-negative pressure boot in, i, 412, 413
pregangrenous stage, treatments, i, 412
prophylaxis, i, 411
Ringer's solution intravenously in, i, 415
section of individual nerves in, i, 414
sodium citrate intravenously in, i, 414
Perithelioma of bone, i, 663
Peritoneal abscess, chronic, ii, 527
drainage after evacuation, ii, 498
evacuation of, ii, 520
localized, ii, 525
collapse, ii, 521
fixation, anterior, for retroversion of uterus, iii, 372
grafts, ii, 518; iii, 615
sac, collections of serum in. See *Ascites*.
foreign bodies in, ii, 518
Peritoneum, ii, 472, 477, 478, 514
anastomosis of saphenous vein with, in ascites, ii, 532
anatomy, ii, 514
closure of, after operation, ii, 490
denuded surfaces of, ii, 516
inflammation of, ii, 518
injuries of, ii, 515
protection of, in abdominal operations, ii, 489
toilet of, in abdominal operations, ii, 489
traumatism of, ii, 515
tumors of, ii, 529
Peritonitis, ii, 518
abscess in, ii, 520
localized, ii, 525
secondary, ii, 525
acid by-products in, elimination of, ii, 523
acute, ii, 519
general, ii, 521
local, ii, 520
nonsuppurative, ii, 527
septic, ii, 521
treatment, ii, 519
recapitulation, ii, 523
adhesions in, ii, 519
best time for operation, ii, 519
calcium hypochlorite in, ii, 523
chlorinated oil in, ii, 523
continuous siphonage of stomach in, ii, 520
drainage in, ii, 520, 522
fluid administration in, ii, 520, 522
foci of infection in, removal, ii, 519
gastric lavage in, ii, 520, 522
hypodermoclysis in, ii, 520, 525
intestinal obstruction in, ii, 525
iodine in, ii, 523
irrigation in, ii, 522
morphine in, ii, 520, 524
Ochsner's treatment, ii, 520, 524
of duodenal region, ii, 529
Peritonitis, opium in, ii, 520
paralytic ileus in, ii, 524
period of constitutional reaction in, ii, 519
prevention of spread, ii, 519
proctoclysis in, ii, 520
sequelae, ii, 525
sodium hypochlorite in, ii, 523
sponging in, ii, 521
subphrenic abscess in, ii, 525
suction drainage in, ii, 521
sulfuric ether in, ii, 523
suppurative, diffuse, ii, 521
in appendicitis, iii, 73
local, ii, 520
toxemia in, combating, ii, 523
tuberculous, ii, 527
acute miliary, ii, 527
dry, ii, 527
suppurative, ii, 528
iodine applications, ii, 528
lime internally in, ii, 528
with ascites, ii, 527
air injections after aspiration, ii, 528
heliotherapy in, ii, 528
operation in, ii, 528
Peritonsillar abscess, ii, 192
Perityphlitis, ii, 548
Perlèche, i, 787
Permanent-wave burns, i, 781
Permanganate of potash as antiseptic. i, 51
Pernicious anemia, ii, 738
hemorrhage in, i, 316
Pernio, i, 279, 785
Peronei tendons, luxation of, i, 770
tenotomy of, i, 772
Peroneus longus, transplantation of, for tibialis anticus, i, 767
tertius, transplantation of tibialis anticus for, i, 767
Peronin in eye diseases, ii, 98
Peroxide hydrogen as antiseptic, i, 52
Peroxide-phenol, hot, for infected wounds, i, 221
Persistent cloaca, iii, 335
Personnel, operating, arrangement of, i, 152
Perspiring hands, i, 809
Pes cavus, iii, 463
planovalgus, iii, 466
planus, iii, 466
valgus, iii, 466
Pessary in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
in prolapse of uterus, iii, 353
in retroversion of uterus, iii, 364, 365
Menge's, iii, 353
Outerbridge, iii, 415
Smith-Hodge, iii, 365, 366
Peterson's method of drainage in ascites, ii, 530
Pfeiffer's abdominoperineal resection of rectum for cancer, iii, 52–59
closure of ilio-inguinal abdominal section, ii, 484
Phagedena, sloughing, i, 278
Phagedenic gangrene, i, 280
ulcers, i, 273
Phagocytosis as factor in treatment, i, 10
Phalangeal joints, tuberculosis of, i, 633
Phalanges, bone grafts of, i, 741
excision of, i, 686

Phalanges of foot, amputation through, iii, 546
dislocations of, i, 604
fractures of, i, 563, 564
of hand, amputations through, iii, 516
dislocations of, i, 593, 594
fractures of, i, 540
osteitis of, iii, 417
resection of, i, 686
Pharyngitis, hyperplastic, ii, 185
membranous, Klebs-Löffler, ii, 187
syphilitic, ii, 185
Pharyngotomy, ii, 211
anterior translingual, ii, 211
lateral, ii, 211, 344
Pharynx. See also *Nasopharynx.*
adhesion of soft palate to, ii, 185, 235
anesthesia by, i, 91, 92, 107
lupus of, ii, 188
muscles of, ii, 214
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 127
through neck, ii, 343
tuberculosis of, ii, 188
Phenol as antiseptic, i, 49
gangrene, i, 280
halogen derivatives, as antiseptics, i, 44
in erysipelas, i, 236
in tetanus, i, 239
injections in hemorrhoids, iii, 44
in hydrocele, iii, 295
poisoning, i, 49
pure, local use, i, 50
treatment of boils, i, 227, 786
of tuberculous abscess, i, 250
of tuberculous cystitis, iii, 168
Phenol-camphor for infected cavities, i, 209
in pyocyaneus infection, i, 234
Phenolized glycerin, i, 50
Phenol-peroxide, hot, for infected wounds, i, 221
Phenolsulfonphthalein test of kidney function, iii, 119
Philagrius-Purmann operation for aneurism, i, 338
Phimosis, iii, 230
circumcision for, iii, 234
dorsal incision of prepuce for, iii, 234
Phlebitis, i, 403
acute, i, 404
noninfective, i, 404
resection of vein for, i, 404
Phlebotomy, i, 411
Phlegmon, sublingual, ii, 338
woody, ii, 338
Phlegmonous erysipelas, i, 235
gastritis, ii, 662
inflammation of intestines, acute, ii, 547
Phlyctenular conjunctivitis, ii, 103
keratitis, ii, 105
Phonation after laryngectomy, ii, 218
Phosphorus necrosis, i, 431
Phrenic nerve, diseases and injuries of, i, 845
neurectomy in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
Physiologic treatment of infected wounds, i, 212
Physiotherapy in fractures, i, 459
Physostigmine in acute intestinal stasis, ii, 584
salicylate as miotic, ii, 98
Pia arachnoid, wounds of, ii, 45
mater, anatomy, ii, 25
Picric acid as antiseptic, i, 51
in burns, i, 781
Pigeon toe, iii, 477
Pilcher's bag after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 216
two-stage suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 219
Piles, iii, 44. See also *Hemorrhoids.*
Pillow extension in fractures, i, 454
Pilocarpine hydrochloride as miotic, ii, 98
Pimples, i, 794
Pin in urethra, removal, iii, 251
sutures, i, 177, 178
Pinguecula, ii, 104
Pinhole goggles in detachment of retina, ii, 115
Piper's method of classical cesarean section, iii, 385
Pirogoff's amputation, iii, 547, 552
Pitkin's solutions for spinal anesthesia, i, 141
Pituitary body, ii, 64
operations on, ii, 64
anesthesia for, ii, 66
approach by bucconasal route, ii, 71
by frontal route, ii, 66
by nasal route, ii, 70
low, ii, 70
choice of, ii, 64
nasal, with removal of septum, ii, 70
routes of approach, ii, 64
transnasal, simple, ii, 70
relations to sella turcica and sphenoidal sinus, ii, 64, 65
surgical anatomy, ii, 66
total removal, effects, ii, 66
tumors of, ii, 66
extract in acute intestinal stasis, ii, 584
in shock, i, 196
Pituitrin in acute intestinal stasis, ii, 584
in shock, i, 196
Pityriasis rosea, i, 795
Plantar fascia, division of, for clubfoot, iii, 458
for hollow foot, iii, 471
Plaster, adhesive, i, 38
waterproofed, i, 38
bed, reclining, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 303
lacing, i, 38, 169
moleskin, i, 38
resin, i, 38
tapes, i, 37, 38
Plaster-of-paris bandages, i, 40
correction of clubfoot, iii, 449
cutting instruments, i, 444, 445
dressings to soften bones for bending, i, 671
fixation after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip, i, 570, 571
jacket in scoliosis, ii, 329
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 305–309
splints, i, 440
bisected case, i, 445, 446
fenestra in, i, 443, 444
gutter, i, 446, 447
in Colles' fracture, i, 536, 537
in fractures of ankle, i, 562, 563
of lower leg, i, 440–442
of shaft of humerus, i, 520
in knock knee, iii, 448

Plaster-of-paris splints in tuberculosis of hip, i, 621, 622
of knee, i, 628
method of application, i, 440
of cutting, i, 445
of making, i, 441
traction after application, i, 442
traction in fractures of tibia and fibula, i, 560
Plastic linitis, ii, 662
operations, iii, 589
amputation as, iii, 480
cutting flaps in, iii, 590
for repair of perineum, iii, 313
grafting of skin, iii, 603. See also *Skin grafts.*
infection of flap after, iii, 591
on auricle of ear, iii, 616
on cheeks, iii, 623
on face, iii, 589, 622, 623
on head, iii, 616
on lips, iii, 601, 622
on lower jaw, iii, 642
on mouth, iii, 623
on nose, iii, 632
minor, iii, 642
pedunculated flaps for, iii, 601
reversed, iii, 602
preserving circulation in flaps in, iii, 591
principles of, iii, 589
silver foil as wound covering, iii, 591
sliding flaps for, iii, 597
stretching skin in, iii, 591
technic, iii, 591
transplantation of skin, bridge method, iii, 602
massive, iii, 602
turning in skin surface to take place of mucous membrane, iii, 602
undercutting skin for, iii, 595
reconstruction of fingers, iii, 435
Plates, bone, in fractures of lower jaw, i, 504
for flatfoot, iii, 468
for prosthesis after resection of jaws, i, 681 682
lateral, for suture of arteries, i, 332
magnesium, for suture of liver, iii, 81
metallic, in fractures, i, 466
teeth, ii, 251
Pleura, ii, 379
anatomy, ii, 379
cervical, ii, 379
costal, ii, 379
diaphragmatic, ii, 379
infection of, complicating artificial pneumothorax in tuberculosis, ii, 397
with wounds of lung, ii, 393
margin of, ii, 379
operations through, with extrapulmonary rarefaction of air, ii, 427, 430
with increased intrapulmonary pressure, ii, 427, 428
pulmonary, ii, 379
tumors of, ii, 426
wounds of, ii, 379
Pleural shock complicating artificial pneumothorax, ii, 396
Pleurisy with effusion complicating artificial pneumothorax, ii, 396
Plexiform angioma, i, 356
neuroma of scalp, ii, 8
Plexus, brachial. See *Brachial plexus.*
Plication of arteries in aneurism, i, 340
of broad ligament for retroversion of uterus, iii, 370, 372
of round ligaments, retro-uterine, for retroversion of uterus, iii, 371, 372
Plug, epithelial, in ear, ii, 280
Plummer's treatment of cardiospasm, ii, 673
Plumper plate for prosthesis after resection of jaw, i, 681, 682
Pneumatic bed for bed sores, i, 274
cabinet for thoracic surgery, ii, 429, 430
suit of Crile in shock, i, 195
Pneumatocele, pericranial, ii, 8
Pneumectomy, ii, 432
cautery, in bronchiectasis, ii, 402
for tuberculosis of lung, ii, 395
method of isolating stump, ii, 434
Pneumococcic arthritis, i, 615
ulcer of cornea, ii, 108
Pneumogastric nerve, injuries and diseases of, i, 845
Pneumolysis in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
in tuberculosis of lungs, extrapleural, ii, 397
intrapleural, ii, 398
closed or thoracoscopic method, ii, 398
open method, ii, 398
Pneumonia, aspiration, from ether anesthesia, i, 86
postoperative, in abdominal surgery, ii, 507
prevention, i, 159
Pneumothorax, ii, 380
artificial, in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
in tuberculosis of lung, ii, 395
complications, ii, 396
indications for, ii, 397
results, ii, 397
technic, ii, 395
Pneumotomy, ii, 432
in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
Point, auricular, ii, 28
condyloid, ii, 28
McBurney's, ii, 484
midsagittal, ii, 28
midzygomatic, ii, 28
rolandic, superior, ii, 28
supra-auricular, ii, 28
sylvian, ii, 28, 29
Poisoning by local anesthetics, i, 121
carbon monoxide, iii, 675
coal gas, iii, 674
cocaine, i, 121
ergot, gangrene from, i, 278
gas, iii, 674
illuminating gas, iii, 674
iodoform, i, 53, 54
fever in, i, 231
irritating gases, iii, 676
ivy, i, 783
phenol, i, 49
primrose, i, 784
ptomaine, i, 231
sewer gas, iii, 676
skin, i, 783
sumac, i, 783

Poisons, gangrene from, i, 280
Poliomyelitis. See *Infantile paralysis.*
Politzer's bag for inflating middle ear, ii, 276
Polya's operation, ii, 708
Polycystic degeneration of kidney, iii, 127
Polydactylism, iii, 435
Polymastia, ii, 445
Polymyositis, acute, i, 747
Polypoid adenoma of intestine, ii, 553
Polyps of esophagus, ii, 426
  of maxillary antrum, ii, 177
  of rectum, iii, 50
  of uterus, iii, 351
  of vagina, iii, 334
Polythelia, ii, 446
Pons, injuries of, ii, 47
Popliteal aneurism, i, 355
  artery, compression of, in hemorrhage, i, 322
    ligation of, i, 393
  bursitis, iii, 445
  nerve, external, injuries of, i, 852
  space, anatomy of, i, 394
Portal system, tumors causing obstruction of, ii, 580
  vein, anastomosis of vena cava with, i, 419
    in ascites, ii, 533
    relations of, ii, 533
    thrombosis of, i, 419
Portio intermedia of Wrisberg, injury of, ii, 47
  vaginalis, iii, 303
Port-wine stains, i, 415
    radium treatment, iii, 665
Position, dorsal, iii, 377
  for amputations, iii, 482
  for general anesthesia, i, 75
  for proctoscopic examination, iii, 28, 29, 50
  for spinal anesthesia, i, 142
  Fowler, in bed, i, 6
  gynecologic, iii, 377
  knee-chest, iii, 378, 379
    elevated, iii, 379
  obtainable on operating tables, i, 71
  perineal, iii, 28, 29, 314
    elevated, iii, 377
  Sims' lateral, iii, 377, 379
  Trendelenburg, ii, 473
Positive-negative pressure boot in peripheral vascular disease, i, 412, 413
Posterior commissure, iii, 301
Postfebrile gangrene, i, 280
Postherpetic neuralgia, i, 824
Postmeatal triangle, ii, 275
Postmortem cesarean section, iii, 386
Postmural fixation of round ligament for retroverted uterus, iii, 370
Postmuscular abdominal section, oblique, ii, 485
    vertical, ii, 486
Postoperative dilatation of stomach, ii, 584
  duodenal occlusion, ii, 584
  hemorrhage, prevention, i, 159
  hiccough, i, 204
  intestinal dilatation, i, 205
  intra-abdominal hemorrhage, ii, 497
  mucus in trachea, i, 205
  pain, prevention, i, 193
Postoperative pain, relief of, i, 205
  pneumonia in abdominal surgery, ii, 507
    prevention, i, 159
  pulmonary hyperemia, i, 205
  retention of urine, i, 205
  shock, i, 192
  tetanus, i, 239
  thirst, i, 205
  treatment, i, 204
  vomiting, i, 205; ii, 585
Postpartum hemorrhage, belt constriction in, i, 320
Posttransfusion reactions, i, 312
Posttraumatic neuroses, ii, 83
Postural drainage in bronchiectasis, ii, 399
  exercises, Buerger's, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 412
  scoliosis, ii, 330
Posture in scoliosis, ii, 327, 328
Potash permanganate as antiseptic, i, 51
Potassium hydrate as caustic, i, 57
  hypochlorite as antiseptic, i, 47
    for infected wounds, i, 221
  iodide, in actinomycosis, i, 241
    in syphilis, i, 255
  mercuric iodide for sterilizing catgut, i, 19
Potassium-bismuth tartrate in syphilis, i, 255
Pott's disease, ii, 303. See also *Tuberculosis of spine.*
  fracture, i, 561
  puffy swelling, ii, 24
Poultices in acute inflammation, i, 208
  in wound infection, i, 12
Poupart's ligament, ii, 477
    ligation of femoral artery below, i, 390
Powders, drying, in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
  tooth, formulae for, ii, 249
Precancerous conditions, i, 287
  dermatoses, i, 810
Pregnancy, appendicitis in, iii, 75
  as factor in operation, i, 162
  ectopic, iii, 412
    dead fetus in, iii, 414
    rupture of tube in, iii, 413
    transplantation of, from uterine tube to cavity of uterus, iii, 414
    with fetus growing in abdomen, iii, 413
  hyperthyroidism in, ii, 373
  hysterectomy in, iii, 402
  pyelitis of, iii, 123
Pregnant uterus, puncture of, iii, 339
    rupture of, iii, 339
Preparation of operative field, i, 157
  of patient for operation, i, 157
  of surgical materials, i, 17
Prepatellar bursitis, iii, 444
Prepuce, iii, 226
  adherent, iii, 230
  frenum of, iii, 226
    rupture of, iii, 227
    short, iii, 231
  incision of, dorsal, iii, 234
  of clitoris, adhesions of, iii, 307
  retracted, irreplaceable. See *Paraphimosis.*
  tight. See *Phimosis.*
Preputial balanitis, iii, 227
Presacral abscess, iii, 437
Presenile gangrene, i, 280

Press, artery, for control of hemorrhage, i, 320
Pressure, abdominal, increasing after operation, ii, 503
chamber for thoracic surgery, ii, 429, 430
for chronic inflammation, i, 224
in control of hemorrhage, i, 293
on cranial bones, atrophy from, ii, 24
pad in gastroptosis, ii, 671
treatment of ulcer, i, 269
ulcers, i, 273
Pretibial bursitis, iii, 444
Prevesical space, iii, 158
Priapism, iii, 230
incision of corpora cavernosa in, iii, 231
Prickly heat, i, 804
Primrose poisoning, i, 784
Principles, general, of surgical treatment, i, 1
Probang, bristle, ii, 422
Probes, i, 60
Process, angular, external, ii, 28
internal, ii, 28
Processus pyramidalis, ii, 356
Procidentia uteri, iii, 353
Proctitis, iii, 35
syphilitic, iii, 35
tuberculous, iii, 35
ulcerative, iii, 35
Proctoclysis, i, 305; iii, 28
after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
apparatus for, iii, 31
in peritonitis, ii, 520
indications for, iii, 30
solutions for, iii, 32, 33
devices for heating, iii, 31, 32
Proctopexy, iii, 43
Proctoscopic examination, position for, iii, 28, 29, 50
Proctosigmoidoscope, iii, 30
Proctotomy in rectal stricture, iii, 39, 40
Profit motive in surgical practice, iii, 749
Prognathism, ii, 257
operative treatment, iii, 647
with malocclusion, ii, 259
Prolapse of intestines, ii, 585
of iris following cataract extraction, ii, 149
of lacrimal gland, ii, 117
of liver, iii, 86
of ovary, iii, 412
of rectum and anus, iii, 42
amputation in, iii, 43
cautery in, iii, 42
intestinal anastomosis for, iii, 43
perirectal injection of alcohol in, iii, 43
proctopexy in, iii, 43
tamponing around rectum in, iii, 42
of spleen, ii, 736
of urethra, iii, 309
of uterus, iii, 353
Goffe's operation, iii, 357
Harris's operation, iii, 357
hysterectomy for, iii, 359
in young girls and children, iii, 354
interposition operation, iii, 356
operative treatment, iii, 354
pessary in, iii, 353
prevention of, iii, 353
Walbaum's operation, iii, 357
Prone pressure method of artificial respiration, iii, 672
Propaesin as local anesthetic, i, 120
Prostate, iii, 203
abscess of, iii, 205
anatomy, iii, 203
atrophy of, iii, 225
cancer of, iii, 224
radium treatment, iii, 668
capsule of, iii, 230
cysts of, iii, 224
fibroma of, iii, 224
hypertrophy of, iii, 208
catheterization in, iii, 187, 208
dilatation of urethra in, iii, 208
operation in, iii, 208
palliative treatment, iii, 208
perineal or suprapubic cystotomy for, iii, 209
prevention, iii, 208
prostatectomy for, iii, 209. See also *Prostatectomy*.
urinary retention from, iii, 186
infections of, iii, 205
injuries of, iii, 205
irritable, iii, 225
massage of, iii, 205
myoma of, iii, 224
operations on, preparation of patient, i, 159
special considerations, i, 161
resection of, iii, 209
perineal, iii, 211
suprapubic, iii, 213
transurethral, iii, 220
stone in, iii, 224
tuberculosis of, iii, 207
radical operation in, iii, 207
tumors of, iii, 224
Prostatectomy, iii, 209
anesthesia for, iii, 211
choice of operation, iii, 210
drainage of bladder preceding, iii, 209
for hypertrophy, iii, 209
indications for, iii, 209
perineal, iii, 211
control of hemorrhage after, iii, 213
preparation for operation, iii, 209
suprapubic, iii, 213
advantages, iii, 214
collecting urine after, iii, 218, 219
control of hemorrhage after, iii, 216
in two stages, iii, 219
local anesthesia for, i, 135
packing cavity after, iii, 217, 218
Pilcher's bag after, iii, 217
suprapubic irrigation after, iii, 217, 218
vasoligation or vasosection before, iii, 209
Prostatic catheters, iii, 185
ducts, iii, 226
sinuses, iii, 226
tractor, Young's, iii, 212, 213
urethra, iii, 226
urethrotomy for stricture, iii, 277
Prostatitis, acute, iii, 205
chronic, iii, 205
dilatation of prostatic urethra in, iii, 207
massage of gland for, iii, 205
Prostatorrhea, iii, 225

Prosthesis, consideration of, at amputation, iii, 505
for defects after resection of jaws, i, 680
of lower jaw, i, 681
of upper jaw, i, 680
paraffin, iii, 648
rubber elastic, in muscle paralysis, i, 752
Prosthetic apparatus, iii, 575
end-bearing stumps for, iii, 587
for cineplastic stump, iii, 575–577
for face, iii, 646
for lower extremities, iii, 584
motor, iii, 584
for stump of forearm, iii, 579
of upper arm, iii, 579
for upper extremities, iii, 575
motor, iii, 575
hook and clamp devices, iii, 578–583
simple, iii, 577
with movable joints, without cineplastic stumps, iii, 575, 586
support, in rhinoplasty, iii, 634
Prostration as contraindication to operation, i, 159
Protargol as antiseptic, i, 51
Protective materials, impervious, i, 35
Protectors, i, 31
perineal, i, 31
Protein sensitization in hemorrhage, i, 303
therapy, nonspecific, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 415
Prurigo, i, 795
Pruritus, i, 802
ani, i, 802; iii, 40
alcohol injections in, i, 803
operations for, iii, 40
of genitals, i, 802
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Psammoma of brain, ii, 58
Pseudoleukemia, i, 426
hygienic treatment, i, 427
operative treatment, i, 426
vaccines in, i, 427
*x*-rays in, i, 427
Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, ii, 103
Psoas abscess, ii, 313
parvus muscle, contracture of, simulating appendicitis, i, 752
Psoriasis, i, 792
chrysarobin in, i, 793
combined with autogenous serum, i, 793
local treatment, i, 792
of tongue, i, 793; ii, 263
tar in, i, 793
vaccines in, i, 793
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Psychic factor in treatment, i, 9
treatment of shock, i, 195
Psychoses, traumatic, ii, 82
Pterygium, ii, 104
operations for, ii, 130
Ptomaine poisoning, i, 231
Ptosis of eyelids, ii, 99, 100
operations for, ii, 121
of intestines, ii, 585
of sigmoid, ii, 578
of stomach, ii, 670
Pubic eminence, iii, 301
Pubotomy, iii, 387
Pubovesical space, saline infusion in, i, 306
Pudic artery, internal, ligation of, i, 389
nerve, blocking of, i, 137
Puerperal injuries of pelvic outlet, iii, 311
pyemia, iii, 350
ligation or excision of infected veins in, iii, 350
septicemia, iii, 349
thrombosis, excision of pelvic veins for, i, 418
Puffy swelling, Pott's, ii, 24
Pug nose, plastic operation for, iii, 644
Pulmonary. See also *Lungs*.
artery, embolism of, i, 419
ligation of, in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
disease, operations in, special considerations, i, 161
hyperemia, postoperative, i, 205
pleura, ii, 379
Pulsating exophthalmos, ii, 56, 118
Pulse in general anesthesia, i, 80
Puncta lacrimalia, atresia of, ii, 117
malposition of, ii, 117
Punctate skin grafts, iii, 610
Puncture, lumbar, ii, 324. See also *Lumbar puncture*.
ventricular, ii, 76. See also under *Ventricular*.
of kidney, exploratory, iii, 138
of pregnant uterus, iii, 339
of renal pelvis, iii, 138
venous, i, 411
Punctured wounds, i, 198
of joints, i, 609
of uterus, iii, 339
Pupillary signs in general anesthesia, i, 81
Purgation, preoperative, i, 75
Purpura, hemorrhage in, i, 315
hemorrhagic tendency in, treatment, i, 420
Purse-string suture, i, 181, 182
for gastrostomy and enterostomy, i, 182, 183
in infected cyst wall to prevent leakage at removal, i, 285, 286
of intestine, ii, 603, 604
for closing lumen, ii, 639
Purulent eczema, i, 790
synovitis, i, 613
Pus in vitreous, ii, 114
kidney, iii, 124
Pustule, malignant, i, 241
Putrefactive organisms in wounds, i, 191
Pyelitis, iii, 122
acute, iii, 123
chronic, iii, 124
due to colon bacillus, iii, 123
of pregnancy, iii, 123
Pyeloplication in hydronephrosis, iii, 129
Pyelotomy, iii, 140
Pyemia, i, 234
puerperal, iii, 350
ligation or excision of infected veins in, iii, 350
Pylorectomy, ii, 698
and partial gastrectomy, ii, 702
gastrojejunostomy following, ii, 708
in duodenal ulcer, ii, 549
in ulcer of stomach, ii, 677, 680

Pyloric end of stomach, cancer of, radical operation for, ii, 708
resection of, ii, 702
stenosis, ii, 673
cicatricial, ii, 675
hypertrophic, acquired, ii, 674
congenital, ii, 673
of infancy, ii, 673
Rammstedt's operation, ii, 674
spasmodic, ii, 675
Pylorodiosis, ii, 690
Hahn's operation, ii, 691
Loreta's operation, ii, 691
Pyloroplasty, ii, 691
by single incision (Heineke-Mikulicz), ii, 692
in duodenal ulcer, ii, 549
in ulcer of stomach, ii, 680
indications for, ii, 691
with clamps, ii, 697, 700
with gastroduodenostomy (Finney), ii, 693
Pylorus, ii, 660
atresia of, congenital, ii, 673
cancer of, ii, 675
pylorectomy in, ii, 698
exclusion of, ii, 724
reconstruction of, after excision of ulcer, ii, 728
resection of, ii, 698
stretching, ii, 690
in persistent vomiting, ii, 675
Pyocyaneus infection, i, 234
Pyoktanin as antiseptic, i, 54
in inoperable cancer, i, 291
Pyonephrosis, iii, 124
Pyorrhea alveolaris, ii, 251
Pyothorax, ii, 382. See also *Empyema.*
Pyxol as antiseptic, i, 54

Quadriceps extensor of thigh, paralysis of, tendon transplantation in, i, 770
femoris muscle, luxation of tendons, i, 770
Quinine and urea as local anesthetic, i, 120
injections in hemorrhoids, iii, 45
in varicose veins, i, 410
Quinsy, ii, 192

Rabies, i, 242
Race as factor in treatment, i, 1
Rachitic spine, ii, 326
torticollis, ii, 353
Racket method of amputation, iii, 497
Radial artery, deep palmar branch, ligation of, i, 382
ligation of, i, 378
bursa, iii, 423
infections of, iii, 425, 426
Radiation burns, iii, 659, 674
injuries, iii, 674
Radical amputation of breast, ii, 453–466
cautery operation in cancer of breast, ii, 467
mastoid operation. See *Mastoid operation, radical.*
Radiotherapy, iii, 662. See also *Radium* and *x-Rays.*
Radium, iii, 662
applicators, iii, 663, 664
dosage, iii, 664
element, iii, 663
emanation, iii, 664
erythema dose, iii, 664
filters, iii, 663
needles, iii, 663
rays of, iii, 662
salts, iii, 663
treatment, iii, 664
of angioma, iii, 665
of benign conditions, iii, 665
of cancer, i, 289, 290, 292; iii, 666
of bladder, iii, 668
of breast, ii, 470; iii, 666
postoperative, iii, 667
of cervix, iii, 667
of prostate, iii, 668
of tongue, iii, 666
of tonsil, iii, 666
of uterus, iii, 353, 667
of vagina, iii, 334
of epithelioma of lower lip, ii, 231; iii, 666
of fibroids of uterus, iii, 352
of hyperkeratosis, iii, 665
of keloids, iii, 665
of lupus erythematosus, iii, 665
of malignant conditions, iii, 665
of moles, i, 801
of nevus, i, 285; iii, 665
of sarcoma, iii, 669
of sycosis vulgaris, iii, 665
of uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340, 665
of warts, iii, 665
tubes, iii, 664
Radius, dislocations of, backward, i, 591
congenital, i, 573
forward, i, 591
old, i, 592
outward, i, 591
excision of, i, 685
fractures of, i, 530. See also *Fractures of radius.*
resection of, i, 685
subluxation of head, by traction, i, 591
union with ulna at elbow, iii, 428
Radon, iii, 664
millicurie of, iii, 664
seeds, iii, 664
Railway coach ambulance, iii, 683, 685
Ramisectomy, i, 854
Rammstedt's operation in pyloric stenosis of infancy, ii, 677
Ramsey's treatment of pneumococcic infections of cornea, ii, 108
Ransohoff's operation for empyema, ii, 392
for sliding hernia of large intestine, iii, 24
Ranula, ii, 266
Raynaud's disease, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
gangrene, i, 278
Reading center of brain, ii, 28
Reanimation of heart, ii, 411
Rebreathing in anesthesia, i, 106
Receptaculum chyli, septic infection in, ii, 337
wounds of, i, 422

Recession operation for strabismus, ii, 157
Reconstruction of bladder, iii, 202
of common bile duct, iii, 108, 110, 112
of urethra, iii, 328
of wall of gastro-intestinal tract by transplantation of tissue, ii, 728
Recovery room, i, 150
Rectal anesthesia, avertin, i, 100
oil-ether, i, 93. See also *Oil-ether rectal anesthesia.*
sodium amytal, i, 101
bougie, iii, 39
drainage in abdominal surgery, ii, 500
of bladder in vesicovaginal fistula, iii, 329
infusion, i, 305
specula, iii, 29
tube after abdominal operations, ii, 503
Rectocecal anastomosis, intestinal exclusion by, ii, 637
Recto-uterine ligaments, iii, 303
Rectovaginal cul-de-sac, iii, 302, 303
fistula, iii, 331
colpocleisis for, iii, 330
congenital, iii, 42
Rectovesical fistula, congenital, iii, 41
Rectum, iii, 27
adenoma of, iii, 50
administration of fluids by, iii, 28
of sea water by, to assuage thirst, iii, 33
anatomy, iii, 27
angioma of, iii, 50
blood supply, iii, 28
cancer of, iii, 51. See also *Cancer of rectum.*
condyloma of, iii, 50
erosions of, iii, 35
examination of, position for, iii, 28, 29, 50
fibroma of, iii, 51
foreign bodies in, iii, 41
imperforate, iii, 41
implantation of ureter into, iii, 156
in exstrophy of bladder, iii, 180, 181
inflammation of, iii, 35. See also *Proctitis.*
injuries of, iii, 33
lipoma of, iii, 51
lower segment, iii, 27, 28
lymphatics of, iii, 28
mucous membrane of, iii, 28
musculature of, iii, 28
myoma of, iii, 51
nerves of, iii, 28
operations on, anesthesia for, iii, 28
inspiratory moan during, iii, 35
local anesthesia for, i, 136
position for, iii, 28, 29
preparations for, iii, 28
papilloma of, iii, 50
polyps of, iii, 50,
prolapse of, iii, 42. See also *Prolapse of rectum and anus.*
resection of, for cancer, iii, 51
stricture of, iii, 39
dilatation of, iii, 39
proctotomy in, iii, 39
external, iii, 40
syphilitic, iii, 40
transplantation of, to form new vagina, iii, 338
Rectum, tumors of, iii, 50, 51
ulceration of, iii, 35
amebic, iii, 35
upper segment, iii, 27
valves of, iii, 28
wounds of, iii, 33
Rectus muscle of abdomen, sheath of, ii, 476
postoperative closure of, ii, 491
of eye, advancement of, ii, 158
internal, tenotomy of, for strabismus, ii, 156
shortening of, ii, 158
Recumbency frame in tuberculosis of hip and spine, i, 619
Recurrent bandage, iii, 696
dislocations, i, 567
of shoulder, i, 586
laryngeal nerve, ii, 356
injuries and diseases of, i, 846
in thyroid operation, ii, 372
Redundant sigmoid, ii, 581
tissues, treatment of, in amputations, iii, 493
Reed's method of extracapsular fixation of movable kidney, iii, 144
Reeducation of crippled, iii, 587
Reeves' osteotomy of femur, i, 669
Reflexes, testing, for complete surgical anesthesia, i, 79
Regional anesthesia, i, 110
Reid's method of craniocerebral localization, ii, 32
Reindeer tendon sutures, i, 21
Relaxation incisions for scars, iii, 648
of hip, paralytic, arthrodesis in, i, 694
of knee ligaments, congenital, iii, 445
of sacro-iliac joint, ii, 334; iii, 437
sutures, i, 174, 175, 177
Relaxed abdomen, ii, 513, 514
crucial ligament, i, 608
knee joint, i, 639
Removal of sutures, i, 191
Renal arteries, ii, 477
accessory, iii, 115
aneurism of, iii, 127
colic, iii, 129
fistula, iii, 130
lavage, iii, 164
Resection, enucleation, of adenoma of thyroid, ii, 370
of alveolar process, i, 677, 679
of bladder, iii, 199
total, iii, 201
transperitoneal route, iii, 200
of bones, i, 671
for tumors, i, 659
of calcaneum, i, 689
of cecum, ii, 613
of clavicle, i, 683
of colon, ascending portion, ii, 613
preventing obstruction to passage of gas, ii, 613
transverse portion, with preservation of omentum, ii, 616
of costal cartilages in tuberculosis of lungs, ii, 399
of esophagus, lower segment, ii, 443
partial cervical, ii, 425
thoracic, ii, 436

Resection of eyelid, blepharoplasty for, ii, 129
of femur, i, 686
of fibula, i, 688
of hard palate, osteoplastic, i, 677
anterior portion, i, 677
of intestine, ii, 606
anastomosis after, ii, 612
for end-to-end anastomosis, ii, 607, 609, 610
indications for, ii, 612
method of treating mesentery at, ii, 608, 611
of intussusceptum, ii, 576
of joints, i, 692
cartilage grafts in, i, 715
spermaceti wax in, i, 659
of knee joint, i, 707
of liver, iii, 85
of long bones, osteotomy combined with, i, 670
of lower jaw, i, 678
alveolar process, i, 679
half of body, i, 678
and ramus, i, 679
prosthesis after, i, 681
segment, i, 680
of lower lip for epithelioma, ii, 229
of metacarpal bones, i, 685
of orbit, outer wall, ii, 144
of pelvic bones, i, 686
of phalanges, i, 686
of posterior cervical nerves in torticollis, ii, 352
of prostate, iii, 209
perineal, iii, 211
suprapubic, iii, 213
transurethral, iii, 220
of pylorus, ii, 698
of radius, i, 685
of rectum for cancer, iii, 51
of ribs for empyema, ii, 383
in pulmonary emphysema, ii, 399
of scapula, i, 684
head, i, 685
of skull, osteoplastic, ii, 14. See also *Craniotomy, osteoplastic.*
of spinal accessory nerve in torticollis, ii, 352
of spleen, ii, 739
of stomach, cardiac end, ii, 709
pyloric end, ii, 702
gastrojejunostomy following, ii, 708
sleeve or circular method, ii, 711
total, ii, 713
of thyroid gland, bilateral, ii, 361, 362
of tibia, i, 688
of trachea, ii, 218
of ulcer of stomach, ii, 677, 679, 711
of ulna, i, 685
of upper jaw, i, 671
alveolar process, i, 677
lower segment, i, 676
prosthesis after, i, 680
upper segment, i, 677
of urethra, iii, 278
of vein for phlebitis, i, 404
of zygoma for exposure of temporomaxillary joint, i, 694
submucous, of nasal septum, ii, 173
Resectoscope, McCarthy, iii, 220
Residual disturbances in brain injuries, ii, 83
Resin plaster, i, 38
Resistance to disease as factor in treatment, i, 3, 10
Respiration, artificial, iii, 671, 686. See also *Artificial respiration.*
in general anesthesia, i, 79
Respirator, Drinker, iii, 686
Respiratory resuscitation apparatus, iii, 684
Rest treatment of acute inflammation, i, 207
of chronic inflammation, i, 224
of deep infections of upper extremity, iii, 421
of fractures of clavicle, i, 508
of tuberculosis, i, 248
of joints, i, 617
Resterilization of supplies, i, 35
Restoration of amputated fingers, iii, 435
of divided uterine tubes, iii, 407
Restraint in general anesthesia, i, 83
Resuscitation, artificial respiration for, iii, 686
by intratracheal insufflation, iii, 686
by mouth-to-mouth inflation, iii, 686
in asphyxia, iii, 687
from smoke, iii, 687
in drowning, iii, 687
in electric shock, iii, 670
in gas poisoning, iii, 674
in hanging, iii, 687
respiratory apparatus for, iii, 684
Retention catheter, iii, 197
of urine, iii, 184
after abdominal operation, ii, 507
from acute inflammation of deep urethra, iii, 184
from atonic overdistention, iii, 184
from blood clot in bladder, iii, 187
from cancer of urethra, iii, 187
from congenital disease, iii, 184
from cystitis or bacteriuria, iii, 187
from inflammatory stricture, iii, 185
from miscellaneous causes, iii, 185
from nervous disorders, iii, 184
from prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 186
from rupture of urethra, iii, 185
from spasmodic stricture, iii, 185
from stone in bladder, iii, 187
from urethral stricture, iii, 277
in fractures in aged, i, 484
postoperative, i, 205
tests of kidney function, iii, 119
Retina, detachment of, ii, 115
pinhole goggles in, ii, 115
Safar's operation, ii, 115
diseases of, ii, 115
glioma of, ii, 116
hemorrhage into, ii, 116
Retinitis, ii, 115
Retracted nipple, ii, 447
Retraction of soft parts in amputations, iii, 490, 491
Retractors, i, 61–64
for abdominal operations, i, 62, 63; ii, 488, 489
perineal, iii, 313
split, i, 32
tenaculum, iii, 321
vaginal, iii, 313, 379

Retro-auricular glands, ii, 339
Retroduodenal choledochotomy, iii, 106
Retrograde bouginage in stricture of esophagus, ii, 420
catheterization in urethral stricture, iii, 277
Retro-omental approach to pancreas, ii, 731
Retro-orbital tubercle, ii, 28
Retroperitoneal abscess, ii, 535
cysts, ii, 535
disease, ii, 535
exposure of ureter and kidney, iii, 146
hernia, iii, 24
infection, ii, 535
lymphatics, infections of, ii, 525
tumors, ii, 535
Retropharyngeal abscess, ii, 187
in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 312
glands, ii, 339
Retroussé nose, plastic operation for, iii, 644
Retro-uterine plication of round ligaments for retroversion of uterus, iii, 371, 372
Retroversion of uterus, iii, 364
anterior peritoneal fixation for, iii, 372
bimanual correction of, iii, 364, 365
chronic, iii, 367
fascia fixation in, iii, 372
fixation of round ligament in abdominal wall, iii, 369
from childbirth or miscarriage, iii, 366
from traumatism, iii, 367
intra-abdominal fixation of round ligaments for, iii, 370
operations for, iii, 368
pessaries in, iii, 364, 365
plication of broad ligament for, iii, 370, 372
recent cases, iii, 367
retro-uterine plication of round ligaments for, iii, 371, 372
shortening of round ligaments for, iii, 367, 368
ventrosuspension for, iii, 372
Reverdin's dermo-epidermic grafts, iii, 612
Rheumatic arthritis, i, 616
fever, i, 616
gout, i, 613
iritis, ii, 110
synovitis, i, 616
torticollis, ii, 353
Rheumatism, i, 616
acute articular, i, 616
chronic, i, 613
Rheumatoid arthritis, i, 613
Rhinitis, acute simple, ii, 168
blowing nose in, ii, 168
in young children, ii, 168
atrophic, ii, 169
chronic, ii, 168
simple, ii, 168
hyperplastic, ii, 169
membranous, ii, 168
suction treatment, ii, 168
Rhinoliths, ii, 170
Rhinophyma, ii, 170
Rhinoplasty, iii, 632
complete, iii, 632
partial, iii, 637
by osteoplastic flaps, iii, 637
prosthetic supports in, iii, 634
Rhinoplasty with bony and cartilaginous supports, iii, 635, 636
with double skin flaps, iii, 634
with soft flaps, iii, 634
Rhinorrhea, cerebrospinal, ii, 56
Rhinoscleroma, *x*-rays in, iii, 658
Rhizotomy, ii, 320
extradural operation, ii, 321
in gastric crises of tabes, ii, 323
in neuralgia, ii, 322
in paralysis agitans, ii, 323
in spastic paralysis, ii, 322
indications for, ii, 320
intradural operation, ii, 321, 322
Rhomboideus minor, rupture of, iii, 428
Ribs, caries of, ii, 378
cervical, ii, 349
dislocations of, i, 578
from vertebrae, i, 578
fracture of, i, 507
adhesive plaster strips in, i, 507
necrosis of, ii, 378
resection of, for empyema, ii, 383
in pulmonary emphysema, ii, 399
local anesthesia for, i, 130
syphilis of, ii, 378
transplanting, to repair saddle nose, iii, 641
trephining, in empyema, ii, 388
tuberculosis of, ii, 378
tumors of, ii, 426
Rib-spreader, ii, 432
Richardson's method of covering denuded surfaces of peritoneum, ii, 516
Richter's operation for congenital stenosis of esophagus, ii, 415
Rickets, i, 281
craniotabes in, ii, 24
Rider's thigh, i, 744
Ridge, superciliary, ii, 28
Riggs' disease, ii, 251
Rigidity of chest in arteriosclerosis, ii, 402
Ring compression for hemostasis, i, 325
for prevention and treatment of bed sores, i, 7, 274
Ringer's solution, i, 42
for gangrene due to obliterating angeitis, i, 276
intravenous injection, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 415
Ringworm, i, 797
of feet, i, 798
of scalp, i, 797, 798
depilation in, i, 797, 798
vaccines in, i, 798
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Ritschl's dorsal pad for talipes cavus, iii, 471, 472
Rivallié's caustic, i, 57
Rivers' diet and alkalization treatment of peptic ulcer, ii, 675
Robinovitch's treatment of electric shock, iii, 674
Robinson's muscle implantation in empyema, ii, 392
rib trephining for empyema, ii, 388
Robson's jejunostomy with entero-enterostomy, ii, 658, 659
Rodent ulcer, i, 275
*x*-rays in, iii, 658

Rolandic fissure, ii, 27, 29
lower end, ii, 29
point, superior, ii, 28
Rolled splint, i, 440
Roller bandage improvised from square, iii, 748
Rollier's heliotherapy in tuberculosis, i, 248; iii, 660
Rolling bandages, methods, iii, 690
Room, anesthestizing, i, 150
instrument, i, 149
laboratory, i, 150
operating, i, 148
special, i, 150
recovery, i, 150
sterilizing, i, 150
store, i, 149
surgeons', i, 149
private, i, 150
Root infections of teeth, ii, 250
of penis, iii, 226
Rosengarten's hypochlorite solution, i, 46
Rosenstein's method of drainage in ascites, ii, 533
Rotation, inward, of feet, iii, 477
of testicle, iii, 286
Rouette's operation for ascites, ii, 532
Round ligament, iii, 303
fixation of, in abdominal wall for retroversion of uterus, iii, 369
hydrocele of, iii, 295
intra-abdominal fixation of, for retroverted uterus, iii, 370
retro-uterine plication of, for retroverted uterus, iii, 371, 372
shortening of, for retroversion of uterus, iii, 368
shoulders, ii, 326
Roux's anterior gastrojejunostomy, ii, 723
esophagogastrojejunostomy, ii, 437, 438
Rovsing's decapsulation of kidney, iii, 146
Rubber articles, care of, i, 73
sterilization of, i, 72
bandages, i, 39
for constriction in hemorrhage, i, 322, 323
dam, i, 37
drain, i, 31
drainage tubes, i, 27, 28
finger cots, i, 36
gloves, i, 35, 156
mending and storing, i, 35
putting on, i, 156
sterilization of, i, 35
ligature method of intestinal anastomosis, ii, 636
pads, i, 36
prosthesis in paralysis of muscle, i, 752
sheeting, i, 36
tissue, i, 37
Rubefacients in acute inflammation, i, 208
in chronic inflammation, i, 224
Rubs, mercury, in syphilis, i, 253
Rudimentary penis, iii, 230
uterus, iii, 353
Ruggles' mixture, i, 791
Rugh's treatment of paralytic toe drop, iii, 464
Rupture of abdominal muscles, ii, 508
Rupture of appendical abscess, iii, 73
of bladder, iii, 165
extraperitoneal, iii, 165
intraperitoneal, iii, 165
of choroid, ii, 111
of crucial ligaments, i, 608
of esophagus, ii, 414
of frenum of prepuce, iii, 227
of intestine, ii, 537
of kidney, iii, 120
of liver, iii, 79
of long head of biceps cubiti, operation for, i, 745, 746
of lung, ii, 393
of lymphatics, i, 422
of muscle, i, 744
in dislocations, i, 567
of shoulder, i, 585
old, i, 746
of perineum, iii, 311
of pregnant uterus, iii, 339
of rhomboideus minor, iii, 428
of spleen, ii, 736
of stomach, ii, 662
of supraspinatus tendon, iii, 428
of tendons, i, 756
in dislocations of shoulder, i, 585
of thoracic duct, ii, 337
of tympanic membrane, ii, 281
of ureter, iii, 131
of urethra, iii, 248, 249
retention of urine from, iii, 185
of uterine tube, iii, 407
in ectopic pregnancy, iii, 413
Russel's extension in fractures of femur, i, 545
Russell's operation for hypospadias, iii, 240, 241
Ruth's operation for cancer of breast, ii, 462
Rydygier's splenopexy, ii, 740

Sac, lacrimal. See *Lacrimal sac.*
Sacral canal, injection of salt solution into, in enuresis, iii, 183
injections, epidural, for anesthesia, i, 145
pains, epidural injections for, iii, 439
Sacrococcygeal cysts, iii, 439
sinuses, iii, 439
tumors, iii, 438
Sacro-iliac joint, bone grafts in, i, 739
diseases of, ii, 333
injuries of, iii, 437
relaxation of, iii, 437
sprains of, i, 606; ii, 334
strains of, iii, 439
tuberculosis of, i, 634; ii, 333
ligaments, relaxation of, ii, 334
Sacrum, fractures of, i, 542
Saddle nose, ii, 175
operations for, ii, 175, 176
plastic operation for, iii, 641
by superimposed flaps, iii, 641
by transplanted rib, iii, 641
Safar's operation in detachment of retina, ii, 115
Safety-pin, hemostatic, Friedman's, in scalp operations, ii, 5, 6
open, in urethra, removal, iii, 251

Sagittal suture, ii, 28
Saline infusion, i, 305, 306
in amputations, iii, 483
intra-abdominal, i, 306
intracellular, i, 306
intraperitoneal, i, 306
intravenous, i, 41, 306
continuous, i, 307
rectal, i, 305
subcutaneous, i, 305
continuous, i, 306
solutions, i, 41
administration in hemorrhage, i, 304–309
chlorinated, i, 46
for filling bone cavities, i, 658
for irrigating infected wounds, i, 212
hypertonic, of Wright, i, 42, 214
injection through biliary fistula, iii, 91
normal, as local anesthetic, i, 121
injection in sciatica, i, 832
rectal administration, iii, 32
after abdominal surgery, ii, 506
sacral injections, in enuresis, iii, 183
subconjunctival injection, in hypopyon keratitis, ii, 107
Salivary calculi, ii, 265, 355
fistula, parotid, ii, 353
glands, ii, 353
tumors of, ii, 356
Salpingectomy, iii, 404
Salpingitis, acute, iii, 403
chronic, iii, 404
gonorrheal, iii, 403
nonacute, iii, 403
abdominal section, iii, 404
vaginal operation, iii, 403
subacute, iii, 404
tuberculous, iii, 405
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Salpingo-oophorectomy, iii, 411
Salpingoplasty for sterility, iii, 405
Salpingo-ureterostomy, iii, 156
Salvarsan. See *Arsphenamine.*
Salvarsanized serum in syphilis, intraspinal injections, i, 257
intraventricular injections, i, 258
Sampson's method of increasing abdominal pressure after operation, ii, 503
Sand bags, i, 69
on abdomen after abdominal operation, ii, 503
Sand-flea bites, i, 245
Saphenous vein, anastomosis with peritoneum in ascites, ii, 532
internal, ligation of, for varicose veins, i, 406
Sarcoma, Coley's fluid in, i, 291
of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of bone, i, 432, 660
giant-celled, i, 660, 663
mixed-cell, i, 663
periosteal, i, 663
small round-cell, i, 663
spindle-cell, i, 663
*x*-rays in, i, 664
of choroid, ii, 111
of gums, ii, 254
myeloid, ii, 254
of humerus, head and neck, i, 660
Sarcoma of intestine, ii, 553
of jaw, ii, 260
myeloid, ii, 260
peripheral, ii, 260
of kidney, iii, 126
of ovary, iii, 409, 411
of pelvis, iii, 438
of penis, iii, 230
of ribs and sternum, ii, 426
of skull, ii, 24
of stomach, ii, 663
of testicles, iii, 285
of thyroid gland, ii, 357
of tibia, i, 660
of ulna, i, 660
of umbilicus, ii, 511
of uterus, iii, 353
of vagina, iii, 334
of vulva, iii, 306
radium treatment, iii, 669
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
*x*-rays in, iii, 659
Sartorius tendon, tenotomy of, i, 772
Sauerbruch's anterior exposure of thoracic esophagus, ii, 436
method of cineplastic amputation, iii, 511
Savariaud's method in amputations, iii, 483
Saw, circular, for cutting cranial bone flaps, ii, 15
Doyen's, i, 644; ii, 14
wire, Gigli's, ii, 12
Sawing bone in amputations, iii, 491
Saws, care of, i, 73
Sayre's dressing, modified, in fracture of clavicle, i, 510
excision of hip, i, 703
Scab formation in nose, ii, 169
Scabies, i, 808
Danish treatment, i, 808
Scalp, ii, 1
abscess of, ii, 8
and chin, cravat bandage of, iii, 739
and face, cravat bandage of, iii, 738
aneurism of, ii, 9
angioma of, ii, 9
avulsion of, ii, 7
complete, ii, 7
bandage of, cravat, iii, 737
double lateral, iii, 700
burns of, i, 781
cellulitis of, ii, 7
contusions of, ii, 1
dermoid tumors of, ii, 8
eczema of, i, 791
erysipelas of, ii, 8
fibroma of, ii, 8
fibroneuroma of, ii, 8
hematoma of, ii, 1
in newborn, iii, 650
infections of, ii, 7
keloids of, ii, 8
lipoma of, ii, 8
nevus of, ii, 9
radium treatment, iii, 665
operations on, hemostasis in, ii, 4
local anesthesia for, i, 122
preparation of patient, i, 159
pericranial pneumatocele, ii, 8
preparation of, for operation, ii, 4

Scalp, ringworm of, i, 797, 798
depilation in, i, 797, 798
vaccines in, i, 798
sebaceous cysts of, ii, 8
seborrhea of, i, 804
sinus pericranii, ii, 8
spurious meningoceles, ii, 9
tumors of, ii, 8
wounds of, accidental, ii, 2
control of hemorrhage in, ii, 2, 4
infection in, ii, 2
operative, ii, 4
suture of, ii, 3
Scalpels, i, 59, 60
methods of holding, i, 164, 165
Scaphoid bone, removal of, in clubfoot, iii, 462
Scapula, excision of, i, 684
fractures of, i, 514
with dislocations of shoulder, i, 586
muscles moving, i, 847
resection of, i, 684
head, i, 685
Scarf, universal, iii, 745
Scarifications for acute inflammation, i, 208
of ulcer, i, 270
Scarlatina, surgical, i, 234
Scarpa's triangle, ligation of femoral artery at, i, 390
Scars, i, 203
adherent, i, 204
adhesions of, fat grafts to prevent, iii, 616
contracted, moist warm packs to soften, iii, 649
multiple incisions for, iii, 648
relaxation incisions for, iii, 648
skin grafts in, iii, 609
painful, i, 204
Schäfer's method of artificial respiration, iii, 671, 672
in general anesthesia, i, 80
Schede's operation for filling bone cavities, i, 658
for varicose veins, i, 410
in empyema, ii, 390
osteotomy of tibia and fibula, i, 669
Schiassi's serum, i, 42
Schichhold's reduction in anterior dislocations of shoulder, i, 583
Schleich's solutions in local anesthesia, i, 118
Schnellender finger, iii, 433
Schroeder's apparatus for holding and moving bones in fractures, i, 456, 457
Schultz's adenotome, ii, 190
Schwartzchild's operation for obturator hernia, iii, 19
Schwartze's operations for reducing size of ear, iii, 619, 620
Sciatic artery, ligation of, i, 387
hernia, iii, 19
injuries of, i, 852
Sciatica, i, 832
higher operations in, i, 834
injections of air in, i, 834
of normal salt solution in, i, 832
nerve stretching in, i, 834
spinal anesthesia in, i, 834
Scissors, i, 59, 60
bandage, iii, 691
care of, i, 73
Sclera, diseases of, ii, 109
foreign bodies in, ii, 110
operations on, ii, 137
staphyloma of, ii, 109
trephines, ii, 144
trephining of, for glaucoma, ii, 143
tumors of, ii, 110
wounds of, ii, 109
Scleritis, ii, 109
Scleroderma, i, 801
Sclerokerato-iritis, ii, 109
Sclerosis of erectile bodies of penis, iii, 231
of ovary, iii, 408
Sclerotomy, anterior, ii, 137
in glaucoma, ii, 112, 137, 142
internal, ii, 137
iridectomy combined with, ii, 138
posterior, ii, 137
with trephine for glaucoma, ii, 143
Scoliosis, ii, 327
causes, ii, 327
decompression corset in, ii, 331–333
exercises in, ii, 327–329
functional, ii, 330
hammock for flexion and lateral correction, ii, 330
inclined plane seat in, ii, 329
organic, ii, 330
paralytic, bone grafts in, i, 738
plaster-of-paris jacket in, ii, 329
postural, ii, 330
posture in, ii, 327, 328
prophylactic treatment, ii, 327
self-suspension in, ii, 330
structural, ii, 330
Scopolamine hydrobromide as mydriatic, ii, 98
Scorbutic ulcer, i, 275
Scorpion bites, i, 245
Screws, use of, in fractures, i, 466
Scrofuloderma, i, 795
Scrotal hernia, irreducible, iii, 4
Scrotum, iii, 278, 280
abscess of, iii, 280
anatomy, iii, 278
bandage of, iii, 730
suspensory, iii, 731
hammock, iii, 732
eczema of, i, 791
edema of, iii, 281
elephantiasis of, i, 425; iii, 281
elongation of, iii, 281
erysipelas of, iii, 280
gangrene of, iii, 280
hemorrhage into, iii, 280
infections of, iii, 280
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 136
sloughing of, iii, 280
suspension of, in orchitis, iii, 282, 283
tumors of, iii, 282
wounds of, iii, 280
Scrubbing of hands by surgeon, i, 155
Scurvy, i, 281
hemorrhage in, i, 316
Sea sponges, i, 26
water in inflammations, i, 208
rectal administration of, to assuage thirst, iii, 33
Sebaceous cysts, i, 285, 805

Sebaceous cysts of face, ii, 95
of scalp, ii, 8
Sébileau's laryngectomy, ii, 217
Seborrhea, i, 804
of eyelid, ii, 100
of scalp, i, 804
oleosa, i, 805
Section, abdominal, ii, 478. See also *Abdominal section.*
cesarean, iii, 381, 383
Sedation in tetanus, i, 238
Seff-Berkowitz treatment of paronychia, iii, 419
Self-performed operations, i, 203
Semilunar cartilage of knee, dislocation of, i, 607
Semimembranosus tendon, tenotomy of, i, 772
Seminal tract, tuberculosis of, Young's operation for, iii, 120
vesicles, iii, 203, 279
abscess of, iii, 253
calculus of, iii, 255
diseases of, iii, 253
drainage of, with vesiculotomy, iii, 255
exposure of, iii, 255
incision of, iii, 255
inflammation of, iii, 253
massage of, iii, 253
tuberculosis of, iii, 255
vesiculitis, iii, 253
massage in, iii, 253
medication through vas, iii, 253
vasopuncture for, iii, 254
vasostomy for, iii, 253
vesiculotomy, iii, 255
Seminiferous canals, iii, 279
Semitendinosus tendon, tenotomy of, i, 772
Senile ectropion, operation for, ii, 126
endometritis, iii, 349
gangrene, i, 277, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
osteomalacia, i, 434
vaginitis, iii, 333
Senn's excision of shoulder, i, 696
gastrostomy, ii, 686
method of controlling hemorrhage in disarticulation at hip joint, iii, 571
Sensitized bacillary emulsion in tuberculosis, i, 229
Sensory area of brain, ii, 28
pain areas, i, 110, 111
Separation of epiphysis in fractures, i, 483
lower, of humerus, i, 525, 528
Septic abortion, iii, 350
infarction of kidney, iii, 122
infection of receptaculum chyli, ii, 337
precautions at operation, i, 162
peritonitis, acute, ii, 521
thrombosis, i, 418
Septicemia, i, 231
amputation in, i, 232
bacteria causing, i, 232
blood transfusion in, i, 232
chemotherapy in, i, 233
immunotransfusion in, i, 233
of unknown origin, i, 234
prophylaxis, i, 232
puerperal, iii, 349
serum therapy, i, 230
Septicemia, serum treatment, i, 233
treatment, i, 232
vaccines in, i, 233
Septum, nasal, ii, 161. See also *Nasal septum.*
Sequestration of blood for control of hemorrhage, i, 324
Sequestrectomy, i, 649
Seromuscular intestinal suture, ii, 597, 598, 601, 602
Serous cysts of kidney, iii, 127
effusion in pericardium, ii, 404
synovitis, i, 612
Serum, i, 228, 230
antistaphylococcus, i, 230
antistreptococcus, i, 230
antitetanic, in burns, i, 781
autogenous, with chrysarobin in psoriasis, i, 793
Bargen's, in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 543
beef, i, 42
Calmette's, in snake bite, i, 244
Collip's, in parathyroid tetany, ii, 372
conclusions regarding, i, 231
manufacture of, i, 230
mercurialized, in syphilis, i, 257
prophylaxis of tetanus, i, 237
salvarsanized, in syphilis, intraspinal injections, i, 257
intraventricular injections, i, 258
Schiassi's, i, 42
treatment, i, 228, 230
of anthrax, i, 241
of cancer, i, 291, 292
of erysipelas, i, 236
of gas bacillus infection, i, 240
of hemorrhage, i, 301
of septicemia, i, 230, 233
of tetanus, i, 238
of tuberculosis, i, 247
Sesamoid bone of thumb, fractures of, i, 542
Seventh nerve, anatomy of, ii, 90
exposure by suboccipital craniotomy, ii, 91–93
injuries and diseases of, i, 836; ii, 47
neuralgia of, i, 832
intracranial operations for, ii, 94
Sewer gas poisoning, iii, 676
Sex as factor in treatment, i, 2
Shaffer's brace in dislocation of semilunar cartilage, i, 607
Sharpe's operation for hydrocephalus, ii, 79
Sharpe and Hammond's technic for intraventricular injections in syphilis, i, 258
Sharpening of knives, i, 73
Sheath of rectus muscle, ii, 476
Sheeting, rubber, i, 36
Sheets, i, 31
abdominal, i, 31
Shell wounds, i, 201
Sherman's method of filling bone cavities, i, 658
Shield, eye, ii, 120, 121
Shingles, i, 788
Shipwreck, thirst assuaged by sea water, iii, 33
Shock, i, 192
acidosis in, i, 193

Shock, anoci-association in, i, 193
as contraindication to operation, i, 159
conclusions concerning, i, 196
drugs in, i, 196
electric, iii, 670. See also *Electric shock.*
in abdominal operations, i, 194; ii, 506
in amputations, prevention, i, 194
by nerve blocking, iii, 481, 493
in burns, treatment, i, 778
introduction of oxygen into peritoneal cavity for, i, 195
liver, iii, 102
local protection against, i, 194
pleural, complicating artificial pneumothorax in tuberculosis, ii, 396
pneumatic suit of Crile in, i, 195
prevention of, i, 163, 193
psychic measures, i, 195
susceptibility of children to, i, 3
sympathetic, ii, 508
transfusion in, i, 193, 195
treatments, i, 195
urethral, iii, 252
Shoemaker's suture, i, 178
Shoes, iii, 478
in anterior metatarsalgia, iii, 472
in prevention of flatfoot, iii, 466
proper and improper, iii, 478, 479
relation of, to foot diseases, iii, 478, 479
Shortening of rectus muscle, ii, 158
of tendons, i, 761
Short-wave diathermy, iii, 657
Shoulder, iii, 427
amputation of, in cancer of breast, ii, 468
interscapulothoracic, iii, 541
by posterior approach, iii, 543
and arm, immobilizing bandage of, Desault, iii, 710
Velpeau, iii, 708
ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 718
bandage of, ascending spica, iii, 708
descending spica, iii, 708
triangular, iii, 744
bursitis of, periarticular, iii, 427
disarticulation at, iii, 536
by anterior racket incision, iii, 539
by external flap, iii, 541
by external racket incision, iii, 541
control of hemorrhage in, iii, 537, 538
stump in, iii, 539
motor, iii, 539
dislocations of, i, 580. See also *Dislocations of shoulder.*
congenital, i, 573
in brachial palsy, iii, 653, 654
excision of, i, 695. See also *Excision of shoulder.*
round, ii, 326
rupture of tendon or muscle in, iii, 428
sprains of, i, 607
strengthening of, operation for, i, 724
synovial adhesions of, iii, 428
tendonitis of, iii, 428
tuberculosis of, i, 632; iii, 427
Shrapnel wounds, i, 201
Sick's treatment of rectal prolapse, iii, 42
Sickroom dainties, i, 4
Sigmoid, adhesions of, causing constipation, ii, 572, 573
Sigmoid, anatomy of, ii, 593
angulations of, causing obstruction, ii, 580
cancer of, ii, 560, 563
ptosis of, ii, 578, 585
redundant, ii, 581
Sigmoidostomy, anterior, ii, 649
by flap method, ii, 648–650
inguinal, ii, 643
high, ii, 647
low, ii, 648
Silicate of soda splints, i, 447
Silk ligaments in drop-foot of infantile paralysis, i, 759
oiled, as protective, i, 37
tendons, i, 759
thread sutures, i, 22
paraffined, i, 22
Silkworm-gut sutures, i, 21
Silver foil, i, 38
as wound covering in plastic surgery, iii, 591
nitrate, as antiseptic, i, 50
as caustic, i, 57
in chronic cystitis, iii, 167
in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 284, 285
in conjunctivitis neonatorum, prophylactic use, ii, 102
therapeutic use, ii, 103
salts, organic, as antiseptics, i, 50
stains, removal, i, 51
wire, for performing nephrotomy, iii, 138
sutures, i, 23
Silver-fork deformity in Colles' fracture, i, 534
Silvol as antiseptic, i, 51
Sims' lateral position, iii, 377, 379
vaginal speculum, iii, 376
Sinclair's formula for adhesive paste, 38
Singers' nodules, ii, 203
Sinuses, i, 265
accessory, of nose, ii, 161
foreign bodies in, ii, 170
infections of, perforating into orbit, ii, 181
intranasal treatment, ii, 182
after appendicectomy, iii, 75
bismuth paste injections, i, 265
cavernous, arteriovenous aneurism of, ii, 56
thrombosis of, ii, 55
cerebrospinal, ii, 56
chalk paste injections, i, 268
cranial, drainage of cisterna magna into, in hydrocephalus, ii, 79
ethmoid, ii, 161
suppuration of, ii, 178
operations by orbital route, ii, 178
frontal, ii, 161. See also *Frontal sinus.*
in tuberculous spondylitis, bismuth paste injections in, i, 267
injection treatment, i, 265
intestinal, closure of, ii, 586
iodoform injections, i, 265, 268
lateral, of brain, ii, 30
longitudinal, superior, of brain, ii, 30
for intravenous injections in infants, i, 307
maxillary, ii, 161. See also *Maxillary antrum.*

Sinuses, meningeal, injuries of, ii, 47
of brain, ii, 26
of sacrococcygeal region, iii, 439
paraffin injections, i, 268
pericranii, ii, 8
pocularis, iii, 226
prostatic, iii, 226
sphenoid, ii, 161
suppuration of, ii, 178
suction hyperemia in, i, 265
venous, infections of, ii, 295
thrombosis of, ii, 54, 295
from carbuncle of lip, i, 226
Siphon drainage of bladder, iii, 198, 199
Siphonage of stomach by nasal catheter, Wangensteen's method, ii, 504
Six-o-six. See *Arsphenamine.*
Sixth nerve, injuries of, ii, 46
Skene's ducts, iii, 302
Skillern's treatment of varicose ulcer, i, 271
Skin, i, 778
anesthetizing, i, 111
animal parasites of, i, 808
burns of, i, 778. See also *Burns.*
cancer of, *x*-rays in, iii, 658
care of, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 311
cleansing, brushes for, i, 69
closure of, in abdominal operations, ii, 491
contracted scars, following burns, wounds and ulcerations, iii, 648
contusions of, i, 778
diseases, atrophic, i, 802
autoserum treatment, i, 809
bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
conjunctival involvement in, ii, 104
hypertrophic, i, 799
infectious and inflammatory, i, 783
of glands, i, 803
precancerous, i, 810
*x*-rays in, iii, 657
erythema dose, radium, iii, 664
*x*-rays, iii, 657
dry, i, 803
emphysema of, traumatic, i, 778
epithelioma of, *x*-rays and radium in, i, 290, 292
flap operation for ptosis of eyelid, ii, 122
flaps, cutting, in plastic surgery, iii, 590
equal, amputation by, iii, 498
with equal muscle flaps, iii, 498
pedunculated, in plastic surgery, iii, 601
sliding, in plastic surgery, iii, 597
grafts, iii, 603
best sources of, iii, 604
blister, iii, 610
cutting of, iii, 604
anesthesia for, iii, 603, 604
dermo-epidermic (Reverdin), iii, 612
dressing of, iii, 607
adhesive plaster, iii, 608
flocculent, iii, 610
for contractures, iii, 609
from another person, iii, 609
intracellular, iii, 611
of hairy skin, iii, 612
placing of, iii, 605, 606, 609
preliminary sterilization for, iii, 603
preparation of raw surface for, iii, 630
previously prepared, iii, 609
Skin grafts, protective materials for, iii, 608
punctate, iii, 610
removal, local anesthesia for, i, 129
tunnel, iii, 611
hairy, grafts of, iii, 612
hard, i, 800
implantation of ureter into, iii, 157
in fractures, condition of, i, 439
incisions of, for amputations, iii, 484, 485
lines of, iii, 497
infections of, i, 783
inflammations of, i, 783
irritation in chronic inflammation, i, 224
neuroses of, i, 802
new-growths of, i, 802
papilloma of, radium treatment, iii, 665
poisoning, i, 783
powder to prevent bed sores, i, 273
stretching, in plastic operations, iii, 591
suture of, in amputations, iii, 494
syphilis of, i, 797
syphilitic lesions, dry, treatment, i, 262
transplantation, bridge method, in plastic surgery, iii, 602
massive, in plastic surgery, iii, 602
traumatism of, i, 778
tuberculosis of, i, 795. See also *Tuberculosis of skin.*
tumors, anesthesia for removal of, i, 113
turning in, to take place of mucous membrane in plastic surgery, iii, 602
undercutting, for plastic operations, iii, 595
white, i, 802
wounds of, i, 778
Skull, ii, 10
base of, anatomy, ii, 26
bones of, atrophy, ii, 23
diseases of, ii, 23
effect of pressure on, ii, 24
infective diseases, ii, 24
injuries in newborn, iii, 651
tumors of, ii, 24
brain and, relations, ii, 29
carcinoma of, ii, 25
defects of, autogenous grafting in, i, 732
operation for covering, i, 657
osteoplastic operations for, i, 664, 665
deformities of, ii, 25
depression of, in newborn, iii, 651, 652
fractures of, i, 490. See also *Fractures of skull.*
injuries of, ii, 35
conclusions regarding, ii, 41
landmarks of, ii, 28
operations on, ii, 10
instruments for, ii, 10
osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 14
osteitis of, ii, 24
osteoma of, ii, 24
periostitis of, ii, 24
Pott's puffy swelling, ii, 24
resection of, osteoplastic, ii, 14. See also *Craniotomy, osteoplastic.*
sarcoma of, ii, 24
steeple, ii, 25
syphilis of, ii, 24
thickness of, Doyen's measure for determining, ii, 16
topography of, ii, 25, 28, 31

Skull, tuberculosis of, ii, 24
Sleeve resection of stomach, ii, 711
Sliding bone grafts, i, 468
flaps for plastic surgery, iii, 597
hernia of large intestine, ii, 23
Slings, i, 33
for arm, cravat, iii, 742
triangular, iii, 742
Slipping patella, iii, 445
Sloughing gangrene, i, 280
in fractures, i, 483
in wounds of penis, iii, 227
of scrotum, iii, 280
phagedena, i, 278
ulcers, i, 274
wounds, i, 200
Smallpox vaccination, tetanus from, i, 239
Smith's extraction of lens without incision of capsule, ii, 152
hooded flap in leg amputations, iii, 558
intracapsular extraction of immature cataract, ii, 153
preliminary capsulotomy for immature cataract, ii, 149
rhinoplasty, iii, 634
wire spring after harelip operation, ii, 242, 243
Smith-Hodge pessary, iii, 365, 366
Smoke asphyxia, resuscitation in, iii, 687
Snake bite, i, 243
antivenene in, i, 244
calcium chloride injections in, i, 244
Calmette's serum in, i, 244
caustics in, i, 244
ligature and excision of wound area, i, 243
novocain and adrenalin in, i, 244
treatment, i, 243
Snapping finger, iii, 433
hip, iii, 444
Snare and ecraseur, i, 65
aural, ii, 287
nasopharyngeal, ii, 187
Soap, alcoholic, as antiseptic, i, 55
enema, ii, 589
treatment of infected wounds, i, 222
Social aspects of surgical treatment, iii, 749
Socialization of medicine and surgery, iii, 751
Sodium amytal anesthesia, intravenous, i, 146
rectal, i, 101
in tetanus, i, 239
chloride. See *Saline.*
citrate injections in gangrene due to obliterating angeitis, i, 276
in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
method of blood transfusion, i, 310
hypochlorite, as antiseptic, i, 44, 47
for infected wounds, i, 219, 221
in peritonitis, ii, 523
iodide in syphilis, i, 255, 256
morrhuate for injecting varicose veins, i, 410
persulfate in tetanus, i, 239
salicylate for injecting varicose veins, i, 410
Soft palate. See *Palate, soft.*
Soiled wounds, treatment, i, 166, 200
Soles, eczema of, hyperkeratotic, i, 791
Solutions, i, 41
acid bichloride, as antiseptic, i, 43
Babcock's, for spinal anesthesia, i, 140
Dakin's, i, 44
for infected wounds, i, 216
gutta percha, as protective, i, 36
Harrington's, i, 43
Hartmann's, i, 42
hypertonic, injection of, i, 121
hypochlorite, i, 44
method for, i, 46
hypotonic, injection of, i, 121
isotonic, injections of, i, 121
Labarraque's, i, 47
Locke's, i, 42
McDonald's, as antiseptic, i, 54
Pitkin's, for spinal anesthesia, i, 141
Ringer's, i, 42
in gangrene due to obliterating angeitis, i, 276
in peripheral vascular disease, i, 415
saline, i, 41
chlorinated, i, 46
Schiassi's, i, 42
Schleich's, in local anesthesia, i, 118
Woelfler's, as antiseptic, i, 56
Wright's, i, 42, 214
Solveol as antiseptic, i, 50
Somnoform anesthesia, i, 100
Sore, bed, i, 273
exuberant, i, 275
feet, iii, 477
oriental, i, 242
Penjdeh, i, 242
Soule's method of bone grafting in clubfoot, iii, 461
Sound, introduction of, in stricture of esophagus, ii, 416
lacrimal, ii, 159
urethral, iii, 158, 160
dilatation with, iii, 266
introduction of, iii, 160
Spangaro's exposure of heart, ii, 408
Spasm, laryngeal, ii, 202
muscular, in fractures, i, 483
of cardiac sphincter of stomach, ii, 673
of esophagus, ii, 424
of facial muscles, i, 843
of glottis, ii, 202
of orbicularis muscle, ii, 100
Spasmodic stenosis of pylorus, ii, 675
stricture of urethra, iii, 264
retention from, iii, 185
torticollis, ii, 352
Spastic flatfoot, operative treatment, iii, 471
paralysis from hemorrhage in newborn, iii, 654
rhizotomy in, ii, 322
tenotomy in, i, 770
Spasticity of muscle, alcohol injections in, i, 751
Speculum, aural, ii, 277
nasal, ii, 162
rectal, iii, 29
vaginal, iii, 376, 379
Speech center of brain, ii, 27
Spermaceti wax for filling bone cavities, i, 658
in resection of joints, i, 659

Spermatic artery, iii, 279
cord, iii, 278, 279, 282
hydrocele of, iii, 295
torsion of, iii, 286
wounds of, iii, 282
secretion, obstruction to, with sterility, iii, 290
Spermatocele, iii, 295
Sphenoid sinuses, ii, 161
intranasal approach, ii, 179
suppuration of, ii, 178
Sphincter ani, stretching or dilating of, iii, 34
wounds of, iii, 34
old, with incontinence of feces, iii, 34
Sphincteric incontinence of bladder, iii, 182
in female, iii, 309, 310
Sphygmomanometer, use of, in amputations, iii, 483
Spica bandage, iii, 696
of buttock, iii, 724
of foot and ankle, iii, 726
covering heel, iii, 728
exposing heel, iii, 728
of groin, ascending, iii, 695, 721
descending, iii, 723
with thigh bandage, iii, 723
of shoulder, ascending, iii, 708
descending, iii, 708
of thumb, iii, 714
Spider bites, i, 245
Spiller-Frazier operation on fifth nerve, ii, 88
Spina bifida, ii, 325
bone grafts in, i, 739
Spinal accessory nerve, injuries and diseases of, i, 844
resection of, in torticollis, ii, 352
accessory-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 836, 841
accessory-hypoglossal-facial nerve grafting in facial paralysis, i, 842
anesthesia, i, 139
advantages, i, 144
conclusions regarding, i, 144
contraindications, i, 143
in paralytic ileus, ii, 524
Labat's method, i, 141
lumbar puncture in, i, 144
position of patient, i, 142
precautions, i, 143
solutions employed, i, 140
technic, i, 141
cord, ii, 298
concussions of, ii, 300
contusions of, ii, 300
extrapial hemorrhage compressing, ii, 300
hemorrhage into, ii, 301
tumors of, ii, 314
laminectomy in, ii, 315
medullary, extrusion treatment, ii, 318
laminectomy in, ii, 317
decompression, ii, 320
drainage in cerebral compression, ii, 37
ganglia, excision of, in gastric crises of tabes, ii, 324
nerves, anterior roots, anastomosis within spinal canal, ii, 324
posterior roots, operations on, ii, 320
Spine, ii, 298
abscess of, nontuberculous, ii, 302
Spine, abscess of, tuberculous, ii, 312, 313
anatomic considerations, ii, 298
bone grafts of, i, 732. See also *Bone grafts of spine.*
curvature of, lateral, ii, 327. See also *Scoliosis.*
hysterical, i, 635; ii, 333
irritable, i, 635
joints, sprains of, ii, 299
ligaments, relaxation of, ii, 334
sprains of, ii, 334
neurasthenic, i, 635
neurotic, ii, 333
osteomyelitis of, ii, 302
osteitis of, nontuberculous rarefying, ii, 301
rachitic, ii, 326
relation of nerve roots to, ii, 299
tuberculous of, 303. See also *Tuberculosis of spine.*
tumors of, ii, 314
wounds of, bullet, ii, 301
stab, ii, 301
Spinocaine for spinal anesthesia, i, 141
Spiral bandage, iii, 695
of breast, ascending, iii, 720
of chest, iii, 718
of fingers, iii, 714
reverse, iii, 695
Spleen, ii, 736
abscess of, ii, 737
anatomy, ii, 736
hydatid cysts of, ii, 737
hypertrophy of, ii, 737
injuries of, ii, 736
operations on, ii, 738
physiology, ii, 736
prolapse of, ii, 736
removal of, effects, ii, 736
resection of, ii, 739
rupture of, ii, 736
tuberculosis of, ii, 737
tumors of, ii, 737
twisted pedicle, ii, 738
wandering, ii, 738
wounds of, ii, 736
Splenectomy, ii, 738
Splenic anemia, ii, 534, 737
flexure of colon, cancer of, ii, 563
ptosis of, ii, 585
Splenopexy, ii, 739
Splints, ambulatory, i, 481
Anderson's well-leg traction, for fracture of femur, i, 545, 546
bent iron, in fracture of femur, i, 489
Cabot's wire, for leg, i, 559, 560
double right-angle, in fracture of humerus, i, 487, 488
double-armed, in fracture of clavicle, i, 488
Dupuytren's, in fractures of ankle, i, 561, 562
elbow, right-angle, for supracondyloid fracture, i, 525
emergency, in fractures, i, 436, 438
extemporized, i, 436
flexible, from strips of wood, i, 521
for clubfoot, iii, 452
Goldthwait's, for thumb, i, 541
gutter, i, 446, 447
interdental, i, 682

Splints, interdental, molded, i, 501, 502
Judson's, for clubfoot, iii, 452
Lovett's, in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623, 624
materials used for, i, 440
nasal, i, 497, 498; ii, 163
Carter's, ii, 164
tubular, ii, 171
Penhallow's, in fracture of shaft of humerus, i, 519
plaster-of-paris, i, 440. See also *Plaster-of-paris.*
Robert Jones, in fracture of arm or forearm, i, 516, 517
rolled, i, 440
side, for fracture of femur, i, 452
silicate of soda, i, 447
starch paste, i, 447
Stimson's, in fractures of ankle, i, 562
sugar-tong, for fractures near wrist, i, 537
Thomas, i, 436, 437, 438
in fractures of femur, i, 547
with Pearson's leg piece, i, 548
in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623
of knee, i, 481, 628
traction, in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623, 625
triangular, in fractures of upper end of humerus, i, 515
walking caliper, i, 481
Split retractors, i, 32
Spondylitis deformans, ii, 302
traumatic, ii, 301
tuberculous, ii, 303. See also *Tuberculosis of spine.*
typhoid, ii, 302
Spondylolisthesis, ii, 326
bone grafts in, i, 739
Sponge nurse, i, 152
Sponges, i, 26
abdominal, i, 27
counting of, i, 154
flat, i, 27
gauze, i, 26
method of folding, i, 26
hand, i, 26
holders, i, 61
laparotomy, i, 27
sea, i, 26
sterilization of, i, 27
stick, i, 27
Sponging in abdominal operations, ii, 489
in peritonitis, ii, 521
Spongy angioma, i, 416
body of penis, iii, 226
Spontaneous cerebral apoplexy, ii, 41
dislocations, i, 568
in typhoid fever, i, 615
of hip, iii, 441
epilepsy, ii, 81
gangrene, i, 280
hemothorax, ii, 380
subluxation of wrist, i, 592
thrombosis of sinuses of dura mater, ii, 56
Sporotrichosis, i, 796
Spots, genital, of Fliess, iii, 372
liver, i, 799
Sprain-fracture of lower end of radius, i, 538
Sprains, i, 605
of ankle, i, 605
Sprains of elbow, i, 607
of hip, i, 607
of knee, i, 606
of sacro-iliac joint, i, 606; ii, 334
of shoulder, i, 607
of spinal joints, ii, 299
of temporomaxillary joint, i, 607
of vertebrae, i, 607
of wrist, i, 607
old, i, 605
Squamous blepharitis, ii, 100
suture, ii, 28
Square bandage, iii, 736
Squint. See *Strabismus.*
Ssabanjeff's amputation of thigh, iii, 564
Stab wounds, i, 198
of brain, ii, 45
of kidney, iii, 121
of spine, ii, 301
of spleen, ii, 736
Stagnation mastitis, ii, 448
Stains, iodine, removal of, i, 52
port wine, i, 415
silver, removal, i, 51
Stamm's gastrostomy, ii, 686
Staphylococcic infection of wounds, i, 192
Staphyloma, ii, 109
of sclera, ii, 109
operations for, ii, 133
Starch bandages, i, 39
iodized, for infected wounds, i, 218
paste splints, i, 447
Starvation treatment of cancer, i, 292
Stasis, intestinal, acute, ii, 584
chronic, ii, 580
State, surgical practice under, iii, 751
Static foot, iii, 472
Stations in local anesthesia, i, 113, 114
Status lymphaticus, ii, 374
general anesthesia in, i, 84
operation in, special considerations, i, 160
thymicus, ii, 374
Steam, live, in hemorrhage, i, 298
sterilizer, i, 13, 14
therapeutic uses, i, 41
Steatoma, i, 805
Steel wire sutures, i, 23
Steeple skull, ii, 25
Stein's ointment, iii, 262
Stem pessary in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
Stenosis of cardiac orifice of stomach, ii, 673
of esophagus, cicatricial, ii, 415
congenital, ii, 415
of external auditory canal, ii, 278
of larynx, acquired, ii, 200
congenital, ii, 199
of uterus, iii, 353
pyloric, ii, 673. See also *Pyloric stenosis.*
Stephanion, ii, 28
Stereognostic sense, brain center for, ii, 28
Sterile water, i, 41
as anesthetic, i, 121
preparation of, i, 16, 41
Sterility from *x*-rays, iii, 657
in female, iii, 414
cure of, operations on tubes for, iii, 405
induction of operation on tubes for, iii, 406
indications for, iii, 406

Sterility in female, salpingoplasty for, iii, 405
in male, iii, 300
after gonorrhea, iii, 290
anastomosis of vas deferens to opposite epididymis for, iii, 292
from obstructive aspermia, iii, 290
Sterilization, i, 12
by boiling water, i, 15
by chemicals, i, 13
by dehydration, i, 14
by heat, i, 12
by oxidation, i, 14
by sun's rays, i, 14
fractional, i, 12
of accidental wounds, i, 166
of bladder instruments, iii, 158
of catgut, i, 18. See also *Catgut, sterilization of.*
of dressings, i, 14
of gauze, i, 23
of hands, i, 155
of instruments, i, 12, 72
of kangaroo tendon, i, 21
of mucous membrane in intestinal suture, ii, 597
of rubber gloves, i, 35
dry air method, i, 35
glycerin method, i, 35
sulfuric acid method, i, 35
of silk thread, i, 22
of sponges, i, 27
of supplies after use, i, 35
of surgical materials, i, 17
with cesarean section, iii, 386
Sterilizer, electric, i, 13
steam, i, 13, 14
water, i, 14, 16
Sterilizing equipment, combination, i, 15
room, i, 150
Sternoclavicular joint, arthritis of, ii, 378
Sternomastoid muscle, excision of, in torticollis, ii, 351
tendon, tenotomy of, i, 773
Sternothoracotomy, transverse, ii, 436
Sternum, fractures of, i, 505
tumors of, ii, 426
Stewart's gastro-enterostomy, ii, 720
radical amputation of breast, ii, 454–456
Stick sponges, i, 27
Stiff neck, ii, 349
Stimson's reduction of anterior dislocations of shoulder, i, 583
of posterior dislocations of hip, i, 596
splint in fractures of ankle, i, 562, 563
Stimulants, administration, in general anesthesia, i, 80
Stings, insect, i, 244
Stitch-hole abscesses of abdominal wall, ii, 510
Stock vaccines, i, 228
Stockings for cold feet, iii, 478
operation, i, 32
Stoffel's rhizotomy, ii, 323
Stomach, ii, 659
adenoma of, ii, 663
adhesions binding, ii, 663
anatomy, ii, 659
cancer of, ii, 663. See also *Cancer of stomach.*
Stomach, cardiac orifice of, ii, 660
stenosis of, ii, 673
sphincter, spasm of, ii, 673
cirrhosis of, ii, 662
continuous drainage, by nasal catheter, ii, 504
cysts of, ii, 663
dilatation, ii, 671
acute, ii, 584, 672
chronic atonic, ii, 671
gastro-enterostomy in, ii, 671
gastroplication in, ii, 671
exposure of, ii, 661
foreign bodies in, ii, 672
fundus of, ii, 659
hemorrhage of, ii, 681
operation for, ii, 682
hour-glass, ii, 666
double gastrojejunostomy in, ii, 669
resection for, ii, 670
inflammations of, ii, 662
lavage of, ii, 661
before stomach operations, ii, 684
in peritonitis, ii, 520, 522
lipoma of, ii, 663
lymphatics of, ii, 660
myoma of, ii, 663
nerves of, ii, 660
operations on, ii, 684
care before and after, ii, 684
preparation of patient, i, 159; ii, 536
perforation of, ii, 662
perigastric abscess from, ii, 681
ptosis of, ii, 670
resection of, cardiac end, ii, 709
pyloric end, ii, 702
gastrojejunostomy following, ii, 708
sleeve or circular method, ii, 711
total, ii, 713
rupture of, ii, 662
sarcoma of, ii, 663
syphilis of, ii, 662
tube, ii, 661
introduction of, ii, 661
tuberculosis of, ii, 662
tumors of, ii, 663
ulcer of, ii, 675. See also *Ulcer of stomach.*
volvulus of, ii, 673
wall, suppuration in, ii, 662
washing out inside of, ii, 661
wounds of, ii, 662
Stomatitis, ii, 224
gangrenous, i, 279; ii, 225
gonorrheal, ii, 224
membranous, ii, 224
Stone in bladder, iii, 171
crushing of, iii, 173
in children, iii, 178
in women, iii, 177
litholapaxy for, iii, 173–177
operation in, iii, 172
choice of, iii, 173
prevention, iii, 171
retention from, iii, 187
suprapubic cystotomy for, iii, 178
vaginal cystotomy for, iii, 177
in common duct, iii, 90
chronic pancreatitis due to, ii, 733
incision for, iii, 104

Stone in cystic duct, iii, 90
in hepatic duct, iii, 90
incision for, iii, 104
in kidney, iii, 128
in liver, iii, 87
in pancreas, ii, 734
in salivary ducts, ii, 265, 355
in seminal vesicles, iii, 255
in ureter, iii, 128, 132
in urethra, iii, 250
retention from, iii, 185
prostatic, iii, 224
Stone's operation for anal incontinence following operation for fistula, iii, 37
Stookey's cable graft for nerve bridging, i, 816
Store room, i, 149
Stovaine as local anesthetic, i, 119
Strabismus, ii, 116, 156
alternating, ii, 157
convergent, ii, 156, 157
advancement operation in, ii, 158
indications for operation, ii, 157
open operation for, ii, 156
recession in, ii, 157
special conditions in, ii, 158
subconjunctival operation for, ii, 156
tenotomy of internal rectus for, ii, 156
unilateral, ii, 157
Strains of sacro-iliac joint, iii, 439
Strangulated hemorrhoids, iii, 49
hernia, iii, 6
operative treatment, iii, 6
omentum, iii, 7
Strangulation of intestine by bands, ii, 569
of omentum, ii, 588
of penis, iii, 227
Strassmann's method of transplanting rectum to form new vagina, iii, 338
Strauss's method of mucous membrane constriction for exclusion of bowel, ii, 640
of reconstructing pylorus after excision of ulcer, ii, 728
Strempel's method of applying heat after abdominal operation, ii, 506
Streptococcus infections of teeth, ii, 250
of wounds, i, 192
Stretcher for transporting injured, iii, 680, 681
apron, iii, 681, 682
improvised, iii, 681, 682
Stretching of nerves, i, 820
in sciatica, i, 834
in spasm of facial muscles, i, 844
of sphincter ani, iii, 34
Stricture of bile ducts, iii, 90
of bronchi, ii, 403
of colon, operation in, ii, 582, 583
of common duct, iii, 90
operations for, iii, 107
of cystic duct, iii, 90
of esophagus, ii, 415
Abbé's method in, ii, 419
dilatation of, rapid, ii, 419
with sound, ii, 416
introduction of sound in, ii, 416
Ochsner's method in, ii, 419
operative treatment, ii, 418
retrograde bouginage in, ii, 420
Stricture of esophagus, von Hacker's treatment, ii, 418
of intestine, obstruction from, ii, 579, 580
of rectum, iii, 39
dilatation of, iii, 39
proctotomy in, iii, 39
external, iii, 40
syphilitic, iii, 40
of ureter, iii, 131
of urethra, iii, 263
deep, of small caliber, iii, 271
with obliteration, iii, 276
dense obliterating, iii, 276
determining caliber of urethra, iii, 264
dilatation of, continuous, iii, 268
gradual, iii, 265
rapid, iii, 268
filiform, iii, 266
of bulbomembranous portion, iii, 268
impermeable, iii, 271
impermeable, anterior, iii, 272
deep, iii, 272
filiform, iii, 271
method of tracing canal through, iii, 272
operations for, iii, 276
inflammatory, retention from, iii, 185
internal, iii, 267
meatotomy for, iii, 265
of large caliber, iii, 266
of small caliber, iii, 271
operations for, iii, 265
organic, iii, 264
retrograde catheterization in, iii, 277
spasmodic, iii, 264
retention from, iii, 185
urethrectomy for, iii, 278
complete, iii, 278
partial, iii, 278
urethrotomy for, combined internal and external, iii, 271
external, iii, 272
perineal, iii, 272, 274
with filiform bougie and tunneled sound, iii, 275
with guide, iii, 276
without guide, iii, 276
internal, iii, 269
prostatic, iii, 277
with extravasation of urine, iii, 277
with false passage, iii, 276
with fistula, iii, 277
with infection of urethra and bladder, iii, 276
with retention of urine, iii, 277
Stridulus laryngis, ii, 202
Stripping of varicose veins, i, 409
Stroke of apoplexy, ii, 42
Structural scoliosis, ii, 330
Strumitis, acute, ii, 357
chronic, ii, 357
Strychnine in shock, i, 196
sulfate in neuralgia, i, 823
Stuart's test of collateral circulation, i, 346
Stump, amputation. See *Amputation stump.*
Sturmdorf's conical tracheloplasty, iii, 345, 346
Sty, ii, 100
Styloid process of radius, fractures, i, 538

Styptics in hemorrhage, i, 300
Subacromial bursa, inflammation of, iii, 428
dislocation of clavicle, i, 580
Subarachnoid hemorrhage, ii, 40
puncture, ii, 324
Subastragaloid disarticulation of foot, iii, 554
Subclavian aneurism, i, 356
artery, anatomy of, i, 370
compression of, for hemorrhage, i, 317
ligation of, i, 370
Subclavicular dislocations of shoulder, i, 581
Subconjunctival injections, ii, 133
operation for strabismus, ii, 156
Subcoracoid dislocation of clavicle, i, 580
of shoulder, i, 581
Subcostal abdominal section, oblique, ii, 487
incision for exposure of kidney, iii, 137
operations for exposure of gallbladder and bile ducts, iii, 93
Subcutaneous abscess of fingertip, iii, 420
drainage in ascites, ii, 530
emphysema in artificial pneumothorax, ii, 397
hebosteotomy, iii, 387
infiltration anesthesia, i, 112
injections, nutrient, i, 5
lengthening of tendons, i, 759
saline infusion, i, 305, 306
tenotomy, i, 770
Subcuticular suture, i, 171, 172
Subcutin as local anesthetic, i, 120
Subdeltoid bursa, inflammation of, iii, 427
Subdiaphragmatic abscess, ii, 440, 442
in peritonitis, ii, 525
Subdural hemorrhage, ii, 39
delayed or chronic, ii, 40
in newborn, iii, 651
trephining in, ii, 40
intracranial injections in syphilis, i, 259
meningitis, ii, 49
Subglenoid dislocations of shoulder, i, 584
Sublamin in syphilis, i, 257
Sublingual phlegmon, ii, 338
Subluxations of radius head by traction, i, 591
of vertebrae, i, 577
of wrist, spontaneous, i, 592
Submammary abscess, ii, 448
Submaxillary glands, ii, 339
Submental glands, ii, 339
Submucous resection of nasal septum, ii, 173
Submuscularis-mucous-membrane occlusion of bowel, ii, 639
Suboccipital craniotomy for exposure of seventh nerve, ii, 91–93
in cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 51
decompression in brain tumor, ii, 62
osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 19
bilateral, ii, 21
unilateral, ii, 19, 20
Subparotid glands, ii, 339
Subperiosteal excision of upper jaw, i, 676
Subperitoneal appendicitis, iii, 74
drainage in congenital ventricular hydrocephalus, ii, 78
Subphrenic abscess in peritonitis, ii, 525
Subpleural diaphragmotomy, ii, 526
Subscapular bursa, inflammation of, iii, 428
Substernomastoid glands, ii, 339
Subtemporal craniotomy for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
decompression in brain tumor, ii, 62, 64
drainage in congenital hydrocephalus, ii, 77
Subtrochanteric amputation of thigh, iii, 568
osteotomy for coxa vara, iii, 443
of femur, i, 668
Subungual abscess, i, 807
hematoma, i, 807; iii, 435
Sucking of thumb, prevention of, ii, 255
Suction apparatus for removal of brain tumor, ii, 61
cup for retraction of tumors, i, 283
drainage in peritonitis, i, 521
of bladder, iii, 197
in cataract extraction, ii, 152, 155
treatment of chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 286
of empyema, ii, 386
of gangrene, i, 276
of rhinitis, ii, 168
Suction-siphonage apparatus of Wangensteen, ii, 504
Sugar, rectal administration of, iii, 33
Sugar-tong splint for fractures near wrist, i, 537
Suggestion, anesthesia by, i, 109
in induction of anesthesia, i, 78
value of, in treatment, i, 9
Suits, operating, i, 33, 34, 155
for patient, i, 77
pneumatic, of Crile in shock, i, 195
Sulfarsphenamine in syphilis, i, 260
Sulfur in acne, i, 794
Sulfuric acid, as antiseptic, i, 56
method of sterilizing rubber gloves, i, 35
ether in peritonitis, ii, 523
Sumac poisoning, i, 783
Summers' resection of transverse colon with preservation of omentun, ii, 616
Sunburn, prevention and treatment, i, 783
Sunlight in tuberculosis, i, 247, 248; iii, 660
sterilization by, i, 14
Superciliary ridge, ii, 28
Superfluous hair, i, 805
Supernumerary auricles, ii, 278
breasts, ii, 445
fingers, iii, 435
Suppositories in hemorrhoids, iii, 44
Suppression of urine in fractures in aged, i, 484
Suppurating wounds, hot-air treatment, i, 166
Suppuration, acute, i, 224. See also *Abscess.*
in stomach wall, ii, 662
of antrum, ii, 176
of ethmoid sinuses, ii, 178
of frontal sinuses, ii, 179
of sphenoid sinuses, ii, 178
Suppurative arthritis of hip, acute, iii, 441
choroiditis, ii, 111
mastitis, ii, 448
orchitis, iii, 283
otitis media, acute, ii, 283
chronic, ii, 284
perforation of intestine, ii, 552
peritonitis, diffuse, ii, 521
in appendicitis, iii, 73
local, ii, 520
tuberculous, ii, 528
tenosynovitis, acute, of hand, iii, 422
tonsillitis, ii, 192

Supra-auricular point, ii, 28
Supraclavicular glands, ii, 339
Supracondyloid amputation of thigh, iii, 565, 566
  fractures of humerus, i, 524
    low, i, 528
  osteotomy of femur, i, 668, 669
Supra-iliac incision for exposure of kidney, iii, 133, 135
Supra-orbital arch, ii, 28
Suprapubic aspiration of bladder, iii, 187
  cannulization of bladder, iii, 188
  cystotomy, iii, 188–192
    for prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 209
    for stone in bladder, iii, 178
    local anesthesia for, i, 134
    transverse suprapubic incision for, iii, 192
  drainage of bladder, iii, 196
  extraperitoneal approach to ureter, iii, 148
  prostatectomy, iii, 213–220
    local anesthesia for, i, 135
Suprarenal glands, iii, 158
    denervation of, iii, 158
    effect of chloroform on, i, 98
    tumors of, iii, 158
Suprarenin. See *Adrenalin.*
Supraspinatus tendon, rupture of, iii, 428
Supravaginal hysterectomy, iii, 395
Surface contact anesthesia, i, 110
Surgeon, cleansing of hands and forearm, i, 153
  culture of, iii, 758
  operating clothes of, i, 33, 34, 155
  personal care, i, 155
  room of, i, 149
    private, i, 150
Surgery as art, iii, 758
  as profession, iii, 759
  as science, iii, 759
Surgical accessories, i, 31
  anemia, i, 303
  diseases, definition, i, 1
  emphysema in fractures, i, 484
  fevers, i, 228
    aseptic, i, 231
  infections, i, 228
  instruments, i, 58
  materials, preparation of, i, 17
    sterilization of, i, 17
  practice, competitive, iii, 749
    group, iii, 753
      cooperative control of, iii, 757
    socialized, iii, 751
    under consumer's cooperative organizations, iii, 754
    under organizations of patients in industry, etc., iii, 754
  scarlatina, i, 234
  shock. See *Shock.*
  treatment, economic and social aspects of, iii, 749
    principles, i, 1
  tuberculosis, i, 246
Suspension hammock for application of plaster jacket, ii, 305
  of testicles in orchitis, iii, 282, 283
Suspensory bandage of breast, triangular, iii, 742
    of scrotum, iii, 731
      hammock, iii, 732
Sutton's formula for salicylate of mercury, i, 254
  technic for intramuscular injection of arsphenamine, i, 256
Sutures, i, 17
  absorbable, i, 17
  approximation, i, 174, 176
  bolster, i, 177
  buried, i, 171
  button, i, 177, 178
  button-hole, i, 178
  catgut, i, 17
  chain, i, 172, 176
    interlocking, for tension, i, 179, 181
    tied, i, 179, 181
  coaptation, i, 176
  continuous, i, 167, 170
  coronal, ii, 28
    lambdoid, ii, 28
    mastoparietal, ii, 30
    sagittal, ii, 28
    squamous, ii, 28
  crane, heron and reindeer tendon, i, 21
  deep, need for, i, 175
  figure-of-8, i, 178, 179
  for hemostasis in scalp operations, ii, 6
  horsehair, i, 22
  in fractures of patella, i, 556
  in hernioplasty, iii, 8
  infolding, i, 181, 182
  interlocking, i, 180, 181
  intermediate, in lacerations of perineum, iii, 313
  interrupted, i, 167, 170
  intestinal, ii, 596, 597. See also *Intestinal suture.*
  kangaroo tendon, i, 21
  linen, i, 23
    celluloided, i, 23
    paraffined, i, 23
  living fascia, i, 22
  mattress, continuous, i, 173, 176
    interrupted, i, 174, 176
  nonabsorbable, i, 17
  of abdominal wound, ii, 490–493
  of aneurism, i, 340–346
  of arteries, i, 327
    absorbable magnesium rings for, i, 331, 332
    end-to-end anastomosis, i, 330, 331
    human hair for, i, 327
    invagination method, i, 330, 331
    Joani's clamp for, i, 329
    lateral, i, 328
      plates for, i, 332
    longitudinal, i, 329
    temporary compression for, i, 327
      by clamp, i, 327
    transverse, i, 330
  of bone in fractures, i, 462
  of cervix, iii, 340
  of eyelids, ii, 124
  of flaps in amputation, iii, 493, 494
  of heart, ii, 408, 409
  of lacerated perineum, iii, 311, 313
  of liver, iii, 81
  of muscle, i, 744
  of nerves, i, 814
    primary, i, 814

Sutures of nerves, secondary, i, 815
time required to gain function after, i, 811
of scalp wounds, ii, 3
of skin in amputations, iii, 494
of tendons, i, 752–755
in cineplastic amputation, iii, 509
to bone, i, 761
of tongue wounds, ii, 261, 262
of ureter, iii, 149
of uterus, iii, 339
of veins, i, 403
of wounds of intestine, ii, 539–541
of lung, ii, 393, 394
pin, i, 177, 178
purse-string, i, 181, 182
for gastrostomy and enterostomy, i, 181, 182
in infected cyst wall to prevent leakage at removal, i, 285, 286
relaxation, i, 174, 175, 177
removal of, i, 191
secondary, for granulating wound, i, 200
shoemaker's, i, 178
silk thread, i, 22
paraffined, i, 22
silkworm-gut, i, 21
strengthening, by autoplastic flaps, i, 184
subcutaneous, in angioma, i, 415, 416
subcuticular, i, 171, 172
tension, adhesive support for, i, 178, 179
tying of, i, 167, 170
wire, i, 23
Swallowing tongue, ii, 261
Sweating, excessive, i, 803
Sweet's method of end-to-end intestinal anastomosis, ii, 626
Swift-Ellis treatment of neurosyphilis, i, 257
Swollen feet, iii, 477
Sycosis, i, 806
bacteriophage therapy, i, 230
vulgaris, radium treatment, iii, 665
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
Sylvester's method of artificial respiration, iii, 673
in general anesthesia, i, 80
Sylvian fissure, ii, 29
line, ii, 29
point, ii, 28, 29
Symblepharon, ii, 99, 101
operations for, ii, 131
Syme's amputation, iii, 547, 551, 552
Sympathectomy, cervicothoracic, i, 853
periarterial, in peripheral vascular disease, i, 414
Sympathetic ganglia of neck, removal, in epilepsy, ii, 81
ganglionectomy in arthritis deformans, i, 615
lumbar, i, 854
nervous system, i, 853
ophthalmia, ii, 101, 111
enucleation of eyeball to prevent, ii, 139
rules for, ii, 111
shock, ii, 508
Symphysiotomy, iii, 386
with median incision, iii, 386
with transverse incision, iii, 386
Synchysis, ii, 114
Syncope, cardiac, massage of heart for, ii 411,
Syndactylism, iii, 433
Synechia, anterior, division of, ii, 137
nasal, ii, 176
Synodol in peptic ulcer, ii, 677
Synovectomy, i, 664
in knee joint, i, 664
Synovial adhesions of shoulder, iii, 428
fringes of knee joint, hypertrophy of, iii, 444
hernia of knee, iii, 445
sheaths, palmar, iii, 423
incisions of, iii, 424
Synovitis, i, 612
acute specific, i, 615
chronic, i, 612
infective, from wounds, i, 610
purulent, i, 613
rheumatic, i, 616
serous, i, 612
traumatic, i, 612
compression bandage in, i, 612
with effusion, i, 612
Syphilis, i, 250
arsphenamine in, i, 256. See also *Arsphenamine in syphilis.*
Babcock's plan of treatment, i, 261
bismuth in, i, 255
calomel in, i, 254
prophylactic, i, 251
chancre in, excision of, i, 251
conclusions regarding treatment, i, 261
condylomata in, treatment, i, 262
congenital, i, 261
cutaneous lesions of, i, 797
diagnosis, i, 251
diaphoresis in, i, 260
drugs in, i, 252
elimination in, i, 260
flumerin in, i, 255
gastric crises in, conditions mistaken for, i, 260
gummatous ulcerations in, treatment, i, 262
hereditary, i, 261
treatment of child, i, 261
of mother during pregnancy, i, 261
of parents before conception, i, 261
herpes progenitalis in, treatment, i, 263
hydrotherapy in, i, 260
hygiene in, i, 252
intraspinal treatment, i, 257
intraventricular injections in, i, 258
iodides in, i, 255
poisoning from, i, 256
lesions of, local treatment, i, 262
mercurialized serum in, i, 257
mercury in, i, 253. See also *Mercury in syphilis.*
mistakes in treatment, i, 260
mucous patches in, treatment, i, 262
neoarsphenamine in, i, 259
intraventricular injection, i, 258
spinal injection, i, 258
of bone, i, 432
of brain, ii, 58
of fingertip, iii, 420
of joints, i, 634
of kidney, iii, 126
of larynx, ii, 204

Syphilis of liver, iii, 85
of muscles, i, 748
of nervous system, intraspinal treatment, i, 257, 258
intraventricular injections in, i, 258
subdural intracranial injections in, i, 259
of optic nerve, i, 259
of ribs, ii, 378
of skin, i, 797
of skull, ii, 24
of stomach, ii, 662
of testicle, iii, 285
of thyroid gland, ii, 357
of tongue, ii, 264
of vulva, iii, 305
Ogilvie's treatment, i, 257
opalescent patches in, treatment, i, 263
operations in, special considerations, i, 162
potassium-bismuth tartrate in, i, 255
potassium iodide in, i, 255
prevention, i, 251
prognosis, i, 261
salvarsanized serum in, i, 257, 258, 259
skin lesions, dry, treatment, i, 262
sluggish ulcers in, treatment, i, 262
sodium iodide in, i, 255, 256
sources of infection, i, 251
subdural intracranial injections in, i, 259
sublamin in, i, 257
sulfarsphenamine in, i, 260
Swift-Ellis treatment, i, 257
Treponema pallidum in, i, 250
tryparsamide in, i, 260
vegetations in, treatment, i, 262
Wassermann test in, i, 252
Syphilitic alopecia, treatment, i, 263
iritis, ii, 110
treatment, i, 263
meningitis, ii, 51
neuritis, i, 822
pachymeningitis, ii, 49
pharyngitis, ii, 185
proctitis, iii, 35
retinitis, ii, 115
stricture of rectum, iii, 40
tenosynovitis, i, 775
Syphiloderma, i, 797
Syringes, aspirating, i, 64, 66
dental, for local anesthesia, i, 124, 125
ear, ii, 284
for blood transfusion, i, 311
for local anesthesia, i, 111, 115
injecting, i, 61, 65
sterilization of, i, 72
Szymanowski's operation for hypospadias, iii, 240
for restoring ear, iii, 616

Tabes, gastric crises of, excision of spinal ganglia in, ii, 324
rhizotomy in, ii, 323
Tabetic arthropathy, i, 634
atony of bladder, iii, 182
Table for operations on thorax, ii, 431
Hawley's fracture, i, 448
instrument, i, 152, 153
operating, i, 69, 70
Tagliacozzi's method of restoring parts of ear, iii, 619
Talbot's iodine solution, i, 500
Talipes calcaneus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 465
tendon transplantation in, i, 769
cavus, iii, 471
due to disease of bone, iii, 465
equinovarus, iii, 449. See also *Clubfoot.*
equinus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 464
tendon transplantation in, i, 769
paralytic, acquired, iii, 463
plantaris, iii, 471
valgus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 465
tendon transplantation in, i, 769
varus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, tendon transplantation in, i, 769
Talma's operation for ascites, ii, 530
Tamponing around rectum in prolapse, iii, 42
Tanner's ulcer, i, 275
Tannic acid in burns, i, 779
bath or tub, i, 780
jelly, i, 780
packs, i, 780
spray, i, 780
method for sterilizing catgut, i, 21
Tapes, adhesive, i, 37, 38
Tapping arachnoid space, ii, 324. See also *Lumbar puncture.*
for hydrocele, iii, 294
injection after, iii, 294
in ascites, ii, 529
of cirrhosis, iii, 85
Tar in eczema, i, 790
in psoriasis, i, 793
Tarantula bites, i, 245
Tarsal bones, dislocations of, i, 603
excision of, i, 688
fractures of, i, 563
Tarsometatarsal joint, iii, 550
disarticulations at, iii, 550
Tarsorrhaphy, ii, 124
external, for shortening palpebral fissure, ii, 124, 125
lateral, ii, 124
median, ii, 124
Tattoo marks, removal of, i, 808
Tattooing of cornea, ii, 133
Taussig's operation for vesical sphincteric incontinence in female, iii, 309
Taxis in irreducible hernia, iii, 5
Taylor's position for brachial paralysis in newborn, iii, 653
T-bandages, i, 32; iii, 731
split, iii, 731
Teale's operation for symblepharon, ii, 131
Tears. See *Lacerations.*
Teeth, ii, 248
alveolar abscess of, ii, 251
caries of, ii, 249
cysts of, ii, 254
dead, filling and crowning of, ii, 250
decay of, prevention, ii, 249
extraction of, ii, 252
anesthesia for, ii, 252

Teeth, extraction of, bleeding after, ii, 252
by elevator, ii, 253
local anesthesia for, i, 124
technic, ii, 252
false, on plates, ii, 251
grafting, ii, 253
odontoma of, ii, 254
prophylactic care of, ii, 249, 251
pyorrhea alveolaris, ii, 251
root infections of, ii, 250
streptococcus infections of, ii, 250
tumors of, ii, 254
wax impressions of, modeling cups for, i, 501
Temperature, brain center of, ii, 28
Temporal artery, ligation of, i, 368
transplanting flap with, in plastic operations on cheek, iii, 628
bone, infections of, intracranial complications, ii, 295
craniotomy, high, for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
in spontaneous cerebral apoplexy, ii, 42
low, for exposure of gasserian ganglion, ii, 86
decompression in brain tumor, ii, 62
osteoplastic craniotomy, ii, 14, 18
Temporomaxillary joint, ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 716
exposure of, by resection of zygoma, i, 694
sprains of, i, 607
Tenaculum forceps, iii, 313, 377
retractor, iii, 321
Tendo achillis, division of, for flatfoot, iii, 468
tenotomy of, i, 771
in clubfoot, iii, 450
local anesthesia for, i, 130, 131
Tendonitis of shoulder, iii, 428
Tendons, i, 752
adhesions of, prevention, i, 774
division of, i, 770. See also *Tenotomy.*
grafting, i, 762
implantation of, i, 762, 763
lengthening, i, 756–758
in ischemic contracture, i, 749
subcutaneous, i, 759
linen, i, 759
loop of, in cineplastic amputation, iii, 511
luxation of, i, 770
missing, i, 761
of hand, necrosis of, iii, 426
of peronei muscles, luxations of, i, 770
of quadriceps femoris muscle, luxation of, i, 770
reconstruction of, with fascia, i, 760; iii, 613, 615
with transplanted vein, i, 761
repair of, i, 752
rupture of, i, 756
in dislocations of shoulder, i, 585
shortening, i, 761
silk, i, 759
suture of, i, 752–755
in cineplastic amputation, iii, 509
to bone, i, 761
transplantation of, i, 762; iii, 614. See also *Transplantation of tendons.*
wounds of, i, 752
old, i, 773
Tenesmus in amebic dysentery, ii, 547
Tennis leg, i, 744
Tenon's capsule, ii, 95
advancement of, ii, 158
Tenoplastic amputation, iii, 507
Tenorrhaphy, i, 752–755
Tenosynovitis, i, 774
gonorrheal, i, 775
infective, i, 774
suppurative, acute, of hand, iii, 422
syphilitic, i, 775
toxemic, i, 774
traumatic, i, 774
tuberculous, i, 775
Tenotomes, i, 771
Tenotomy, i, 770
for clubfoot, iii, 458
for torticollis, i, 773
graduated, in heterophoria, ii, 158
healing in, i, 771
of biceps femoris, i, 772
of flexor hallucis longus tendon, i, 772
of gracilis tendon, i, 772
of hamstring tendons, i, 772
of internal rectus for strabismus, ii, 156
of peronei tendons, i, 772
of sartorius tendon, i, 772
of semimembranosus tendon, i, 772
of semitendinosus tendon, i, 772
of sternomastoid tendon, i, 773
of tendo achillis, i, 771
in clubfoot, iii, 450
local anesthesia for, i, 130, 131
of tibialis anticus tendon, i, 772
of tibialis posticus tendon, i,772
open, i, 770
in torticollis, ii, 350
partial, in heterophoria, ii, 158
subcutaneous, i, 770
in torticollis, ii, 350
Tension, intra-ocular. See *Glaucoma.*
sutures, adhesive support for, i, 178, 179
Teratoma, i, 287
of brain, ii, 58
Terebene as antiseptic, i, 55
Terminal anesthesia, i, 110
Tesla current, iii, 655
Testicles, iii, 278, 282
anatomy, iii, 279
cancer of, iii, 285
contusions of, iii, 282
dislocations of, iii, 286
fungus of, iii, 285
grafting, iii, 300
hematoma of, iii, 282
hemorrhage from, iii, 282
inflammations of, iii, 282. See also *Orchitis.*
mobility of, abnormal, iii, 286
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 136
removal of, iii, 299
rotation of, iii, 286
sarcoma of, iii, 285
suspension of, in orchitis, iii, 282, 283
swelling and induration of, iii, 283
syphilis of, iii, 285
tuberculosis of, iii, 284
tumors of, iii, 285
undescended, iii, 286. See also *Undescended testicle.*

Testicles, wounds of, iii, 282
Tetanus, i, 237
avertin in, i, 239
convulsions in, control of, i, 238
excision of wound of entrance, i, 237
inoculation against, in earth-soiled wounds, i, 201
morphine in, i, 239
neutralization of toxins, i, 238
postoperative, i, 239
postvaccinal, i, 239
prevention, in burns, i, 781
prognosis, i, 240
prophylaxis, i, 237
serum prophylaxis, i, 237
reactions, i, 238
treatment, i, 238
sodium amytal in, i, 239
supportive treatment, i, 239
Tetany, gastric, ii, 684
parathyroid, ii, 372
thymic, ii, 374
T-fractures of lower end of femur, i, 552
of humerus, i, 528
Thallium acetate as depilatory, i, 798
Thecitis, i, 774
Theelin in gonorrheal vaginitis, iii, 262
Thermocautery, i, 67, 68
Thenar space, infections of, iii, 425, 426
Thermocautery, iii, 655
Thiersch's operation for epispadias, iii, 238
Thigh, amputation of, iii, 561
prosthesis after, iii, 586
subtrochanteric, iii, 568
supracondyloid, iii, 565, 566
through condyles, iii, 563
osteoplastic, iii, 564
through shaft of femur, iii, 567
anatomy, iii, 561
bandage of, iii, 724
with spica of groin, iii, 723
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
pedicled skin flap from, to form new vagina, iii, 338, 339
rider's, i, 744
Thiosinamine in treatment of contracted scars, iii, 648
Thirst after abdominal operations, ii, 506
assuaged by sea water, iii, 33
cure in bronchiectasis, ii, 399
postoperative, i, 205
Thomas's procedure in vasopuncture, iii, 254
splint, i, 436, 437, 438
in fractures of femur, i, 547
with Pearson's leg piece, 548
in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623
of knee, i, 481, 628
Thompson's urethral dilator, iii, 268, 269
Thoracic aorta, aneurism of, i, 352
duct, diseases of, ii, 337
rupture of, in thorax or abdomen, ii, 337
wounds of, i, 422; ii, 337
esophagus, exposure of, ii, 435, 436
resection of, ii, 436
exposure of diaphragm, ii, 440
nerve, long, injuries of, i, 850
Thoracoplasty in bronchiectasis, ii, 401
in empyema, ii, 390
in tuberculosis of lungs, ii, 399
Thoracoplasty, local anesthesia for, i, 131
Thoracoscopic intrapleural pneumolysis, ii, 398
Thoracotomy, anterior osteoplastic, ii, 435
intercostal, simple, in empyema, ii, 382
Thorax, ii, 376. See also *Chest.*
anatomy of, ii, 376
cancer of, recurrent, in breast cancer, ii, 468
concussion of, ii, 377
contusions of, ii, 376
operations on, instruments for, ii, 430
local anesthesia for, i, 130
pneumatic cabinet for securing negative and positive atmospheric pressure in, ii, 430
special table for, ii, 431
tumors of, ii, 426
Thorner's intubation instruments, ii, 219
Threading needles, i, 170, 171
Throat, clearing, in general anesthesia, i, 79
operations on protection against shock, i, 194
Thrombin in hemorrhage, i, 301
Thrombo-angiitis obliterans, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
Thromboplastin in hemorrhage, i, 302
Thrombosis, i, 416
of cavernous sinus, ii, 55
of jugular vein, ii, 54, 55
of portal vein, i, 419
of venous sinuses, ii, 54, 295
from carbuncle of lip, i, 226
infective, ii, 54
noninfective, ii, 55
spontaneous, ii, 56
traumatic, ii, 56
prevention, i, 416
septic, i, 418
puerperal, excision of pelvic veins for, i, 418
treatment, i, 417
venous occlusion from, treatment, i, 418
Thrush, ii, 224
Thumb, amputation of, iii, 516, 520
at metacarpophalangeal joint, oval method, iii, 521
with first metacarpal bone, iii, 524
bandage of, spica, iii, 714
bursae and tendon sheaths of, iii, 423
infections in, iii, 425
disarticulation of, at metacarpophalangeal joint, iii, 520
with first metacarpal bone, iii, 524
dislocations of, i, 593
fractures of, i, 541
Goldthwait's splint for, i, 541
sucking, prevention of, ii, 255
Thymectomy, ii, 374
Thymic asthma, ii, 374
dyspnea, ii, 374
epilepsy, ii, 81, 374
tetany, ii, 374
Thymol as antiseptic, i, 55
as local anesthetic, i, 120
Thymus gland, ii, 374
enlarged, ii, 374, 427
Thyroglossal cysts, ii, 348
fistula, ii, 349

Thyroid artery, inferior, ligation of, i, 366
superior, ligation of, i, 367; ii, 360, 362
bandage of neck, iii, 706
gland, ii, 356
accessory, ii, 357
adenoma of, enucleation resection of, ii, 370
simple, ii, 358
toxic, ii, 358
anatomy of, ii, 356
cancer of, ii, 357
enlargement of. See *Goiter.*
inflammation of, ii, 357
operations on, ii, 360, 362
anoci-association for, ii, 361
choice of anesthesia, ii, 361
complications following, ii, 372
local anesthesia for, i, 127
resection of, bilateral, ii, 361
syphilis of, ii, 357
tuberculosis of, ii, 357
Thyroidectomy, anesthesia for, ii, 361
complications following, ii, 372
drainage following, ii, 369
local anesthesia for, i, 127
partial, ii, 360
postoperative treatment, ii, 371
recurrence of symptoms after, ii, 371
subtotal, ii, 361, 362
total, ii, 371
Thyroiditis, acute, ii, 357
chronic, ii, 357
Thyrotoxicosis as factor in operation, i, 162
Tibia, bone grafts from, i, 729
curvature of, anterior, iii, 448
excision of, i, 688
fractures of, i, 558. See also *Fractures of tibia.*
loss of substance of, operation for, i, 655, 656
osteomyelitis of, operation for, i, 649
osteotomy of, i, 670
below tuberosities, i, 670
in clubfoot, iii, 462
shaft, i, 670
resection of, i, 688
sarcoma of, i, 660
tubercle, avulsion of, i, 558
tuberosity, painful enlargement of, iii, 445
Tibial artery, anterior, anatomy of, i, 399
ligation of, i, 398
indications, i, 401
posterior, anatomy of, i, 397
ligation of, i, 395
at ankle, i, 397
in middle of leg, i, 398
nerve, anterior, injuries of, i, 852
Tibialis anticus, tenotomy of, i, 772
transplantation for peroneus tertius, i, 767
of extensor propius hallucis for, i, 766
of peroneus longus for, i, 767
posticus, tenotomy of, i, 772
Tibiofibular joint, lower, separation of, for clubfoot, iii, 457
Tic convulsif, i, 843
douloureux, i, 824, 825, 831. See also *Neuralgia, trigeminal.*
Tick bites, i, 245
Ticks in ear, ii, 280
Tincture of iodine, surgical uses, i, 52
Tinea circinata, i, 798
favosa, i, 797
trichophytina, i, 797
versicolor, i, 799
Tinnitus aurium, i, 844
intracranial operation for, ii, 91
Tissues, division of, in amputations, iii, 483
foreign bodies in, removal, iii, 427
redundant, treatment of, in amputations, iii, 493
transplantation of, free, iii, 612
Titration to determine chlorine content of chlorinated lime, i, 46
Toenail, ingrown, iii, 475
operation, local anesthesia for, i, 129
Toes, iii, 449
all, amputation of, with part of all metatarsal bones, iii, 551
disarticulation of, at metatarsophalangeal joints, iii, 549
with their metatarsal bones, iii, 554
amputation of, iii, 544, 547
with part of metatarsal bone, iii, 551
with whole of metatarsal bone, iii, 552
bandage of, iii, 729
claw, iii, 473
disarticulation of, iii, 548
end phalanges, iii, 546
last two phalanges, iii, 546
dislocations of, i, 604
drop, paralytic, iii, 464
fractures of, i, 564
great, amputation of, through first phalanx, iii, 546
through last phalanx, iii, 546
with whole of metatarsal bone, iii, 552
disarticulation of, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
end phalanges, iii, 546
hammer, iii, 473
little, amputation of, with whole of metatarsal bone, iii, 553
more than two, disarticulation of, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 549
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 130
overlapping, iii, 473
pigeon, iii, 477
smaller, disarticulation of, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
two adjoining, disarticulation of, at metatarsophalangeal joint, iii, 548
or more adjacent, disarticulation of, with their metatarsal bones, iii, 553
Toluenine as antiseptic, i, 49
Toluol method for sterilizing catgut, i, 18
Tongue, ii, 261
abscess of, tuberculous, ii, 264
actinomycosis of, ii, 264
bifid, ii, 261
burns of, ii, 262
dissection of lymphatics of neck in, ii, 340, 342
cancer of, ii, 266
excision for, ii, 267. See also *Excision of tongue for carcinoma.*
incurable, alcohol injections in, i, 829
radium treatment, iii, 666
congenital defects, ii, 261

Tongue, cracks in, ii, 263
cysts of, ii, 266
dyspeptic, ii, 263
erythema migrans of, ii, 263
forceps, for general anesthesia, i, 77
foreign bodies in, ii, 261
furrows in, ii, 263
geographic, ii, 263
holding, in general anesthesia, i, 79
hypertrophy of, ii, 265
inflammations of, ii, 262
injuries of, ii, 261
leprosy of, ii, 264
leukoplakia of, ii, 263
nodules of, tuberculous, ii, 264
operations on, anesthesia for, i, 126
papilloma of, ii, 266
psoriasis of, i, 793; ii, 263
ranula, ii, 266
swallowing, ii, 261
syphilis of, ii, 264
trichinosis of, ii, 264
tuberculosis of, ii, 264
tumors of, ii, 266
ulcers of, ii, 264
aphthous, ii, 264
dyspeptic, ii, 264
herpetic, ii, 264
mercurial, ii, 264
simple, ii, 264
traumatic, ii, 264
tuberculous, ii, 264
wounds of, ii, 261
gunshot, ii, 262
Tongue-tie, ii, 261
Tonsillectome, La Force, ii, 193
Tonsillectomy, ii, 193, 194
after-treatment, ii, 196
anesthesia for, ii, 193
guillotine, ii, 197
hemorrhage following, ii, 195
incomplete, ii, 194
indications for, ii, 193, 194
position of patient, ii, 194
Tonsillitis, acute, ii, 192
catarrhal, ii, 192
caseous, ii, 192
chronic, ii, 192
follicular, ii, 192
membranous, ii, 192
suppurative, ii, 192
Tonsillotomy, ii, 195
Tonsils, ii, 192
adherent, ii, 197
cancer of, radium treatment, iii, 666
electrocoagulation of, ii, 196
enucleation of, ii, 194
foreign bodies in, ii, 197
hypertrophy of, chronic, ii, 193
imbedded, ii, 197
lingual, diseases of, ii, 265
mycosis of, ii, 192
operations on, through neck, ii, 343
removal of, ii, 193, 194
guillotine, ii, 197
partial, ii, 194
tumors of, ii, 197
Tooth powder, formulae for, ii, 249
Topography, craniocerebral, ii, 25, 28, 31
Torek's operation for undescended testicle, iii, 289
transpleural approach to thoracic esophagus, ii, 436
Torsion of omentum, ii, 588
of pedicle of ovarian tumors, iii, 412
of spermatic cord, iii, 286
of vessels to control hemorrhage, i, 300
Torticollis, ii, 349
acute, ii, 349
bilateral, ii, 351
chronic, ii, 349
division of posterior muscles in, ii, 350
excision of sternomastoid muscle in, ii, 351
fixation in, ii, 349
habitual, ii, 353
ocular, ii, 353
operative treatment, ii, 350
paralytic, ii, 353
rachitic, ii, 353
resection of posterior cervical nerves in, ii, 352
of spinal accessory nerve in, ii, 352
rheumatic, ii, 353
spasmodic, ii, 352
stretching and manipulation in, ii, 350
tenotomy in, i, 773
open, ii, 350
subcutaneous, ii, 350
Toth's treatment of hemorrhoids, iii, 44
Tourniquet, elastic, with bandage to control hemorrhage at amputation, iii, 570
with pins, to control hemorrhage at amputation, iii, 538, 570
in hemorrhage, i, 294
lobectomy, Bethune's, ii, 433
rubber tubing, in hemorrhage of scalp, ii, 3, 4
transfixion of thigh to control hemorrhage at amputation, iii, 571
Tow dressings, i, 25
Towels, i, 31
Tower head, ii, 25
Toxemia in burns, prevention, i, 779
in peritonitis, combating, ii, 523
intestinal, i, 231
chronic, ii, 580
Toxemic tenosynovitis, i, 774
Toxic goiter, ii, 358. See also *Goiter, toxic.*
neuritis, i, 822
Trachea, ii, 198
anatomy, ii, 198
anesthesia through, i, 107
burns of, ii, 201
contusions of, ii, 201
examination, ii, 198
foreign bodies in, ii, 206
fractures of, ii, 201
in newborn, iii, 653
inflammations of, ii, 202
injuries of, ii, 201
malformations of, ii, 199
mucus in, postoperative, i, 205
operations on, ii, 207
local anesthesia for, i, 127
resection of, ii, 218
stenosis of, acquired, ii, 200
congenital, ii, 199
treatment, ii, 198

Trachea, tumors of, ii, 205
wounds of, ii, 201
Tracheal cannula, ii, 208
Tracheloplasty, conical, Sturmdorf's method, iii, 345, 346
Trachelorrhaphy, intermediate, iii, 341
later, iii, 341
primary, iii, 340
unilateral, Wallace's method, iii, 344
Tracheoscopy, ii, 221
Tracheotomy, ii, 207
high, ii, 209
indications for, ii, 207
local anesthesia for, i, 127
low, ii, 209
operative complications, ii, 210
postoperative care, ii, 210
complications, ii, 210
preliminary to laryngectomy, ii, 217
stenosing laryngitis following, ii, 200
tubes, ii, 208
Trachoma, ii, 104
operations for, ii, 131
Traction after application of plaster splint, i, 442
elastic, in malpositions of joints, i, 637
in fractures, anteroposterior and extension, i, 459, 460
by Buck's extension, i, 449
by continuous extension, i, 449
by mail extension, i, 454, 456
by pillow extension, i, 454
Codivilla's method, i, 449
ice tongs, i, 456
lateral with longitudinal, i, 458
and vertical and rotation, i, 458
measurement of legs in, i, 453
of femur, i, 450
of humerus, i, 460
of tibia, i, 459
temporary, i, 447
transverse, i, 457
weight and pulley, i, 449
wire, from skin, i, 455
splint in tuberculosis of hip, i, 623, 625
Tractor, prostatic, of Young, iii, 212, 213
Transcondyloid amputation of thigh, iii, 563, 564
Transduodenal choledochotomy, iii, 106, 107
Transfixion method of cutting flaps in amputations, iii, 489
Transfusion, blood, i, 309
apparatus methods, i, 311
conclusions regarding, i, 313
cross agglutination, i, 309
in gas poisoning, iii, 675
in hemorrhage, i, 302, 309
in leukemia, i, 428
in septicemia, i, 232
in shock, i, 193, 195
indications for, i, 313
Lindemann's method, i, 311
methods and technic, i, 310
preoperative, in gastric surgery, ii, 684
reactions to, i, 312
repeated, effect on donor, i, 313
selection of donors, i, 309
sodium citrate method, i, 310
syringe method, i, 311
Transfusion, blood, typing, i, 309
Unger apparatus, Brine's modification, i, 311, 312
exsanguination, in burns, i, 779
Transmesocolic approach to pancreas, ii, 731
Transpelvic amputation, iii, 573
Transperitoneal cystotomy, iii, 195
exposure of kidney, iii, 137
fixation, anterior, of movable kidney, iii, 145
nephrectomy, iii, 142
route for removal of bladder tumors, iii, 200
Transplantation of blood vessels, iii, 614
of bone, i, 728. See also *Bone grafts.*
of cartilage, iii, 615
of cornea, ii, 134
of ectopic pregnancy to uterine cavity, iii, 414
of extensor propius hallucis for tibialis anticus, i, 766
of fascia, iii, 613. See also *Fascia grafts.*
of fat, iii, 615
into orbit after enucleation, ii, 141
of intestine to form new vagina, iii, 336
of joints, i, 723
of mucous membrane, iii, 612, 614
of muscle, iii, 614
of nasal cartilage, ii, 174
of nerves. See *Nerves, grafting of.*
of organs and parts, iii, 616
of ovary from one woman to another, iii, 415
of peritoneum, iii, 615
of peroneus longus for tibialis anticus, i, 767
of skin, bridge method, in plastic surgery, iii, 602
massive, in plastic surgery, iii, 602
of tendons, i, 762; iii, 614
after-treatment, i, 765
general principles and technic, i, 762
in acquired paralytic talipes, iii, 464
in paralysis of biceps of arm, i, 679
of extensors of hand, i, 769
of quadriceps extensor of thigh, i, 770
in paralytic talipes, i, 769
indications and results, i, 766
of tibialis anticus for peroneus tertius, i, 767
of tissues, free, iii, 612
of trapezius muscle for paralysis of deltoid, i, 751
of vein, iii, 614
to reconstruct tendon, i, 761
Transplanted bone grafts, i, 471
Transpleural diaphragmotomy, ii, 527
Transportation of injured, iii, 679
by airplane or railway coach, iii, 683, 685
by ambulance, iii, 682–684
by carrying on seat made by hands, iii, 680
by carrying over shoulder, iii, 677–679
by stretcher, iii, 680, 681
by travois, iii, 681
Transurethral prostatic resection, iii, 220–224
Transvaginal exposure of ureter, iii, 149
Transversalis muscle, ii, 478
Trapezius muscle, paralysis of, i, 751
transplantation, for paralysis of deltoid, i, 751

Trauma. See *Injuries*.
Traumatic aneurism, i, 336
arteritis, i, 336
asphyxia, hemorrhage in, i, 316
brachial neuralgia, i, 850
cataract, ii, 114
immediate removal, ii, 155
congestion, i, 207
delirium in fracture, i, 485
emphysema of skin, i, 778
epilepsy, ii, 80
treatment, ii, 80
gangrene, i, 278
hysteria, ii, 83
insanity, primary, ii, 82
myositis ossificans, i, 748
neurasthenia, ii, 83
neuritis, i, 822
psychoses, ii, 82
rupture of tympanic membrane, ii, 281
spondylitis, ii, 301
thrombosis of sinuses of dura mater, ii, 56
ulcers of tongue, ii, 264
paralysis, postanesthetic, i, 82
synovitis, i, 612
tenosynovitis, i, 774
Traumatism of arteries, i, 326
of joints, i, 605
of peritoneum, ii, 515
of skin, i, 778
of vagina, iii, 311
of veins, i, 402
retroversion of uterus from, iii, 367
Travois for transporting injured, iii, 681
Trench foot, i, 279
Trendelenburg's acupressure method of controlling hemorrhage in disarticulation at hip, iii, 571
operation for embolism of pulmonary artery, i, 419
for varicose veins, i, 406
position, ii, 473
Trephine, ii, 10, 11
sclera, ii, 144
sclerotomy with, ii, 143
Trephining in basal fractures of skull, i, 494
in extradural hemorrhage, ii, 38
in subdural hemorrhage, ii, 40
of sclera for glaucoma, ii, 143
ribs in empyema, ii, 388
Treponema pallidum, i, 250
pertenue, i, 263
Triangle, carotid, inferior, ligation of common carotid at, i, 364
superior, i, 363
ligation of common carotid at, i, 364
mesenteric, ii, 589, 593
postmeatal, ii, 275
Scarpa's, ligation of femoral artery at, i, 390
Triangular bandages, i, 32; iii, 736
fronto-occipital, iii, 737
iliofemoral, iii, 744
of chest, iii, 742
of foot, iii, 745
of hand, iii, 745
of knee, iii, 745
of shoulder, iii, 744
sling bandage of forearm, iii, 742
Triangular splint in fractures of upper end of humerus, i, 515
suspensory of breast, iii, 742
Trichiasis, ii, 104
Trichinosis of muscles, i, 748
of tongue, ii, 264
Trichloracetic acid in tuberculosis of skin, i, 796
Trichloriodine as antiseptic, i, 52
Trichomonas vaginalis, leukorrhea from, iii, 348
Trichophytosis, i, 797
Tricot bandages, i, 39
Tricresol as antiseptic, i, 50
Trigeminal nerve, anatomy of, ii, 85
injection of, with anesthetics, i, 126
injuries and diseases of, i, 835; ii, 47
neuralgia, i, 824. See also *Neuralgia, trigeminal*.
Trigger finger, iii, 433
Trigonum of bladder, iii, 158
Trimethylene anesthesia, i, 99
Trimming flaps in amputations, iii, 493
Tripolith bandages, i, 40
Tritetrabromnaphthol as antiseptic, i, 44
Trocar and cannula, i, 65, 67
Trombidiosis, i, 808
Trombidium irritans, i, 808
Tropacocaine as local anesthetic, i, 119
Trophic gangrene, i, 280
ulcers, i, 273
Tropical dysentery, ii, 546
Tropocaine as local anesthetic, i, 119
Trunk, bandages of, iii, 718
Truss in hernia, iii, 1
prognosis with, iii, 4
Trypaflavine as antiseptic, i, 49
Trypan red as urinary antiseptic, iii, 118
Tryparsamide in syphilis, i, 260
Tubal abortion, iii, 413
pregnancy, iii, 412
Tube, eustachian, ii, 275. See also *Eustachian tube*.
fallopian, iii, 303, 403. See also *Uterine tube*.
stomach, ii, 661
tracheotomy, ii, 208
Tubercle of tibia, avulsion of, i, 558
retro-orbital, ii, 28
Tuberculin in nodular lymphatic kerato-conjunctivitis, ii, 105
in tuberculosis, i, 229, 247
of skin, i, 795
Koch's, i, 229
new, i, 229
Oberst, i, 230
Rückstand, i, 229
Tuberculosis, i, 245
about nail, i, 807
artificial hyperemia in, i, 248
bacillus emulsion in, i, 229
BCG vaccine in, i, 230, 247
cutis colliquativa, i, 795
vulgaris, i, 795
dead whole bacilli in, i, 229
diet in, i, 247
discharges in, destruction of, i, 246
drugs in, i, 247
locally, i, 248

Tuberculosis, fresh air in, i, 247
genital, iii, 119
in women, iii, 415
heliotherapy in, i, 247, 248; iii, 660
light treatment, i, 248
local treatment, i, 247
of ankle, i, 631
abscess in, i, 631
amputation in, i, 632
excision in, i, 632
of bladder, iii, 167
of bone, i, 431
filling bone cavities in, i, 659
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
of brain, ii, 58
of breast, ii, 450
of bursae of shoulder, iii, 428
of cecum, ii, 547
of choroid, ii, 111
of conjunctiva, ii, 104
of elbow, i, 632
of epididymis, iii, 284
of fingertip, iii, 420
of hip, i, 619
abscess in, i, 626
acute stage, i, 619
ambulant treatment, i, 622, 624
amputation in, i, 627
Bradford's frame in, i, 619
complications, i, 626
convalescent stage, i, 621, 625
deformity in, i, 626
double, i, 627
excision in, i, 626
flexion deformity in, i, 629
immobilization in, i, 619
in adults, i, 627
injection treatment, i, 617
Lovett's splint in, i, 623, 624
operative treatment, i, 626
osteotomy of femur in, i, 626
plaster-of-paris splint in, i, 621, 622
subacute stage, i, 621
Thomas' splint in, i, 623
traction splint in, i, 623, 625
Warbasse's frame in, i, 620
of intestine, ii, 547
perforation in, ii, 551
of joints, i, 616
amputation in, i, 618
arthrectomy in, i, 618
artificial hyperemia in, i, 248
aspiration of joint in, i, 618
eradication of foci in, i, 618
excision in, i, 618
formalin-glycerin injections in, i, 249, 617
general treatment, i, 617
heliotherapy in, i, 617
injection treatment, i, 617
iodoform injections in, i, 248, 617
local treatment, i, 617
operative treatment, i, 617
protection of joint in, i, 617
rest in, i, 617
*x*-rays in, i, 617; iii, 658
of kidney, iii, 125
nephrectomy in, iii, 125, 142
of knee, i, 628
abscess in, i, 631
Tuberculosis of knee, amputation in, i, 631
arthrectomy in, i, 630
arthroplasty in, i, 630
artificial hyperemia in, i, 628
convalescence in, i, 630
formalin-glycerin injections in, i, 249
gradual extension in, i, 629, 630
heliotherapy in, i, 628
immobilization in, i, 628
old cases, i, 629
osteotomy of femur in, i, 630
plaster-of-paris splint in, i, 628
protection from traumatism in, i, 628
Thomas' splint in, i, 481, 628
traction in, i, 629
of larynx, ii, 203
alcohol injection in, ii, 204
of liver, iii, 85
of lung, ii, 395
artificial pneumothorax in, ii, 395
complications, ii, 396
indications for, ii, 397
results, ii, 397
technic, 395
oleothorax in, ii, 399
pneumectomy in, ii, 395
pneumolysis in, extrapleural, ii, 397
intrapleural, ii, 398
closed or thoracoscopic method, ii, 398
open method, ii, 398
resection in, ii, 395
of costal cartilages in, ii, 399
surgical drainage in, ii, 395
thoracoplasty in, ii, 399
of metacarpal joints, i, 633
of metatarsal joints, i, 633
of mucous membrane, i, 796
of muscles, i, 748
of ovary, iii, 408
of phalangeal joints, i, 633
of pharynx, ii, 188
of prostate, iii, 207
radical operation in, iii, 207
of ribs, ii, 378
of sacro-iliac joint, i, 634; ii, 333
of seminal tract, Young's operation for, iii, 120
of seminal vesicles, iii, 255
of shoulder, i, 632; iii, 427
of skin, i, 795
chemical cauterants in, i, 796
excision in, i, 796
Finsen light in, i, 796
tuberculin in, i, 795
of skull, ii, 24
of spine, ii, 303
abscess in, ii, 312, 313
Albee's operation, i, 734
ambulatory treatment, ii, 305
bone grafts in, i, 732. See also *Bone grafts of spine.*
Bradford's frame in, ii, 303
care of skin in, ii, 311
corset in, ii, 312
duration of treatment, ii, 314
head support in, ii, 310
Hibbs' operation, i, 735
horizontal fixation in, ii, 303

Tuberculosis of spine, jacket applied in, for cervical and upper dorsal disease, ii, 308
high, ii, 308
suspension hammock in, ii, 305
with patient in prone position, ii, 305
on back, ii, 306
suspended, ii, 307
jury mast in, ii, 310
lumbar involvement, ii, 312
metallic braces in, ii, 309, 311
operations on bodies of vertebrae, ii, 313
operative treatment, ii, 314
paralysis in, ii, 313
prognosis, ii, 312
reclining plaster bed in, ii, 303
recumbent treatment, ii, 303
plaster jacket after, ii, 311
sinuses of, bismuth paste injection, i, 267
of spleen, ii, 737
of stomach, ii, 662
of suprarenal glands, iii, 158
of testicle, iii, 284
of thyroid gland, ii, 357
of tongue, ii, 264
of urethra, iii, 249
of uterus, iii, 349
of vulva, iii, 305
of wrist, i, 633
operation in, special considerations, i, 162
predisposing causes, i, 246
prevention, i, 245
principles of treatment, i, 246
rest treatment, i, 248
sensitized bacillary emulsion in, i, 229
serum treatment, i, 247
sunlight in, i, 247, 248; iii, 660
surgical, i, 246
tuberculin in, i, 229, 247
vaccines in, i, 229, 247
verrucosa, i, 795
*x*-rays in, i, 248; iii, 658
Tuberculous abscess, i, 249
artificial hyperemia in, i, 250
aseptic aspiration of, i, 249
bismuth paste injections in, i, 267
curettage of, i, 250
dissection of, i, 250
iodoform injections for, i, 249, 250
of spine, ii, 312, 313
of tongue, ii, 264
phenol treatment, i, 250
adenitis of neck, ii, 344
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
appendicitis, iii, 74
bursitis, i, 777
cavities, formalin-glycerin injections for, i, 249
iodoform injections for, i, 249, 250
cystitis, iii, 167
empyema, ii, 392
fistula, i, 250, 265
foci, uncomplicated, in bone, i, 432
laryngitis, anesthesin in, i, 120
lymph glands of neck, ii, 344
nonoperative treatment, ii, 344
surgical removal of, i, 424; ii, 346
Tuberculous lymphadenitis, i, 423
meningitis, ii, 51
nodules of tongue, ii, 264
peritonitis, ii, 527. See also *Peritonitis, tuberculous.*
proctitis, iii, 35
salpingitis, iii, 405
spondylitis, ii, 303. See also *Tuberculosis of spine.*
tenosynovitis, i, 775
ulcers of tongue, ii, 264
Tuberosity of tibia, painful enlargement of, iii, 445
Tubes, drainage, i, 27, 28
glass, i, 27, 29
introduction of, i, 185
rubber, i, 27, 28
self-retaining, i, 27, 28, 29, 30
radium, iii, 664
stomach, ii, 661
tracheotomy, ii, 208
Tuffier-Hallion test of collateral circulation, i, 346
Tumors, i, 283
albus, i, 628
benign, connective-tissue, i, 283
epithelial, i, 285
cerebellopontine, ii, 62
Ewing's, i, 433
extirpation of, i, 283
giant-cell, of bone, i, 433
intraspinal, ii, 314
intrathoracic, benign, Harrington's operation, ii, 403
malignant, i, 287. See also *Cancer.*
mesenteric, ii, 535, 536
of abdominal wall, ii, 511
of antrum, ii, 177
of appendix, iii, 77
of auditory nerve, removal of, ii, 92
of axilla, iii, 430
of bladder, iii, 169
at ureteral orifice, excision of, iii, 170, 171
transperitoneal route for removal of, iii, 200
of bone, i, 432
conservative operations, i, 659
excision of, i, 661
filling cavities after, i, 659
giant-celled, i, 660, 663
resection of, i, 659
of brain, ii, 58. See also *Brain, tumors of.*
of breast, benign, ii, 450
removal of, ii, 450, 451
in male, ii, 471
malignant, ii, 451
of broad ligament, iii, 402
of cerebellum, ii, 59, 62
of chest wall, ii, 426
of choroid, ii, 111
of conjunctiva, ii, 104
of cornea, ii, 109
of cranial bones, ii, 24
of diaphragm, ii, 440, 442
of esophagus, ii, 426
of eyelids, ii, 100
of face, ii, 95
of gums, ii, 254

Tumors of intestine, ii, 552
obstruction from, ii, 552, 580
of iris, ii, 110
of jaws, ii, 260
of kidney, iii, 126
of lacrimal gland, ii, 117
of larynx, ii, 204
of lip, ii, 225, 231
of liver, iii, 85
of lung, ii, 403
of maxillary antrum, ii, 177
of mediastinum, ii, 427
of meninges, ii, 58
of muscle, i, 748
of nasopharynx, ii, 188
of neck, ii, 348
of nerves, i, 835
of nipple, ii, 447
of nose, ii, 170
of omentum, ii, 588
of optic nerve, ii, 116
of orbit, ii, 118, 144
of ovary, iii, 409
operation for, iii, 409
torsion of pedicle of, iii, 412
of pancreas, ii, 733
of pelvis, iii, 438
of penis, iii, 229
of pericardium, ii, 426
of peritoneum, ii, 529
of pituitary body, ii, 66
of pleura, ii, 426
of prostate, iii, 224
of rectum, iii, 50, 51
of ribs, ii, 426
of sacrococcygeal region, iii, 438
of salivary glands, ii, 356
of scalp, ii, 8
of sclera, ii, 110
of scrotum, iii, 282
of skin, anesthesia for removal of, i, 113
of soft palate, ii, 234
of spinal cord, ii, 314
laminectomy in, ii, 315
medullary, extrusion treatment, ii, 318
laminectomy in, ii, 317
of spine, ii, 314
of spleen, ii, 737
of sternum, ii, 426
of stomach, ii, 663
of suprarenal glands, iii, 158
of teeth, ii, 254
of testicle, iii, 285
of thorax, ii, 426
of tongue, ii, 266
of tonsils, ii, 197
of trachea, ii, 205
of umbilicus, ii, 511
of ureter, iii, 131
of urethra, iii, 250
urinary retention from, iii, 185
of uterus, iii, 351
of vagina, iii, 334
of vertebrae, ii, 314
of vulva, iii, 306
parovarian, iii, 411
principles of treatment, i, 283
retraction of, glass suction cup for, i, 283
retroperitoneal, ii, 535
Tumors, special tissue, i, 283
Tunica vaginalis, accumulation of serum in sac of, iii, 292
hematocele of, iii, 282
Tunnel skin grafting, iii, 611
Turbinate bones, ii, 161
hypertrophy of, ii, 168
removal of, ii, 168
Turck's mattress interlocking stitch in intestinal suture, ii, 606, 608, 609
Turpentine enema, ii, 589
Two-glass test of urine in gonorrhea, iii, 256
Tying knots, methods of, i, 167, 170
with one hand, i, 184–188
Tylosis, i, 807
Tympanic deafness, advanced, treatment, ii, 295
membrane, anatomy, ii, 275
bulging, ii, 277
examination of, ii, 277
incision of, in acute otitis media, ii, 282, 283
operation for chronic suppurative otitis media through, ii, 286
rupture of, traumatic, ii, 281
ulcerative, ii, 281
wounds of, ii, 276
Tympanites after abdominal operations, ii, 505
Typhlitis, ii, 548
Typhoid appendicitis, iii, 74
arthritis, i, 615
bacillus carriers, cholecystectomy for, iii, 89
fever, spontaneous dislocations in, i, 615
osteitis, i, 431
perichondritis of larynx, ii, 204
spondylitis, ii, 302
ulcers of appendix, iii, 74
perforating, ii, 551
vaccine therapy in peripheral vascular disease, i, 415
Typing of blood, i, 309

Ulcers, i, 268
acute, i, 274
applications for, i, 269
bleeding, i, 274
chronic, i, 274
curettage of, i, 269
diabetic, i, 274
dressing for, i, 269
eczematous, i, 274
edematous, i, 275
excision of, i, 269
exuberant, i, 275
fungous, i, 275
gastrojejunal, ii, 550, 727
gummatous, treatment, i, 262
in fractures, i, 483
in insane, ii, 84
indolent, i, 273
indurated, i, 273
inflamed, i, 272
irritable, i, 273
jejunal, ii, 550, 727
later results, i, 203
malignant, i, 275
marginal, ii, 727

Ulcers, Marjolin's, i, 275
neuralgic, i, 273
of anus, iii, 38
intestinal obstruction due to, ii, 580
of appendix, typhoid, iii, 74
of bladder, chronic infiltrating, iii, 169
of cornea, ii, 103, 105
pneumococcic, ii, 108
simple, ii, 105
of duodenum, ii, 548
choice of operation, ii, 549
gastro-enterostomy in, ii, 549
medical treatment, ii, 548
perforating, ii, 549
pylorectomy in, ii, 549
pyloroplasty in, ii, 549
of esophagus, ii, 414
of foot, perforating, iii, 476
of frenum, ii, 264
of intestine, ii, 548
of leg, old, heliotherapy for, iii, 659
of lips, ii, 224
of rectum, iii, 35
amebic, iii, 35
of soft palate, ii, 233
of stomach, ii, 675
actual cautery in, ii, 679
dietary treatment, ii, 675, 676
emetabol in, ii, 677
excision of, ii, 677, 678, 679
reconstruction of wall after, ii, 728
gastro-enterostomy in, ii, 677, 679
gastrojejunostomy in, ii, 680
histidine hydrochloride in, ii, 677
indications for operation, ii, 677
jejunal feedings in, schedule for, ii, 657
medical treatment, ii, 675
limitations of, ii, 678
near pylorus, ii, 677, 679
perforating, ii, 680
operation for, ii, 680
pylorectomy in, ii, 677, 680
pyloroplasty in, ii, 680
resection of, ii, 677, 679, 711
of tongue, ii, 264. See also *Tongue, ulcers of.*
of uvula, ii, 233
painful, i, 273
peptic, ii, 548
diet in, ii, 675, 676
medical treatment, ii, 675
perforation of, ii, 549
phagedenic, i, 273
pressure as cause, i, 273
treatment, i, 269
rodent, i, 275
*x*-rays in, iii, 658
scarification of, i, 270
scorbutic, i, 275
sloughing, i, 274
syphilitic, sluggish, treatment, i, 262
tanner's, i, 275
trophic, i, 273
typhoid, perforating, ii, 551
varicose, i, 270. See also *Varicose ulcers.*
venereal, nonsyphilitic, iii, 228
Ulcerated hemorrhoids, iii, 49
Ulceration from *x*-rays, iii, 674
scar contractures following, iii, 648
Ulcerative colitis, chronic, ii, 542
proctitis, iii, 35
rupture of tympanic membrane, ii, 281
Ulna, dislocations of, backward, i, 591
forward, i, 591
inward, i, 591
lower end, i, 592
excision of, i, 685
fractures of, i, 530. See also *Fractures of ulna.*
resection of, i, 685
sarcoma of, i, 660
union with radius at elbow, iii, 428
Ulnar artery, incisions for exposing, i, 377
ligation of, i, 380
bursa, iii, 423
infections of, iii, 425, 426
nerve, dislocation of, i, 851
injuries of, i, 851
Ultraviolet lamps, iii, 660, 661
rays in eczema, i, 790
in erysipelas, i, 236
Umbilical hernia, iii, 3, 17. See also *Hernia, umbilical.*
Umbilicus, ii, 476
cysts of, ii, 510
diseases of, ii, 510
fistulas of, ii, 510
infections of, ii, 510
tumors of, ii, 511
Undescended testicle, iii, 286
hormone treatment, iii, 286
operation for, Bevan's, iii, 287
late cases, iii, 288
Torek's, iii, 289
with liberation of cord elements, iii, 289
with preservation of sac, iii, 288
Unger apparatus, Brine's modification, for blood transfusion, i, 311, 312
Unguentum hydrargyri in syphilis, i, 253
Union in fractures, absence of, i, 487
delayed, i, 486
faulty or vicious, i, 485
fibrous or ligamentous, i, 486
time required for, i, 482
Universal head bandage, iii, 696
pressure chamber, ii, 431
scarf bandage, iii, 745
Unna's zinc-gelatin dressing in varicose ulcer, i, 270
treatment of cold feet, iii, 478
Upper extremities, iii, 417
amputations of, iii, 515
bandages of, iii, 706, 716
prosthetic apparatus for, iii, 575
Urachus, cysts of, ii, 511
diseases of, ii, 511
fistulas of, ii, 511
Ureter, iii, 114, 131
anastomosis of, iii, 150. See also *Ureter-ureterostomy.*
anatomy, iii, 116
catheterization of, iii, 164
exposure of, iii, 146
at lower end, iii, 148
by extraperitoneal suprapubic approach, iii, 148
retroperitoneal, iii, 146

Ureter, exposure of, transvaginal, iii, 149
female, iii, 305
fistula of, iii, 132
implantation of, iii, 152
into bladder, iii, 152
into cecum in exstrophy of bladder, iii, 180
into large intestine, iii, 153
into pelvis of kidney, iii, 156
into rectum, iii, 156
in exstrophy of bladder, iii, 180, 181
into skin, iii, 157
into uterus, iii, 156
lateral, in uretero-ureterostomy, iii, 151
injuries of, iii, 131
occlusion of, accidental, iii, 131
operations on, iii, 146
rupture of, iii, 131
stone in, iii, 128, 132
stricture of, iii, 131
suturing of, iii, 149
tumors of, iii, 131
Ureteritis, iii, 131
Ureterocolostomy, iii, 153
Ureterocystostomy, iii, 152
Ureteroplasty, iii, 149
Ureteropyelostomy, iii, 156
in hydronephrosis, iii, 129
Ureterorrhaphy, iii, 149
Uretero-ureteral anastomosis, iii, 150
Uretero-ureterostomy, iii, 150
by lateral implantation, iii, 151
end-to-end, by invagination, iii, 150
oblique, iii, 150
transverse, iii, 150
Ureterovaginal fistula, iii, 331
following hysterectomy, iii, 331
Ureterovesicovaginal fistula, iii, 331
Urethra, iii, 225, 248
abscess, iii, 249
anatomy, iii, 226
cancer of, iii, 250
retention from, iii, 187
contusions of, iii, 248
cysts of, iii, 250
dilatation of, for fistula, iii, 251
extravasation of, in urethral stricture, iii, 277
female, iii, 302
gonorrhea of, iii, 261
fistula of, iii, 251
dilatation of urethra in, iii, 251
urethrorrhaphy in, iii, 252
foreign bodies in, iii, 250
retention from, iii, 185
inflammations of, simple, iii, 249
injuries of, iii, 227, 248
extravasation of urine in, iii, 249
male, iii, 225
membranous, iii, 226
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 135
orifice of, fibrous contracture, iii, 224
papilloma of, iii, 250
penile, iii, 226
prolapse of, iii, 309
prostatic, iii, 226
dilatation of, in prostatic hypertrophy, iii, 208
Urethra, prostatic, dilatation of, in prostatitis, iii, 207
reconstruction of, iii, 328
resection of, iii, 278
rupture of, iii, 248, 249
urinary retention from, iii, 185
stone in, iii, 250
retention from, iii, 185
stricture of, iii, 263. See also *Stricture of urethra.*
tuberculosis of, iii, 249
tumors of, iii, 250
urinary retention from, iii, 185
wounds of, iii, 248
Urethral caruncle, iii, 306
catheter, iii, 266
dilator, Kollmann's, iii, 266
Thompson's, iii, 268, 269
drainage of bladder, continuous, iii, 197
fever, iii, 252
shock, iii, 252
sounds, iii, 158, 160
dilatation with, iii, 266
introduction of, iii, 160
Urethrectomy, iii, 278
complete, iii, 278
partial, iii, 278
Urethritis, acute, deep, urinary retention from, iii, 184
gonorrheal, iii, 256, 261. See also *Gonorrhea.*
simple nonspecific, iii, 249
Urethrorectal fistula, iii, 252
Urethrorrhaphy, iii, 252
Urethrotome, dilating, Otis, iii, 270
Urethrotomy, combined internal and external, for stricture, iii, 271
external, for stricture, iii, 272
perineal, for stricture, iii, 272.
simplified, of Barney, iii, 273
seminal vesiculotomy combined with, iii, 255
with filiform bougie and tunneled sound, iii, 275
with guide, iii, 276
without guide, iii, 276
internal, for stricture, iii, 269
prostatic, for stricture, iii, 277
Urethrovaginal fistula, iii, 328
Urinary antiseptics, iii, 117
in gonorrhea, iii, 258
infiltration of perineum, retention from, iii, 185
lumbar drainage, continuous, iii, 157
meatus, external, iii, 226, 301
internal, iii, 302
organs, iii, 114
local antiseptics for, iii, 119
Urine, collection of, after suprapubic prostatectomy, iii, 219
extravasation of, iii, 249
incontinence of, iii, 182
in female, iii, 309
retention of, iii, 184. See also *Retention of urine.*
suppression of, in fractures in aged, i, 484
two-glass test, in gonorrhea, iii, 256
Urticaria, i, 785
Uterine appendages, iii, 304

Uterine clamps, iii, 378
curets, iii, 377
dilator, iii, 374
tubes, iii, 303, 403
abscess of, gonorrheal, iii, 403
divided, operations for restoring, iii, 407
hemorrhage in, iii, 407
hernia of, iii, 25
inflammations of, iii, 403
obstruction in, causing sterility, iii, 415
operations on, to cure sterility, iii, 405
to induce sterility, iii, 406
to restore patency, iii, 407
rupture of, iii, 407
in ectopic pregnancy, iii, 413
suppurative disease, double, preservation of menstrual function in, iii, 407
transplantation of pregnancy from, to uterine cavity, iii, 414
wounds of, iii, 407
Utero-sacral ligaments, iii, 303
Uterus, iii, 339
anatomy, iii, 303
anteflexion of, iii, 363
anteversion of, iii, 363
cancer of, iii, 352. See also *Cancer of uterus.*
cervix of, iii, 303. See also *Cervix uteri.*
chorioepithelioma of, iii, 353
congenital abnormalities, iii, 353
cornu of, iii, 303
curettage of, iii, 380
in chronic endometritis, iii, 380
perforation from, iii, 381
dilatation of, iii, 379
in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
displacements of, iii, 353
double, and double vagina, iii, 335
fibroid tumors of, iii, 351
enucleation of, iii, 351
hysterectomy for, iii, 352, 397, 398
*x*-rays and radium in, iii, 352
fibromyoma of, iii, 351
gonorrhea of, iii, 262
hemorrhage from, iii, 340
hormone therapy in, iii, 340
irradiation in, iii, 340, 665
hernia of, iii, 25
implantation of ureter into, iii, 156
incision of, iii, 381. See also *Hysterotomy.*
infantile, amensia from, iii, 376
inflammations of, iii, 346
interposition operation, iii, 356
inversion of, iii, 361. See also *Inversion of uterus.*
lateroflexion of, iii, 363
lateroversion of, iii, 363
myoma of, iii, 351. See also *Uterus, fibroid tumors of.*
operations on, iii, 376
instruments for, iii, 377
local anesthesia for, i, 136
positions for, iii, 377
preparations for, iii, 376
perforation of wall, with curet, iii, 381
polyps of, iii, 351
portio vaginalis, iii, 303
prolapse of, iii, 353. See also *Prolapse of uterus.*
Uterus, puncture of, in pregnancy, iii, 339
removal of, iii, 387. See also *Hysterectomy.*
retroversion of, iii, 364. See also *Retroversion of uterus.*
rudimentary, iii, 353
rupture of, in pregnancy, iii, 339
sarcoma of, iii, 353
stenosis of, iii, 353
suture of, iii, 339
tuberculosis of, iii, 349
tumors of, iii, 351
ventrosuspension of, for retroversion, iii, 372
vessels of, iii, 304, 305
wounds of, iii, 339
Uveitis, ii, 110
Uvula, bifid, ii, 233
diseases of, ii, 233
elongation of, ii, 233
ulcers of, ii, 233
Uvulotomy, ii, 233

Vaccines, i, 228
antigonococcus, in gonorrhea, iii, 261
autogenous, i, 228
BCG, i, 230
in tuberculosis, i, 230, 247
conclusions regarding, i, 231
dosages, i, 228
in abscess of liver, iii, 83
in boils and carbuncles, i, 227
in chronic suppurative otitis media, ii, 285
in chronic ulcerative colitis, ii, 545
in eczema, i, 790
in furunculosis, i, 227, 787
in ozena, ii, 170
in pseudoleukemia, i, 427
in psoriasis, i, 793
in ringworm of scalp, i, 798
in septicemia, i, 233
in smallpox, tetanus from, i, 239
in tuberculosis, i, 229, 247
method of administration, i, 228
mixed, i, 228
stock, i, 228
types, i, 228
Vacuum extraction of cataract, ii, 156
Vagina, iii, 311
absence of, iii, 335
anatomy, iii, 302
atresia of, iii, 335
cancer of, iii, 334
radium in, iii, 334
chorio-epithelioma of, iii, 334
cysts of, iii, 334
double, iii, 335
and double uterus, iii, 335
foreign bodies in, iii, 334
gonorrhea of, iii, 261
inflammation of, iii, 332
malformations of, iii, 335
new, formation of, iii, 335
by intestinal transplantation, iii, 336
from pedicled skin flaps from thigh, iii, 338, 339
operations on, preparation for, iii, 376
without anesthetic, iii, 416
polyps of, iii, 334

Vagina, preparation of, for operation, i, 159
sarcoma of, iii, 334
secretions of, and sterility, iii, 415
traumatisms of, iii, 311
tumors of, iii, 334
Vaginal cystotomy for stone in bladder, iii, 177
hysterectomy, iii, 388
by morcellement, iii, 391
by preliminary clamping followed by suture, iii, 391
with clamps, iii, 391
hysterotomy, iii, 382
operation in nonacute salpingitis, iii, 403
retractor, iii, 313, 379
specula, iii, 376, 379
wall, abscess of, iii, 332
tears of, iii, 312
Vaginismus, iii, 307
Vaginitis, iii, 332
abscess of vaginal wall in, iii, 333
acute simple, iii, 332
chronic simple, iii, 333
gonorrheal, iii, 261
granular, iii, 334
senile, iii, 333
Valgocavus, iii, 463
Valgus, congenital, iii, 463
paralytic, iii, 465
Valves of rectum, iii, 28
Valvular obstruction in renal pelvis, iii, 146
Vance's treatment of denuded bone, i, 429, 430
Vanghetti's method of cineplastic amputation, iii, 508, 509
Vapor method of ether anesthesia, i, 91
Vaporizer, cone, Warbasse's, for ether anesthesia, i, 91, 93
Varicocele, iii, 295
Del Valle's operation for, iii, 298
operation for, iii, 296
pelvic, iii, 403
Varicose lymphatics, i, 426
ulcers, i, 270
amputation in, i, 272
artificial scab treatment, i, 271
heliotherapy in, i, 272
Martin's treatment, i, 272
Skillern's treatment, i, 271
Unna's zinc-gelatin dressing in, i, 270
veins, i, 404
Babcock's operation, i, 409, 410
circumcision of leg in, i, 410
eczema with, i, 405
elevation treatment, i, 405
excision of, i, 407
segmentary subcutaneous, i, 409
extending above knee, i, 405
extirpation by stripping, i, 409
injection treatment, i, 410
ligation, multiple, i, 409
of femoral artery in, i, 411
of internal saphenous vein, i, 406
massage and bandaging in, i, 405
Mayo's operation, i, 410
of broad ligament, iii, 403
of vulva, iii, 307
operative treatment, i, 405
indications for, i, 406
Varicose veins, Schede's operation, i, 410
subcutaneous enucleation of, i, 410
Trendelenburg's operation, i, 406
water or air bag in, i, 405
Variot's method of removing tattoo marks, i, 809
Varnish, benzoin, i, 56
Whitehead's, i, 56
Vas deferens, iii, 279
anastomosis to epididymis of opposite side, for sterility, iii, 292
obstruction in, causing aspermia, iii, 290, 291
removal of section of, iii, 299
wounds of, iii, 282
Vasa efferentia, iii, 279
Vascular disease, peripheral, i, 411. See also *Peripheral vascular disease.*
keratitis, ii, 107
nevus, radium treatment, iii, 665
tumors of orbit, ii, 118
ligation of vessels in, ii, 118
Vasectomy, partial, iii, 299
Vaselin, i, 41
gauze pack and closed plaster case method in compound fracture, i, 479
Vaselinized gauze, i, 25
Vasoconstriction, local, in nasal operations, ii, 165
Vasoligation preceding prostatectomy, iii, 209
Vasopuncture for seminal vesiculitis, iii, 254
Vasosection preceding prostatectomy, iii, 209
Vasostomy for seminal vesiculitis, iii, 253
Vater's diverticulum, iii, 79
Veils, pericolic, ii, 570
Veins, i, 402
anastomosis with arteries, i, 332
inflammation of, i, 403
ligation of, lateral, i, 297
pelvic, excision of, in puerperal thrombosis, i, 418
portal, anastomosis with vena cava, i, 419
thrombosis of, i, 419
resection of, for phlebitis, i, 404
saphenous, internal, ligation of, for varicose veins, i, 406
transplantation of, iii, 614
for reconstruction of tendon, i, 761
traumatism of, i, 402
varicose, i, 404. See also *Varicose veins.*
wounds of, end-to-end anastomosis, i, 403
lateral ligation of, i, 403
suture of, i, 403
with loss of substance, i, 403
Velpeau's bandage of shoulder and arm, iii, 709
excision of upper jaw, i, 672
Vena cava, anastomosis of superior mesenteric vein with, in ascites, ii, 534
with portal vein, i, 419
in ascites, ii, 533
Venereal ulcer, nonsyphilitic, iii, 228
Venesection, i, 411
Venoclysis, i, 307
Venom, viper, in hemorrhage, i, 303
Venous infusion in local anesthesia, i, 115
occlusion from thrombosis, treatment, i, 418
puncture, i, 411
sinuses, infections of, ii, 295

Venous sinuses, thrombosis of, ii, 54, 295
from carbuncle of lip, i, 226
Ventral decubitus for amputations, iii, 482
hernia, iii, 20
after appendicectomy, iii, 75
operation for, local anesthesia in, i, 134
Ventricle, lateral, of brain, ii, 30
puncture of, ii, 76
of heart, ii, 406, 407
right, paracentesis of, ii, 407
Ventricular drainage in cerebrospinal meningitis, ii, 50, 51
in noninfective meningeal effusion, ii, 51
in tuberculous meningitis, ii, 51
hydrocephalus, congenital, ii, 75, 77
puncture in brain tumors, ii, 76
in hydrocephalus, ii, 75, 76
technic, ii, 76
Ventrosuspension of uterus for retroversion, iii, 372
Verhoeff's method in dense leukoma, ii, 133
Vermiform appendix, iii, 62. See also *Appendix.*
Vernal conjunctivitis, ii, 103
Verruca, i, 800
caustics in, i, 800
plana, i, 800
Vertebrae, dislocations of, i, 575. See also *Dislocations of vertebrae.*
fractures of, i, 495
immobilization in, i, 496
with compression, i, 496
operations on bodies of, in tuberculosis of spine, ii, 313
relations of nerve roots to, ii, 299
sprains of, i, 607
subluxations of, i, 577
tumors of, ii, 314
Vertebral artery, ligation of, i, 366
Vertical postmuscular abdominal section, ii, 486
Vertigo, acoustic, intracranial operations for, ii, 91
Verumontanum, iii, 226
inflammation of, iii, 249
Vesical fistula, iii, 184
hematuria, iii, 183
Vesicles, seminal, iii, 203, 253, 279. See also *Seminal vesicles.*
Vesico-intestinal fistula, iii, 184
Vesico-uterine fistula, iii, 330
ligaments, iii, 303
Vesicovaginal drainage, iii, 196
fistula, iii, 323
after-treatment, iii, 329
denudation operation, iii, 324
flap-splitting operation, iii, 325
high, iii, 329
incurable cases, iii, 330
large, iii, 329
Mayo's operation for, iii, 326
rectal drainage of bladder in, iii, 329
small, iii, 329
Vesicular eczema, i, 789
Vesiculitis, seminal, iii, 252. See also *Seminal vesiculitis.*
Vesiculotomy combined with external urethrotomy, iii, 255
with drainage of vesicles, iii, 255
Vessels used in surgery, i, 68
Vestibular bulbs, iii, 302
Vibration in chronic inflammation, i, 223
Vibratory massage, iii, 669
in neuralgia, i, 823
Vicious union in fractures, i, 485
Vienna paste as caustic, i, 57
Vincent's angina, ii, 224
Vinyl ether anesthesia, i, 99
Viper venom in hemorrhage, i, 303
Virus, desiccated, in rabies, i, 242
Visceral injuries with abdominal contusions, ii, 508
Vision, testing, in cataract, ii, 114
Visual sensory center of brain, ii, 28
Vitreous, diseases of, ii, 114
fluidity of, ii, 114
foreign bodies in, ii, 114
hemorrhage into, ii, 114
opacities in, ii, 114
pus in, ii, 114
Vocal cords, ii, 198
singers' nodules, ii, 203
Voice training after cleft palate operation, ii, 240
Volkmann's intertrochanteric osteotomy of femur, i, 668
Volvulus, ii, 578
intestinal obstruction from, ii, 578
of stomach, ii, 673
Vomiting after abdominal operations, ii, 503
after ether anesthesia, i, 96
after gastro-enterostomy, ii, 727
persistent, stretching pylorus in, ii, 675
postanesthetic, prevention and treatment, i, 85
postoperative, i, 205; ii, 585
Von Bergmann's operation for hydrocele, iii, 292
Von Bramann's decompressive measure in hydrocephalus, ii, 76
Von Frisch's test of collateral circulation, i, 346
Von Hacker's method in stricture of esophagus, ii, 418
Von Recklinghausen's disease, i, 430
Vosburg's dressing for skin grafts, iii, 608
Vulva, iii, 301, 305
abscess of, iii, 305
angioma of, iii, 306
carcinoma of, iii, 306
cysts of, iii, 306
eczema of, i, 791
elephantiasis of, iii, 307
excision of, iii, 308
fissure of, iii, 307
gonorrhea of, iii, 261
hematoma of, iii, 305
hydrocele of, iii, 306
inflammations of, iii, 305
kraurosis of, iii, 308
lipoma of, iii, 306
papilloma of, iii, 306
pruritus of, i, 802
sarcoma of, iii, 306
syphilis of, iii, 305
tuberculosis of, iii, 305
tumors of, iii, 306

Vulvitis, follicular, iii, 305
gonorrheal, iii, 261
simple, iii, 305
Vulvovaginitis, gonorrheal, in children, iii, 262
nongonorrheal, in children, iii, 333

WALBAUM'S operation for prolapse of uterus, iii, 357
Walking caliper splint in fractures, i, 481
plaster, Gurd's, in fractures of os calcis, i, 564
Wallace's method of intestinal transplantation to form new bladder, iii, 338
of transplanting ectopic pregnancy to uterine cavity, iii, 414
unilateral trachelorrhaphy, iii, 344
Walton's method of reconstructing common duct, iii, 110
Wandering kidney, iii, 130
nephropexy for, iii, 130, 143
spleen, ii, 738
Wangensteen's continuous drainage of stomach by nasal catheter, ii, 504
Warbasse's cone vaporizer for ether anesthesia, i, 91, 93
frame in tuberculosis of hip, i, 620
method of divulsion in fractures, i, 455, 456
Wardrop's operation for aneurism, i, 338, 339
Warts, i, 285, 800
caustics for, i, 800
electrocoagulation of, i, 800
ethyl chloride for, i, 800
of penis, iii, 229
radium treatment, iii, 665
Wasp stings, i, 245
Wassermann test in syphilis, i, 252
Water bed for bed sores, i, 274
coil, i, 211
Javelle, i, 47
sterile, i, 41
as anesthetic, i, 121
preparation of, i, 16, 41
sterilizer, i, 14, 16
Water-glass bandages, i, 39
Wax, bone, Horsley's, i, 659
spermaceti, for filling bone cavities, i, 658
in resection of joints, i, 659
Waxed paper, i, 38
Weak foot, iii, 465. See also *Flatfoot.*
Weaving bandage, iii, 696
Webbed fingers, iii, 433
penis, iii, 231
Weber's excision of upper jaw, i, 671
Wedge-isolation operation for glaucoma, ii, 142
Weight-bearing amputation stump, after-treatment, iii, 513
Wen, ii, 8
Werner's treatment of rectal stricture, iii, 40
West's operation on lacrimal sac, ii, 160
Wet applications in acute inflammation, i, 208
Whipple's operation for adenoma of pancreas, ii, 734
for cancer of pancreas, ii, 734
White's excision of hip, i, 703
ointment, ii, 99
operation for cystocele, iii, 322
White skin, i, 802
swelling of knee, i, 628
Whitehead's operation for hemorrhoids, iii, 48
varnish as antiseptic, i, 56
Whitman's abduction method in fractures of femoral neck, i, 543
operation for paralytic calcaneus, iii, 465
Whitney's catgut treatment of hydrocele, iii, 295
Whole patient, care of, importance, i, 10
Wick drains, i, 30
Wicking, iodoform, i, 25
Wiener's operation for keratoconus, ii, 134
Wiley drain in dysmenorrhea, iii, 374
Willems' treatment of empyema of joint, i, 613
Winslow's foramen, hernia through, iii, 24
Wire covering for protection of wounds, i, 190
leg splint, Cabot's, i, 559, 560
saw, Gigli's, ii, 12
sutures, i, 23
aluminum bronze, i, 23
annealed rustless steel, i, 23
bronze, i, 23
iron, i, 23
silver, i, 23
traction from skin in fractures, i, 455
Wiring in aneurism, i, 337
in fractures, i, 463
of lower jaw, i, 502
Wirsung's duct, iii, 79
Witzel's gastrostomy, ii, 688
Woelfler's solution as antiseptic, i, 56
Women, appendicitis in, iii, 75
genital tuberculosis in, iii, 415
gonorrhea in, iii, 261
sterility in, iii, 414
stone in bladder in, iii, 177
Wooden clamp for lateral intestinal anastomosis, ii, 632
Woody phlegmon, ii, 338
Words, spoken, center for recognition of, ii, 27
Workmen's compensation for injuries, iii, 677
Wounds, i, 148
accidental, i, 148
treatment, i, 166
anesthetizing, i, 113, 114
autopsy, i, 192
bullet, i, 201
of joints, i, 611
clean, no-dressing treatment, i, 189
closure of, i, 167. See also *Sutures.*
complications, i, 191
cut-throat, with wounds of air passages ii, 336
of blood vessels, ii, 336
débridement of, i, 166
diphtheria in, i, 235
disinfection of, i, 166
dissection, i, 192
drainage of, i, 184
dressings, i, 188
subsequent, i, 190
earth-soiled, i, 200
erysipelas in, i, 235
excision of, i, 166

Wounds, excision of, to prevent tetanus, i, 237
fever from, i, 192, 231
foreign bodies in, i, 201
removal, microphone in, i, 203
*x*-ray in, i, 202
from explosive bullets, i, 202
gaping, i, 192
gas bacillus in, i, 201
granulating, i, 199
astringent treatment, i, 199
dressing for, i, 200
secondary suture of, i, 200
gunshot, i, 202
of joints, i, 611
hemorrhage in, i, 192
in compound fracture, care of, i, 478
incised, i, 198
infected, i, 11, 12, 191, 212. See also *Infected wounds.*
inflammation of, infective, i, 12
lacerated, i, 199
later results, i, 203
metallic bodies in, microphone in removal of, i, 203
of abdominal wall, ii, 508
bullet, ii, 509
treatment by compression, ii, 509
nonpenetrating, ii, 508
operative, infection in, ii, 510
penetrating, ii, 509
of arteries, i, 326
ligation of, i, 297
suture of, i, 327
of auricle, ii, 278
of axilla, iii, 429
of axillary artery, iii, 430
of axillary vein, iii, 430
of bile ducts, iii, 87
of bladder, iii, 165, 311
suturing from inside, iii, 169
of brain, ii, 45
bullet, ii, 46
stab, ii, 45
of breast, ii, 445
of bursae, i, 776
of carotid artery, ii, 336
of chest wall, ii, 377
of choroid, ii, 111
of ciliary body, ii, 111
of conjunctiva, ii, 101, 105
of cornea, ii, 101, 109
of diaphragm, ii, 377, 509
of dura mater, ii, 45
of esophagus, ii, 336, 413
perforating, ii, 413
of external auditory canal, ii, 279
of eyeball, ii, 101
of eyelids, ii, 101
of face, ii, 95
masks for, iii, 647
of fetus, iii, 654
of forearm, iii, 429
of gallbladder, iii, 87
of heart, ii, 409
penetrating, ii, 410
of intercostal artery, ii, 378
of internal jugular vein, ii, 336
of internal mammary artery, ii, 378
of intestine, bullet, ii, 538
Wounds of intestine, nonperforating, with wounds of mesentery, ii, 541
perforating, ii, 538
suturing, ii, 539, 540, 603
with angulation, ii, 540, 541
of intracranial structures, ii, 44
of iris, ii, 110
of joints, i, 609
of kidney, iii, 121
of knee, infected, i, 610
of larynx and trachea, ii, 201
of lips, ii, 223
of liver, iii, 81
of lung, hemorrhage in, ii, 393
pleural infection in, ii, 393
suturing of, ii, 393, 394
with penetration of chest wall, ii, 393
of lymphatics, i, 422, 425
of meninges, ii, 44
of mesentery, ii, 540
nonperforating wounds of intestine with, ii, 541
of muscle, i, 747
of neck, ii, 336
of nerves, i, 813
of neck, ii, 336
of nose, ii, 165
of optic nerve, ii, 116
of pancreas, ii, 731
of pelvis, iii, 43
of penis, iii, 227
sloughing in, iii, 227
of pericardium, ii, 404
of pia arachnoid, ii, 45
of pleura, ii, 379
of receptaculum chyli, i, 422
of rectum, iii, 33
of scalp, accidental, ii, 2
control of hemorrhage in, ii, 2, 4
infection in, ii, 2
operative, ii, 4
suture of, ii, 3
of sclera, ii, 109
of scrotum, iii, 280
of skin, i, 778
of spermatic cord, iii, 282
of sphincter ani, iii, 34
old, with incontinence of feces, iii, 34
of spine, bullet, ii, 301
stab, ii, 301
of spleen, ii, 736
of stomach, ii, 662
of tendons, i, 752
old, i, 773
suture of, i, 752
of testicles, iii, 282
of thoracic duct, i, 422; ii, 337
of tongue, ii, 261
gunshot, ii, 262
suture of, ii, 261, 262
of tympanic membrane, ii, 276
of urethra, iii, 248
of uterine tube, iii, 407
of uterus, iii, 339
of vas deferens, iii, 282
of veins, i, 402
end-to-end anastomosis, i, 403
lateral ligation of, i, 402
suture of, i, 403

Wounds of veins with loss of substance, i, 403
of vulva, iii, 305
operative, i, 148, 164
closure of, i, 167
of abdomen, infection in, ii, 510
technic of making, i, 164
punctured, i, 198
of joints, i, 609
putrefactive organisms in, i, 191
retractors, i, 61–64
scars from, i, 203
contractures of, iii, 648
shell, i, 201
shrapnel, i, 201
sloughing, i, 200
small, treatment, i, 166
soiled, treatment, i, 166
with earth, i, 200
special, i, 197
stab, i, 198
staphylococci in, i, 192
streptococci in, i, 192
suppurating, hot-air treatment, i, 166
wire covering for protection of, i, 190
with foreign bodies, i, 201
with loss of substance, i, 199
Wright's brace in cervical fracture, i, 494, 496
solution, i, 42, 214
Wrisberg's portio intermedia, injury of, ii, 47
Wrist, iii, 429
amputation at, iii, 519, 520, 527
anatomy, iii, 527
ankylosis of, arthroplasty for, i, 720
arthritis of, iii, 426
disarticulation at, iii, 527
with double flap, iii, 528
with lateral flap, iii, 528
with palmar flap, iii, 527
dislocations of, i, 592
congenital, i, 573
excision of, i, 700
by single dorsal incision, i, 702
by two dorsal incisions, i, 701
through bilateral incisions, i, 702
fractures of, i, 534, 538
operations on, local anesthesia for, i, 128
sprains of, i, 607
subluxation of, spontaneous, i, 592
tuberculosis of, i, 633
Wristdrop, i, 850; iii, 429
arthrodesis in, i, 694; iii, 429
Writers' cramp, iii, 432
Writing center of brain, ii, 28
Wyeth's method of controlling hemorrhage in disarticulation at hip joint, iii, 570
at shoulder joint, iii, 538

Xanthelasma, ii, 100
Xanthoma, i, 802
Xerotic keratitis, ii, 107
x-Rays, iii, 657
burns from, iii, 659, 674
deep therapy, iii, 657
dermatitis from, iii, 674
dosages of, iii, 657
in actinomycosis, i, 241
x-Rays in cancer, i, 289, 290, 292; iii, 658
of bones, iii, 658
of breast, ii, 470; iii, 658
of skin, iii, 658
of uterus, iii, 353
in carbuncles, iii, 658
in erysipelas, i, 236; iii, 658
in fibroids of uterus, iii, 352
in furuncles, iii, 658
in gonorrheal arthritis, iii, 658
in hyperthyroidism, ii, 359
in infected wounds, i, 215
in infections, iii, 658
in leukemia, i, 427
in moles, i, 801
in nevus, iii, 658
in osteomyelitis, iii, 658
in paronychia, iii, 658
in pseudoleukemia, i, 427
in removal of foreign bodies in wounds, i, 202
in rhinoscleroma, iii, 658
in rodent ulcer, iii, 658
in salpingitis, iii, 658
in sarcoma, iii, 659
of bone, i, 664
in skin diseases, iii, 657
in tuberculosis, i, 248; iii, 658
of bones and joints, i, 617; iii, 658
in tuberculous adenitis, i, 424; iii, 658
in uterine hemorrhage, iii, 340
skin erythema dose, iii, 657
superficial therapy, iii, 657
ulceration from, iii, 674
untoward effects of, iii, 657

Y operation, gastro-enterostomy by, ii, 723, 725
Yaws, i, 263
Yeast in furunculosis, i, 787
in gonorrheal vaginitis, iii, 262
Young's operation for tuberculosis of seminal tract, iii, 120
perineal prostatectomy, iii, 213
prostatic tractor, iii, 212, 213
radical treatment of tuberculosis of prostate, iii, 207

Zaaijer's tube connection after resection of cardiac end of stomach, ii, 711
Zanfel's operation in jugular thrombosis, ii, 55
Ziegler's V-shaped iridotomy, ii, 136, 137
Zinc chloride as antiseptic, i, 54
paste as caustic, i, 57
oxide as antiseptic, i, 54
paste, i, 54
stearate as antiseptic, i, 54
powder in erysipelas, i, 236
sulfate as antiseptic, i, 55
in eye diseases, ii, 99
sulfocarbolate as antiseptic, i, 55
Zinc-gelatin dressing in varicose ulcer, i, 270
Zonular cataract, ii, 113
Zoster, i, 788
Zygoma, fractures of, i, 499
resection of, for exposure of temporomaxillary joint, i, 694

Warbasse and Smyth's Surgi 1998
Aisle 3 Bay 19 Shelf 1
4EKGY3005314
B001GN2OPO